

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL

*(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76);
explanatory summary of Bill published in Government Gazette No. 32882
of 22 January 2010)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

[B 4—2010]

ISBN 978-1-77037-628-1

No. of copies printed

1 800

BILL

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2010/11 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

Sections

CHAPTER 1

5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations

CHAPTER 3**CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES***Part 1**Conditional allocations*

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Conditional allocations to provinces | 5 |
| 8. | Conditional allocations to municipalities | |

*Part 2**Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations*

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 9. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation | |
| 10. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocation | 10 |
| 11. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation | |
| 12. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation | |
| 13. | Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11 | |

Part 3

15

General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 14. | Publication of allocations and frameworks | |
| 15. | Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions | |
| 16. | Withholding of allocation | |
| 17. | Stopping of allocation | 20 |
| 18. | Re-allocation of funds | |
| 19. | Conversion of Schedule 6 and Schedule 7 allocations | |
| 20. | Unspent conditional allocations | |

CHAPTER 4**MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS**

25

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 21. | Payment schedule | |
| 22. | Amendment of payment schedule | |
| 23. | Transfers made in error or fraudulently | |
| 24. | Allocations not listed in Schedules | |
| 25. | Authorisation of expenditure | 30 |
| 26. | Preparations for next financial year and 2012/13 financial year | |
| 27. | Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2011 | |

CHAPTER 5**DUTIES OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

35

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 28. | Duties of municipalities | |
| 29. | Duties of provincial treasuries | |
| 30. | Duties of National Treasury | |

CHAPTER 6**GENERAL**

40

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 31. | Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities | |
| 32. | Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations | |
| 33. | Unauthorised and irregular expenditure | |

34. Financial misconduct	
35. Delegations and assignments	
36. Exemptions	
37. Regulations	
38. Repeal of laws	5
39. Short title and commencement	
Schedule 1: Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government	
Schedule 2: Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)	10
Schedule 3: Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally	
Schedule 4: Allocations to provinces and municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial or municipal budgets	15
Schedule 5: Specific purpose allocations to provinces	
Schedule 6: Specific purpose allocations to municipalities	
Schedule 7: Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes	
Schedule 8: Incentives to provinces and municipalities to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes	20

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**accredited municipality**” means a municipality accredited in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” has the meaning assigned to each category in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province, local government or municipality from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally, contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2010 and ending on 31 March 2011;

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 14;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“**municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July 2010 and ending on 30 June 2011;

“**next financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2011 and ending on 31 March 2012;

“**next municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July 2011 and ending on 30 June 2012;

“**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

“**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out—

(a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the financial year;

(b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and

- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;
- “prescribe”** means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;
- “primary bank account”**—
- (a) in relation to a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with a commercial bank which the head of the department in the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury as the bank account into which all conditional allocations, other than the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, in terms of this Act must be deposited; and 5
- (b) in relation to a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; 10
- “Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- “quarter”** means the period from—
- (a) 1 April to 30 June;
- (b) 1 July to 30 September; 15
- (c) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (d) 1 January to 31 March;
- “receiving officer”**—
- (a) in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 8 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for spending via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or 20
- (b) in relation to a Schedule 4, 6, 7 or 8 allocation transferred to or provided in kind to a municipality, means the accounting officer of the municipality;
- “this Act”** includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation, determination or request made or instruction given under this Act; 25
- “transferring national officer”** means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 7 allocation on behalf of a municipality.
- (2) Any determination, instruction or request in terms of this Act must be in writing. 30

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are to—
- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
- (b) promote better co-ordination between policy, planning, budget preparation and execution processes between and within the different spheres of government; 35
- (c) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that such governments may plan their budgets over a multi-year period; 40
- (d) promote transparency and equity in the resource allocation process; and
- (e) promote accountability by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of receiving provinces and municipalities, and by ensuring that the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provinces and municipalities. 45

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 50
- (2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 55

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.
- (2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2. 5
- (3) Each province's equitable share allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 21. 10

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year, is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.
- (2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 15
- (3) Each municipality's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 7 July 2010, 30 November 2010 and 25 March 2011, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 21. 20

Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations

6. (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 25
- (2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, subject to subsection (3), to be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally, in addition to its share in Column A of Schedule 1.
- (3) The national government may— 30
- (a) appropriate a portion of its equitable share or excess revenue contemplated in subsection (2) to make further allocations in an adjustments budget to—
 - (i) national departments; or
 - (ii) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation; 35
 - (b) increase a conditional allocation to a province or municipality through a virement under section 43 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 28(2)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be; and
 - (c) authorise expenditure in accordance with section 25. 40

CHAPTER 3 40

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

Conditional allocations to provinces

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules: 45
- (a) Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
 - (b) Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces; and 50
 - (c) Schedule 8, specifying incentives to provinces to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 5

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:

- (a) Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 10
- (b) Schedule 6, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
- (c) Schedule 7, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
- (d) Schedule 8, specifying incentives to municipalities to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes. 15

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, which, with the exception of what is provided in subsection (4) in relation to the Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant, is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20

(3) The National Treasury must publish the share or indicative allocation of each municipality in respect of the local government allocations contemplated in subsections (1) and (2) in the *Gazette* in terms of section 14. 25

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in subsection (2), in respect of the Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant, funding which is specifically approved by the National Treasury in relation to transport contracts for capital projects must be regarded as being firm allocations for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year that will not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years. 30

(5) A municipality may only after obtaining the approval of the National Treasury, pledge, offer as security or commit to a person or institution future conditional allocation transfers due to the municipality for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, for the purpose of securing a loan or any other form of financial or other support from that person or institution. 35

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation

- 9.** (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for— 40
- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
 - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
 - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 21, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 16 or 17; 45
 - (b) monitoring expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation, provided that any monitoring programme or system—
 - (i) is approved by the National Treasury; 50
 - (ii) does not impose any undue administrative burden on receiving provinces and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
 - (iii) is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; and 55
 - (iv) is consistent with section 11(2);

- (c) complying with the requirements of the applicable framework; and
 - (d) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a province, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year. 5
- (2) (a) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities).
 (b) Municipalities that receive the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) are only required to report expenditure and non-financial performance information against their capital budgets, in accordance with the requirements of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocation

10. (1) A transferring national officer must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—
 - (i) allocation frameworks, including conditions and monitoring provisions, are reasonable and do not impose an undue administrative burden on receiving provincial departments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information; 15
 - (ii) monitoring provisions are compatible and integrated with and do not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; 20
 - (iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province, have been approved prior to the start of the financial year;
 - (iv) in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a municipality, have been approved prior to the start of the financial year; 25
 - (b) transfer funds only after information required in terms of this Act has been secured and all relevant information has been provided to the National Treasury; 30
 - (c) transfer funds only in accordance with a payment schedule determined in accordance with section 21;
 - (d) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province or the bank account designated for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant; and 35
 - (e) ensure that all other arrangements or requirements as stipulated in the Act or in the relevant framework for the particular allocation necessary for the transfer of an allocation have been complied with prior to the start of the financial year, and are complied with throughout the financial year. 40
- (2) The transferring national officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.
- (3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation. 45
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation, the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 30(1) from the National Treasury outlining the details of the account for each province or municipality.
- (5) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national officer must in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month on— 55
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 60

- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation;
- (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 7 allocation;
- (e) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
- (f) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine.

(6) A transferring national officer must submit a quarterly performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury, in accordance with the requirements of the relevant framework. 10

(7) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a province, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year.

(8) The transferring national officer for the Human Settlements Development Grant, after consultation with the receiving officer and the National Treasury, must determine the allocations for each accredited municipality by 14 April 2010, and submit those allocations to the National Treasury by 30 April 2010, for publication in the *Gazette*. 15

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation

- 11.** (1) A receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for— 20
- (a) complying with the framework for a Schedule 4 allocation as published in terms of section 14; and
 - (b) the manner in which it allocates and spends a Schedule 4 allocation.

(2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—

- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality— 25
 - (i) indicates or, if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded by this allocation in its annual budget; and
 - (ii) makes public, in accordance with the requirements of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 30

- (b) as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury on—
 - (i) spending and financial performance against programmes funded by a Schedule 4 allocation, other than the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities); and 35
 - (ii) in the case of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities), spending and financial performance against the municipality's entire capital budget, and performance against the targets stipulated in the infrastructure performance framework that is required in terms of the allocation framework; and 40

- (c) quarterly, within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury on—
 - (i) non-financial performance against programmes, in respect of Schedule 4 allocations other than the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities); and 45
 - (ii) performance for that quarter against the targets stipulated in the infrastructure performance framework that is required in terms of the allocation framework, in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities). 50

(3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of section 11(2)(b) or (c) available to any other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the grant.

(4) The receiving officer in a province must—

- (a) submit, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports to the relevant provincial treasury on spending and performance against programmes; and 55
- (b) submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

(5) The receiving officer must report against programmes funded or partially funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in the annual financial statements and annual report.

(6) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, and where relevant, the municipal financial year, evaluate the performance of the province or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 5

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation

12. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation must ensure compliance with the requirements of the relevant framework. 10

(2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation transferred to—

(a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of the section 40(4)(c) report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; 15

(b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of the section 71 report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring national officer; and 20

(c) a province or a municipality, submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury. 25

(3) A report by a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—

(a) the amount received by the province;

(b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province;

(c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation; 30

(d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing such a programme;

(e) the most up to date available figures regarding the actual expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d); 35

(f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework;

(g) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 40

(h) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and

(i) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(4) A report by a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 45

(a) the amount received by the municipality;

(b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;

(c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation or part of an allocation provided for in a framework;

(d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 50

(e) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and

(f) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine. 55

(5) (a) Subsections (2) and (3) do not apply to the receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant.

(b) The receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant must, at the end of each quarter, submit a report to the transferring national officer, detailing the payment made in that quarter to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private 60

partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act.

(c) Copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the public-private partnership agreement must be submitted together with the report referred to in paragraph (b).

(6) The receiving officer of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant must, in addition to what is provided in subsection (2)— 5

(a) submit a final report on the stadium construction programme, including all expenditure and a reconciliation of those bank accounts that were used for the stadium construction programme; and

(b) attach to the report contemplated in that subsection copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the construction contract entered into by the municipality which comply with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10

(7) A receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, and where relevant, the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes or functions funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 15

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11

13. (1) The 2010/11 financial statements of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 20

(a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;

(b) indicate the transfers, if any, that were withheld in respect of each province or municipality; 25

(c) indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 18 or by the transferring national officer in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant;

(d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and 30

(e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.

(2) The 2010/11 annual report of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 35

(a) indicate the reasons for the withholding of any transfers to a province or municipality;

(b) indicate to what extent provinces or municipalities were monitored for compliance with this Act and the conditions of an allocation provided for in the relevant framework; 40

(c) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its purpose and outputs; and

(d) indicate any non-compliance with this Act or the relevant framework, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance.

(3) The 2010/11 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4, 5 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 45

(a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;

(b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and 50

(c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province.

(4) The 2010/11 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4, 5 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 55

(a) indicate to what extent the provincial department complied with the provisions of this Act and met the conditions provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation;

- (b) indicate the steps taken to deal with non-compliance with any of the provisions of this Act or the conditions provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation;
 - (c) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved; 5
 - (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the relevant framework for the allocation; and
 - (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2010/11 financial statements and annual report of a municipality must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on local government allocations on a quarterly basis, to facilitate the audit of allocations for both the national and municipal financial years.

Part 3

General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations 15

Publication of allocations and frameworks

- 14.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, publish in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the allocations per municipality, in respect of Schedule 4 and 6 allocations;
 - (b) the indicative allocations per municipality, in respect of Schedule 7 allocations; 20
 - (c) the indicative allocations for provinces and municipalities, along with their initial threshold and performance targets, in respect of Schedule 8 allocations; and
 - (d) the framework for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocation. 25
- (2) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette*—
- (a) any revisions of or amendments to the frameworks published in terms of subsection (1);
 - (b) any virement which is made in accordance with the requirements of section 6(3) of this Act and the Public Finance Management Act; 30
 - (c) any revisions of or amendments to the allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1) necessary to give effect to the conversion of a Schedule 6 or a Schedule 7 allocation in terms of section 19;
 - (d) any re-allocations by the National Treasury in accordance with section 18 or the transferring national officer in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant; 35
 - (e) any revised allocations in respect of Schedule 7 allocations; and
 - (f) any revised indicative allocations, performance and threshold targets for the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant.
- (3) The National Treasury may at any time, after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer, revise or amend a framework published in terms of subsection (1) or (2), to correct any error or omission. 40
- (4) An amendment, revision, virement or re-allocation takes effect on publication thereof in the *Gazette*.

Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions 45

- 15.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation referred to in Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the framework published in terms of section 14.
- (2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 or 6 allocation or a portion of such an allocation to any other entity or other sphere of government for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless the receiving officer has entered into a payment schedule with the entity or other sphere of government that will be performing the function, that has been approved by the National Treasury, and— 50
- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving province or municipality or a framework published in terms of section 14; 55
 - (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy

- or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment has been received; or
- (c) in the case of an advance payment or a transfer which is not consistent with the budget of the receiving province or municipality—
- (i) the receiving officer has certified to the National Treasury that the transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its spending estimates and that there are good reasons for the advance payment or transfer; and
 - (ii) the National Treasury has approved the advance payment or transfer.
- (3) No public entity, other than Eskom Holdings Limited in respect of funds received from the Department of Energy and water boards in respect of funds received from the Department of Water Affairs for the implementation of Schedule 7 allocations, may receive funds for the provision of a municipal service or municipal function on behalf of a municipality from a national or provincial organ of state except via the municipality responsible for that service or function, unless the National Treasury approves otherwise in respect of municipalities it deems to have low capacity.
- (4) In respect of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and an accredited municipality must, by 31 May 2010, comply with the requirements of subsection (2), by—
- (a) entering into a payment schedule; and
 - (b) submitting the payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.
- (5) A receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule referred to in subsection (4), in accordance with the procedure set out in section 22, in instances where a transfer to an accredited municipality has been withheld or stopped in terms of section 16 or 17.

Withholding of allocation

- 16.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation, or any portion of such allocation, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—
- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with the provisions of this Act or conditions to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject;
 - (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in accordance with section 20 have not been spent; or
 - (c) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-spending, for which no satisfactory explanation is given.
- (2) The Health Professions Training and Development Grant and the National Tertiary Services Grant may not be withheld in terms of this section.
- (3) A transferring national officer must, seven working days or such shorter period as may be approved by the National Treasury, prior to withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—
- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
 - (i) written notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
 - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations, within those seven days or that shorter period, as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
 - (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.
- (4) A notice contemplated in subsection (3) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding.
- (5) (a) The National Treasury may, when a transferring national officer is withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1), instruct, or approve a request from, that transferring national officer to withhold an allocation for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will—
- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act or the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or
 - (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.
- (b) A transferring national officer must, when requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, submit proof of its compliance with subsection (3) and any representations received from the receiving officer, to the National Treasury.
- (c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (3) when the National Treasury issues an instruction or approves a request in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) In respect of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer may, in consultation with the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, withhold a transfer to an accredited municipality, if the conditions set out in subsection (1) exist.

(b) A receiving officer, prior to withholding a transfer to an accredited municipality, must comply with the notice requirements stipulated in subsections (3) and (4). 5

(c) A receiving officer may request the transferring national officer to seek the approval of the National Treasury that a transfer to an accredited municipality be withheld for a period longer than 30 days, in terms of subsection (5).

Stopping of allocation 10

17. (1) Despite section 16, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer, or a receiving officer in the case of the Human Settlements Development Grant, stop the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 16(1) to a province or municipality—

(a) on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with— 15

(i) the provisions of this Act; or

(ii) a condition to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under-spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year. 20

(2) The National Treasury must, when stopping an allocation in terms of this section—

(a) comply with the requirements set out in section 16(3)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also with the requirements of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 25

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) Any stopping of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*.

(4) (a) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that province's or municipality's outstanding statutory and contractual financial commitments. 30

(b) The utilisation of funds contemplated in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 35

Re-allocation of funds

18. (1) (a) The National Treasury may, when it stops a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation in terms of section 17, after consultation with the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent be re-allocated, as the same type of grant allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 40

(b) The re-allocation of a portion of an allocation or the full allocation on condition that the allocation will be spent in the next financial year, in terms of paragraph (a), must be deemed to be a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 20(2)(a), and the roll-over process set out in Treasury Regulation 6.4.2 would not need to be followed. 45

(2) (a) Despite subsection (1), the National Treasury may, when an intervention in terms of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, authorise— 50

(i) in relation to section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 17 on behalf of the relevant province;

(ii) in relation to section 139 of the Constitution and sections 137 and 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 17 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or 55

- (iii) in relation to section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 17 on behalf of the relevant municipality.
- (b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring national officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 7 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 5

Conversion of Schedule 6 and Schedule 7 allocations

19. (1) The National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of the transferring national officer, convert an allocation listed in Schedule 6 to become an allocation listed in Schedule 7, or convert an allocation listed in Schedule 7 to become an allocation listed in Schedule 6, if the National Treasury is satisfied that the conversion will prevent under-spending on the allocation. 10

(2) An allocation that is converted in terms of this section must be paid to or expended on behalf of the same municipality to which the allocation was originally made.

(3) A conversion referred to in subsection (1) takes effect on the date of publication referred to in section 14(2)(c). 15

(4) The National Treasury must inform the transferring national officer and each affected receiving municipality of a conversion.

Unspent conditional allocations

20. (1) Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, any conditional allocation, excluding the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant and the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant, that is, in the case of a province, not spent at the end of a financial year or, in the case of a municipality, at the end of a municipal financial year, reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects. 20 25

(2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring national officer, provincial treasury or municipality, approve—

- (a) a roll-over from a conditional allocation to the next financial year; and 30
- (b) spending of a portion of a conditional allocation on activities related to the purpose of that allocation, where the province or municipality projects significant unforeseeable and unavoidable over-spending on its budget.

(3) Any funds which must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), and which have not been approved by the National Treasury to be retained in terms of subsection (2), must be repaid to the National Revenue Fund. 35

(4) The National Treasury, in accordance with subsection (5), may set-off any funds which must be repaid to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsections (1) and (3), but which have not been repaid—

- (a) in the case of a province, against future conditional grant allocations to that province; and 40
- (b) in the case of a municipality, against future equitable share or conditional grant allocations to that municipality.

(5) Prior to the National Treasury setting-off any amounts against allocations to provinces or municipalities in terms of subsection (4), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring national officer, province or municipality— 45

- (a) written notice of the intention to set-off amounts against upcoming allocations; and
- (b) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph (a), to— 50
 - (i) submit written representations that prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation was either spent in accordance with the relevant framework, or is committed to identifiable projects;
 - (ii) propose alternative means acceptable to the National Treasury by which the unspent allocations can be repaid to the National Revenue Fund; and 55
 - (iii) propose an alternative payment schedule in terms of which the unspent allocations will be repaid to the National Revenue Fund.

(6) A notice contemplated in subsection (5) must include the intended amount to be set-off against allocations, and the reasons for setting-off the amounts.

(7) Despite anything else contained within this section, the retention of funds which should revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsections (1) and (3), and which have not been approved by the National Treasury to be retained in terms of subsection (2), constitutes financial misconduct in terms of section 34. 5

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Payment schedule

21. (1) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the head of the department in the provincial treasury. 10

(b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government. 15

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may, for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule. 20

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be set-off against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government. 25

(b) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, may, for cash management purposes in the municipality or when an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule, be advanced to a municipality. 30

(c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be set-off against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of the applicable payment schedule. 35

(3) (a) The National Treasury must approve the payment schedules for a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation transferred to a province or municipality.

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before 14 April 2010.

(c) Prior to the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring national officer must— 40

(i) in relation to a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer;

(ii) in relation to the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, ensure that the payment schedule—

(aa) is consistent with the projected dates for payments to the private party in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the relevant province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act; and 45

(bb) reflects the portion of any payments due under the agreement referred to in item (aa) payable from the allocation; and 50

(iii) in relation to a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality.

(4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must provide the receiving officer with a copy of the approved payment schedule prior to making the first transfer in accordance therewith. 55

Amendment of payment schedule

22. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 16 or 17, amend a payment schedule as a result of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of this Act and submit the amended payment schedule to the National Treasury, prior to any further transfers being made. 5

(2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of better debt and cash-flow management or to deal with financial mismanagement or financial misconduct, slow spending or accelerated spending, amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 on notification to— 10

(a) the accounting officer of a provincial treasury, in the case of a provincial allocation; and

(b) the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, in the case of a local government allocation.

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take account of— 15

(a) the monthly spending commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government. 20

(4) An amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (2) prevails over any amendment made in terms of subsection (1).

(5) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (1) or (2).

Transfers made in error or fraudulently 25

23. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province, municipality or public entity in error or fraudulently is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be.

(2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1) must be recovered, without delay, by the responsible transferring national officer. 30

(3) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, municipality or public entity, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule.

Allocations not listed in Schedules 35

24. (1) An allocation, other than—

(a) a re-allocation referred to in section 18 or in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant; or

(b) a revised indicative allocation in respect of a Schedule 7 or 8 grant, which is not listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8, may only be made in terms of section 6(3). 40

(2) The National Treasury must publish the allocations and frameworks for such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality.

Authorisation of expenditure

25. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest, be postponed to a future appropriation of funds— 45

(a) the Minister may, in accordance with section 16 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a province or municipality from the National Revenue Fund; and 50

(b) the MEC for Finance in a province may, in accordance with section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a municipality from the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(2) The relevant treasury must publish any allocation and the conditions subject to which the allocations were made, if any, in the *Gazette*. 55

- (3) In addition to what is provided in subsection (1), and despite any contrary provision contained in any law, the Minister may approve expenditure qualifying for inclusion in an adjustments budget in terms of section 30(2) of the Public Finance Management Act before such an adjustments budget is passed.
- (4) Expenditure approved in terms of subsection (3)— 5
- (a) may not exceed the total amount set aside as a contingency reserve in the national annual budget for the current financial year;
 - (b) is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund; and
 - (c) must be included either in the next national adjustments budget or in other appropriation legislation tabled in the National Assembly for the financial 10 year in which the expenditure is authorised.
- (5) An approval granted by the Minister in respect of money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the Minister during the tabling of the annual budget, may be made subject to conditions.
- (6) The application of this section may be regulated by regulation or treasury 15 instruction.

Preparations for next financial year and 2012/13 financial year

26. (1) (a) A provincial department responsible for implementing the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces must, by a date determined by the provincial treasury, submit detailed infrastructure plans in a format determined by the National Treasury, to the provincial treasury, and the provincial treasury must submit the infrastructure plans to the National Treasury by 31 August 2010. 20
- (b) The infrastructure plans must indicate the prioritised projects to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, as set out in Column B of Schedule 4. 25
- (c) The provincial treasury must—
- (i) review the infrastructure plans of all receiving officers, and must assess the extent to which those plans are aligned to the Integrated Development Plan of each affected municipality, and submit the integrated plans to the National Treasury by 27 August 2010, together with the provincial budget submission; 30
 - (ii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments include an allocation for project design and the initiation of procurement for projects to be implemented in the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, and that infrastructure budgets are aligned with the cash flow requirements of the planned projects in a given year; and 35
 - (iii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments make adequate provision for operations and maintenance associated with newly constructed or upgraded infrastructure.
- (2) (a) A category C municipality that receives an equitable share, a conditional allocation, or both, in terms of this Act must, using the envisaged conditional allocations to that municipality for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules, by 1 October 2010— 40
- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 45
 - (ii) submit to the transferring national officer—
 - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and
 - (bb) the prioritised projects contemplated in subparagraph (i) listed per municipality to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year 50 and the 2012/13 financial year.
- (b) Where a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring national officer to facilitate agreement.
- (c) The transferring national officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b). 55
- (d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations published in terms of section 29(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury, prior to the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii). 60

(e) Should agreement not be reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) prior to 1 October 2010, the National Treasury may proceed to determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the municipalities concerned and the transferring national officer. 5

(f) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraphs (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 7 December 2010.

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 7 December 2010, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year. 10

(3) (a) The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation, using the envisaged conditional allocations for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, must, by 1 October 2010, submit to the National Treasury for approval— 15

- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the next financial year;
- (ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and 20
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury.

(b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment for the next financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation must be agreed with the National Treasury prior to the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) and (iii). 25

(c) The National Treasury may, if the transferring national officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) by 1 October 2010, determine—

- (i) the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i); 30
- (ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii); and
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(iii), and submit that information to the relevant provinces or municipalities.

(d) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 7 December 2010. 35

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 7 December 2010, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year. 40

(4) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct transferring national officers, receiving officers and municipalities to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times prior to the start of the next financial year. 45

Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2011

27. Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2011, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of sections 3(1), 7(1) and 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 50

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

Duties of municipalities 55

28. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, no later than 14 April 2010,

submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2010/11 municipal financial year, and the two following municipal financial years.

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. 5

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 10

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality, and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, irrespective of the fact that— 15

(a) the category C municipality retains the power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded. 20

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without—

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or 25

(b) obtaining the legal authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act.

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a municipal financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit the payment schedule to the National Treasury. 30

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a). 35

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to—

(i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b); 40

(ii) reach an agreement contemplated in subsection (2); or

(iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) Sections 16(3) and 17(3) and (4) of this Act and section 216 of the Constitution apply, with the necessary changes, to the withholding and stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a). 45

(c) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of this section, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year.

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 50

(8) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the disposal by a municipality of a stadium that was built or upgraded with funding allocated in terms of the FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant is subject to the approval of the transferring national officer for the FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant and the National Treasury. 55

(9) In respect of the Human Settlements Development Grant, the financial and non-financial reporting that is required to be submitted by the accredited municipality in terms of the grant framework must relate to the requirements specified in the grant framework. 60

(10) An accredited municipality must submit the required monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the receiving officer, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury.

Duties of provincial treasuries

29. (1) The provincial treasury must reflect Schedule 5 allocations separately in the province's appropriation Bill or a schedule to its appropriation Bill. 5

(2) (a) The provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a later date approved by the National Treasury, but not later than 14 April 2010, publish the following in the *Gazette*:

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; 10
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school in the province;
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme; 15
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation contemplated in subparagraphs (i) to (iii), in respect of each municipality and school, for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year;
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 20
- (vi) the budget of each hospital in a format determined by the National Treasury.

(b) The allocations and budgets referred to in paragraph (a) must be deemed to be final if the legislature passes the appropriation Bill without any amendments. 25

(c) In the event that the legislature amends the appropriation Bill, the accounting officer of the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets in the *Gazette* within 14 days of the legislature passing the appropriation Bill, which allocations must align to the appropriation Bill as passed by the legislature, and which must be deemed to be final. 30

(3) (a) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (1) or (2).

(b) The amended allocations and allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be included in the province's budget documents that are submitted with an adjustment appropriation Bill to its legislature. 35

(c) The provisions of subsection (2), with the necessary changes, apply in respect of allocations referred to in paragraph (b).

(4) Where a function for which a province receives a Schedule 5 allocation is assigned to a municipality during a financial year and the province has not appropriated funds to that municipality for the performance of that function, the province must transfer the allocation to the municipality in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution as a direct charge against that province's Revenue Fund and must inform the National Treasury of the transfer. 40 45

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must, as part of its consolidated monthly report in terms of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

- (i) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;
- (ii) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and 50
- (iii) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must include reports for each quarter, and be in the format and include the information as may be determined by the National Treasury. 55

(6) A provincial treasury must—

- (a) ensure—
 - (i) that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution referred to in subsection (2)(a); and 60
 - (ii) that transfers are made in accordance therewith; and

- (b) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days of the commencement of the financial year.

Duties of National Treasury

30. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, submit a notice to all transferring national officers, containing the details of the bank accounts of each province and municipality. 5

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the monthly report contemplated in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 or made in terms of section 24. 10

(3) The National Treasury may, in any report it publishes that aggregates reports published by provincial treasuries contemplated in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in any report in respect of municipal finances, include a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations provided for in this Act.

CHAPTER 6 15

GENERAL

Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities

31. The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation must disclose in its financial statements the purpose and amount of each such grant, sponsorship or donation received. 20

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations

32. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 25

(2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 30

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1). 35

Unauthorised and irregular expenditure

33. (1) The following transfers constitute unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, where relevant:

- (a) a transfer prohibited in terms of section 15(2) of this Act; or 40
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not—
 - (i) the primary bank account;
 - (ii) in respect of provinces, a corporation for public deposits account; or
 - (iii) in respect of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, the dedicated banking account configuration established for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant in accordance with the directive issued by the National Treasury under section 10(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006 (Act No. 2 of 2006). 45

(2) Any transfer made or spending of an allocation in contravention of this Act or a framework published in terms of this Act, constitutes irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Financial misconduct

34. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with a provision of this Act or a framework published in terms of this Act, and in particular, any non-compliance with section 26, constitutes financial misconduct. 5

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act and section 171(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act apply in respect of financial misconduct contemplated subsection (1).

Delegations and assignments

35. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 10

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose; 15
- (b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty. 20

(3) The Minister may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision.

Exemptions

36. (1) The National Treasury may, on written application by a transferring national officer, province, or municipality, exempt such officer, province, or municipality in writing from complying with a provision of this Act. 25

(2) Any exemption granted in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the *Gazette*.

Regulations

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding— 30

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

Repeal of laws 35

38. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2009 (Act No. 12 of 2009), with the exception of sections 33 and 47, is hereby repealed.

(2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2009 (Act No. 12 of 2009), does not affect any duty or obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding. 40

Short title and commencement

39. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2010, and takes effect on 1 April 2010 or the date of publication thereof by the President in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2011/12	2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ^{1,2}	527 001 492	573 709 007	632 299 464
Provincial	260 973 745	280 688 678	294 779 975
Local	30 167 706	33 939 901	37 234 396
TOTAL	818 142 943	888 337 586	964 313 835

- 1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.*
- 2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.*

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2011/12	2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	40 134 424	42 856 005	44 693 156
Free State	15 959 310	17 054 636	17 787 796
Gauteng	45 134 335	48 791 833	51 459 021
KwaZulu-Natal	56 742 834	61 358 875	64 761 099
Limpopo	33 237 814	35 397 976	36 820 351
Mpumalanga	21 323 198	22 864 675	23 943 495
Northern Cape	7 101 615	7 556 611	7 962 754
North West	17 314 124	18 680 341	19 681 857
Western Cape	24 026 091	26 127 726	27 670 446
TOTAL	260 973 745	280 688 678	294 779 975

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2011/12	2012/13	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	602 883	686 623	759 738
B	EC101 Camdeboo	29 339	33 081	36 392
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	31 051	35 012	38 515
B	EC103 Ikwezi	11 553	13 010	14 297
B	EC104 Makana	53 620	60 557	66 657
B	EC105 Ndlambe	43 896	49 614	54 629
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley	25 710	28 959	31 837
B	EC107 Baviaans	12 094	13 619	14 969
B	EC108 Kouga	34 882	39 829	44 020
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	22 754	25 642	28 202
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	69 387	73 487	77 298
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		334 287	372 811	406 817
B	EC121 Mbashe	77 759	87 555	96 241
B	EC122 Mquma	112 592	126 838	139 485
B	EC123 Great Kei	24 084	27 121	29 826
B	EC124 Amahlathi	69 462	78 216	86 017
B	EC125 Buffalo City	508 895	583 459	643 912
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	47 261	53 215	58 522
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	72 656	81 821	89 988
B	EC128 Nxuba	16 259	18 314	20 141
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	481 040	516 050	565 555
Total: Amatole Municipalities		1 410 008	1 572 589	1 729 686
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	32 832	37 003	40 712
B	EC132 Tsolwana	19 031	21 409	23 526
B	EC133 Inkwanca	13 503	15 201	16 709
B	EC134 Lukhanji	86 908	97 879	107 646
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	69 276	77 962	85 679
B	EC136 Emalahleni	51 330	57 778	63 510
B	EC137 Engcobo	46 997	52 915	58 166
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	27 217	30 659	33 721
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	281 530	316 327	347 648
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		628 623	707 132	777 317
B	EC141 Elundini	50 021	56 309	61 879
B	EC142 Senqu	66 493	74 893	82 378
B	EC143 Maletswai	17 620	19 842	21 814
B	EC144 Gariep	19 221	21 663	23 832
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	125 943	141 618	155 629
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		279 299	314 324	345 532
B	EC151 Mbizana	75 758	85 262	93 698
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	41 957	47 220	51 884
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	73 505	82 747	90 938
B	EC154 Port St Johns	44 714	50 321	55 292
B	EC155 Nyandeni	88 682	99 862	109 800
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	67 972	76 537	84 145
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	127 858	144 365	159 022
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality	406 208	456 876	502 252
Total: O R Tambo Municipalities		926 655	1 043 190	1 147 030
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	71 442	80 440	88 427
B	EC441 Matatiele	71 817	80 870	88 896
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	125 171	140 777	154 706
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		268 431	302 088	332 029
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		4 450 185	4 998 756	5 498 148

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2011/12	2012/13		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	
FREE STATE					
B	FS161	Letsemeng	40 637	45 817	50 407
B	FS162	Kopanong	72 760	82 060	90 301
B	FS163	Mohokare	40 862	46 076	50 691
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	13 372	14 528	15 565
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			167 631	188 481	206 964
B	FS171	Naledi	29 882	33 691	37 064
B	FS172	Mangaung	494 273	565 491	624 239
B	FS173	Mantsopa	53 916	60 809	66 908
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	152 312	157 537	144 936
Total: Motheo Municipalities			730 383	817 527	873 146
B	FS181	Masilonyana	66 189	74 634	82 113
B	FS182	Tokologo	34 525	38 912	42 800
B	FS183	Tswelopele	48 822	55 048	60 561
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	358 900	406 057	447 544
B	FS185	Nala	111 999	126 326	139 012
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	90 922	96 169	101 063
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			711 356	797 146	873 093
B	FS191	Setsoto	133 874	151 000	166 160
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	103 057	116 494	128 277
B	FS193	Nketoana	62 145	70 092	77 121
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	267 069	301 604	332 128
B	FS195	Phumelela	44 238	49 871	54 858
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	59 868	64 177	68 114
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			670 251	753 237	826 659
B	FS201	Moqhaka	135 789	153 130	168 490
B	FS203	Ngwathe	126 766	142 969	157 312
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	79 048	89 636	98 891
B	FS205	Mafube	61 766	69 644	76 618
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 988	128 476	133 751
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			526 357	583 856	635 062
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 805 978	3 140 248	3 414 925

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2011/12	2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
GAUTENG				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 471 409	1 677 189	1 856 224
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	1 704 648	1 969 607	2 203 924
A	TSH City of Tshwane	717 978	827 506	921 982
B	GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane	28 495	32 249	35 538
B	GT462 Kungwini	65 336	74 383	82 150
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	26 015	27 667	29 188
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		119 846	134 299	146 876
B	GT421 Emfuleni	498 815	564 602	622 584
B	GT422 Midvaal	37 448	42 593	47 026
B	GT423 Lesedi	48 093	54 400	59 922
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	213 221	222 569	231 574
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		797 577	884 164	961 105
B	GT481 Mogale City	173 321	196 622	217 050
B	GT482 Randfontein	73 559	83 491	92 105
B	GT483 Westonaria	79 143	89 229	98 192
B	NW405 Merafong City	147 257	166 393	183 414
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	160 459	168 637	176 554
Total: West Rand Municipalities		633 739	704 373	767 315
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		5 445 197	6 197 137	6 857 427

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2011/12	2012/13
		R'000	R'000	
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	1 414 534	1 631 503	1 787 032
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	24 501	27 573	30 296
B	KZN212 uMdoni	20 802	23 487	25 849
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	60 966	68 625	75 428
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	30 377	34 213	37 616
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	18 112	20 395	22 425
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	70 295	79 826	88 144
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	199 841	224 181	246 271
Total: Ugu Municipalities		424 894	478 301	526 029
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	41 165	46 346	50 962
B	KZN222 uMngeni	26 617	30 313	33 486
B	KZN223 Mpofana	16 695	18 813	20 696
B	KZN224 Impendle	16 386	18 443	20 274
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	267 211	309 968	343 311
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	20 601	23 183	25 478
B	KZN227 Richmond	21 684	24 409	26 835
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	258 183	272 874	297 778
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		668 542	744 347	818 820
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	83 304	94 065	103 561
B	KZN233 Indaka	44 140	49 711	54 667
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	21 569	24 411	26 893
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	44 542	50 161	55 157
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	47 956	53 996	59 382
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	198 196	222 676	244 720
Total:Uthukela Municipalities		439 707	495 021	544 379
B	KZN241 Endumeni	19 788	22 437	24 741
B	KZN242 Nquthu	47 451	53 432	58 735
B	KZN244 Msinga	46 328	52 132	57 271
B	KZN245 Umvoti	30 040	33 838	37 203
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	132 014	148 391	163 102
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		275 622	310 230	341 052
B	KZN252 Newcastle	225 777	255 395	281 462
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	9 622	10 817	11 875
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	34 578	38 930	42 798
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	78 331	86 968	95 266
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		348 308	392 110	431 401
B	KZN261 eDumbe	26 395	29 732	32 694
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	43 874	49 420	54 356
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	57 815	65 083	71 546
B	KZN265 Nongoma	49 419	55 621	61 124
B	KZN266 Ulundi	56 601	63 711	70 018
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	198 670	223 201	245 293
Total: Zululand Municipalities		432 774	486 768	535 032
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	35 750	40 230	44 195
B	KZN272 Jozini	48 546	54 641	60 038
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	9 747	10 956	12 026
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	39 265	44 144	48 471
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	12 309	13 861	15 239
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	133 129	149 636	164 469
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		278 746	313 468	344 438

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2011/12	2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	31 241	35 138	38 604
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	145 629	165 170	182 243
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	14 750	16 575	18 199
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	58 565	65 906	72 422
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	18 193	20 491	22 530
B	KZN286 Nkandla	34 332	38 627	42 427
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	259 978	288 406	315 853
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		562 687	630 313	692 277
B	KZN291 Mandeni	49 629	55 886	61 456
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	50 940	58 202	64 441
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	43 443	48 882	53 707
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	33 488	37 695	41 426
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	178 694	200 114	219 728
Total: iLembe Municipalities		356 194	400 779	440 757
B	KZN431 Ingwe	35 213	39 645	43 579
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	8 754	9 857	10 832
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	36 196	40 906	45 058
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	35 479	39 934	43 888
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	59 411	66 898	73 551
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	156 284	175 760	193 166
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		331 336	373 000	410 073
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		5 533 344	6 255 840	6 871 291

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2011/12	2012/13
		R'000	R'000	
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	107 338	120 858	132 909
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	33 103	37 236	40 907
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall	52 272	58 862	64 744
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	100 148	112 761	124 019
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	94 525	106 448	117 053
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	274 264	307 959	338 391
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		661 651	744 124	818 022
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	100 047	112 636	123 862
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	100 445	113 119	124 422
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	154 949	174 825	192 570
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	47 605	53 625	58 982
B	LIM335 Maruleng	39 323	44 259	48 656
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	363 483	408 208	448 567
Total: Mopani Municipalities		805 851	906 671	997 058
B	LIM341 Musina	24 045	27 089	29 800
B	LIM342 Mutale	29 975	33 725	37 057
B	LIM343 Thulamela	202 015	227 875	250 961
B	LIM344 Makhado	185 483	209 219	230 428
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	371 246	417 712	459 245
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		812 764	915 619	1 007 490
B	LIM351 Blouberg	60 017	67 577	74 303
B	LIM352 Aganang	55 215	62 140	68 297
B	LIM353 Molemole	57 083	64 282	70 706
B	LIM354 Polokwane	307 859	347 758	383 056
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	93 674	105 472	115 985
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	316 939	353 462	387 666
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		890 787	1 000 691	1 100 015
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	45 148	50 926	56 038
B	LIM362 Lephale	72 053	81 258	89 410
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	18 371	20 723	22 799
B	LIM365 Modimolle	44 945	50 702	55 794
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	35 685	40 292	44 346
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	193 964	218 921	241 058
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	85 215	89 991	94 460
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		495 380	552 813	603 905
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		3 666 434	4 119 918	4 526 490

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2011/12	2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	119 231	134 400	147 831
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	82 968	93 595	102 977
B	MP303 Mkhondo	73 346	82 684	90 941
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	66 690	75 197	82 727
B	MP305 Lekwa	62 872	70 947	78 073
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	35 349	39 859	43 845
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	156 732	177 783	196 161
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	238 148	248 242	258 009
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		835 336	922 708	1 000 563
B	MP311 Delmas	40 266	45 473	50 053
B	MP312 Emalahleni	146 796	166 569	183 854
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	70 395	80 174	88 591
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	28 324	31 933	35 122
B	MP315 Thembisile	172 932	194 891	214 399
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	180 529	203 426	223 761
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	282 304	294 137	305 605
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		921 548	1 016 603	1 101 385
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	59 553	67 191	73 946
B	MP322 Mbombela	247 674	279 834	308 291
B	MP323 Umjindi	36 584	41 278	45 425
B	MP324 Nkomazi	196 588	221 861	244 251
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	339 796	383 126	421 623
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	166 230	175 478	184 139
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 046 425	1 168 768	1 277 676
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		2 803 310	3 108 079	3 379 625

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2011/12	2012/13	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC451 Moshaweng	47 483	53 490	58 811
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	48 470	54 657	60 135
B	NC453 Gamagara	16 224	18 317	20 161
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	48 852	52 393	55 625
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		161 029	178 856	194 731
B	NC061 Richtersveld	9 197	10 368	11 396
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	27 222	30 670	33 724
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	9 425	10 596	11 632
B	NC065 Hantam	15 680	17 665	19 420
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	10 139	11 399	12 513
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	9 566	10 755	11 806
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	29 291	30 898	32 401
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		110 519	122 351	132 892
B	NC071 Ubuntu	13 986	15 756	17 319
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	23 637	26 638	29 291
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	28 011	31 598	34 759
B	NC074 Kareeberg	9 050	10 194	11 201
B	NC075 Renosterberg	11 249	12 654	13 895
B	NC076 Thembelihle	10 815	12 163	13 357
B	NC077 Siyathemba	15 440	17 402	19 134
B	NC078 Siyancuma	25 818	29 101	32 009
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	25 666	27 486	29 147
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		163 673	182 991	200 112
B	NC081 Mier	6 650	7 478	8 207
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	35 787	40 326	44 361
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	40 532	45 901	50 578
B	NC084 !Kheis	11 788	13 259	14 562
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	18 204	20 514	22 554
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	11 591	13 047	14 339
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	43 532	46 313	48 878
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		168 084	186 839	203 479
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	121 741	138 223	152 568
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	34 478	38 858	42 732
B	NC093 Magareng	22 648	25 524	28 070
B	NC094 Phokwane	50 647	57 089	62 804
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	76 378	83 873	91 549
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		305 892	343 567	377 723
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		909 198	1 014 604	1 108 938

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2011/12	2012/13	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	115 673	130 313	143 305
B	NW372 Madibeng	217 230	245 326	270 216
B	NW373 Rustenburg	206 740	233 949	257 954
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	32 605	36 751	40 424
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	179 214	202 003	222 245
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	224 696	235 536	245 852
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		976 159	1 083 876	1 179 997
B	NW381 Ratlou	49 310	55 522	61 064
B	NW382 Tswaing	48 094	54 163	59 572
B	NW383 Mafikeng	96 350	108 766	119 833
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	61 003	68 671	75 512
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	60 151	67 736	74 496
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	315 958	353 240	387 685
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		630 866	708 097	778 163
B	NW391 Kagisano	42 848	48 234	53 037
B	NW392 Naledi	26 405	29 811	32 812
B	NW393 Mamusa	24 380	27 458	30 196
B	NW394 Greater Taung	72 436	81 527	89 619
B	NW395 Molopo	8 606	9 661	10 597
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	21 761	24 517	26 967
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	165 396	185 831	204 182
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		361 832	407 039	447 410
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	35 264	39 755	43 732
B	NW402 Tlokwe	69 095	78 447	86 596
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	283 801	320 975	353 769
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	58 942	66 471	73 134
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	147 927	156 244	155 569
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		595 029	661 892	712 801
Total: North West Municipalities		2 563 886	2 860 905	3 118 371

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2011/12	2012/13	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	861 811	997 555	1 114 890
B	WC011 Matzikama	27 119	30 618	33 710
B	WC012 Cederberg	21 423	24 204	26 644
B	WC013 Bergrivier	18 735	21 180	23 324
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	26 840	30 735	34 015
B	WC015 Swartland	20 979	23 913	26 421
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	68 704	72 217	75 539
Total: West Coast Municipalities		183 800	202 867	219 654
B	WC022 Witzenberg	36 683	41 433	45 613
B	WC023 Drakenstein	59 707	68 150	75 428
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	34 272	39 423	43 777
B	WC025 Breede Valley	53 333	60 629	66 972
B	WC026 Langeberg	41 769	47 181	51 948
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	195 500	203 735	211 710
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		421 263	460 550	495 448
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	43 655	49 296	54 272
B	WC032 Overstrand	26 920	32 251	34 244
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	13 494	15 306	16 872
B	WC034 Swellendam	15 267	17 279	19 028
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	40 309	42 554	44 650
Total: Overberg Municipalities		139 645	156 686	169 065
B	WC041 Kannaland	15 563	17 559	19 313
B	WC042 Hessequa	21 258	24 166	26 659
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	34 233	38 851	42 854
B	WC044 George	58 296	66 591	73 701
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	35 403	39 983	44 009
B	WC047 Bitou	17 536	20 458	22 196
B	WC048 Knysna	22 279	27 605	28 438
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	126 111	132 354	138 285
Total: Eden Municipalities		330 680	367 566	395 455
B	WC051 Laingsburg	6 862	7 728	8 484
B	WC052 Prince Albert	7 956	8 945	9 818
B	WC053 Beaufort West	22 401	25 300	27 842
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	15 756	17 217	18 525
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		52 976	59 189	64 669
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		1 990 175	2 244 414	2 459 181
National Total		30 167 706	33 939 901	37 234 396

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2011/12	2012/13
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To expand the provision of agricultural support services to promote and facilitate agricultural development to targeted groups	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	160 004	170 557	179 085
				Gauteng	75 772	88 894	93 339
				KwaZulu-Natal	42 187	43 965	46 163
				Limpopo	135 804	160 176	168 185
				Mpumalanga	144 567	148 123	155 530
				Northern Cape	81 947	95 691	100 475
				North West	58 275	63 954	67 152
				Western Cape	100 745	129 485	135 959
				TOTAL	63 064	78 476	82 399
				862 365	979 321	1 028 287	
Health (Vote 15)	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund operational costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and postgraduate teaching and training processes in health facilities	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	160 444	170 071	178 730
				Free State	117 400	124 444	130 930
				Gauteng	651 701	690 803	725 310
				KwaZulu-Natal	235 771	249 917	261 860
				Limpopo	94 085	99 730	103 913
				Mpumalanga	76 149	80 718	85 208
				Northern Cape	61 802	65 510	68 583
				North West	83 324	88 323	93 522
				Western Cape	384 711	407 794	428 120
				TOTAL	1 865 387	1 977 310	2 076 176
	(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the rendering of tertiary services provision and spill over effects	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	557 137	587 327	616 693
				Free State	659 469	695 204	729 964
				Gauteng	2 561 154	2 699 936	2 834 933
KwaZulu-Natal				1 102 585	1 162 331	1 220 448	
Limpopo	257 314	257 314	270 180				
Mpumalanga	91 879	96 858	101 700				
Northern Cape	225 948	225 948	237 245				
North West	179 280	179 280	188 244				
Western Cape	1 763 234	1 894 680	1 989 415				
TOTAL	7 398 000	7 798 878	8 188 822				

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2011/12	2012/13
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Higher Education and Training (Vote 16)	Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	To ensure the successful transfer of the further education and training colleges function to the national Department of Higher Education and Training	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	555 208	581 579	610 484
				Free State	256 703	273 275	286 827
				Gauteng	883 160	928 310	974 354
				KwaZulu-Natal	642 561	681 906	715 785
				Limpopo	435 854	452 613	475 046
				Mpumalanga	285 563	303 207	318 258
				Northern Cape	52 101	52 905	55 530
				North West	214 999	224 039	235 188
				Western Cape	446 512	474 155	497 616
				TOTAL			
National Treasury (Vote 9)	Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	2 010 800	2 305 798	2 520 560
				Free State	869 338	997 085	1 091 625
				Gauteng	952 477	1 097 646	1 211 032
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 395 763	2 757 467	3 025 901
				Limpopo	1 743 422	2 083 089	2 060 678
				Mpumalanga	976 347	1 125 906	1 102 946
				Northern Cape	598 847	688 471	755 831
				North West	973 072	1 118 968	1 228 125
				Western Cape	794 845	916 760	1 010 852
				TOTAL			
Transport (Vote 36)	Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	148 077	166 953	180 460
				Free State	169 264	184 566	195 516
				Gauteng	1 496 442	1 577 612	1 635 695
				KwaZulu-Natal	714 587	773 473	815 611
				Limpopo	214 472	249 498	274 561
				Mpumalanga	397 003	420 099	436 626
				Northern Cape	30 370	37 565	42 715
				North West	60 416	77 211	89 230
				Western Cape	632 402	666 255	690 480
				TOTAL			

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A	Column B	
				2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2011/12	2012/13
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)	Supplements the capital revenues of selected large urban municipalities in order to support their infrastructure investment programmes	Nelson Mandela Bay	182 532	219 532	266 931
			Ekurhuleni	501 395	603 030	733 230
			City of Johannesburg	556 450	669 245	813 741
			City of Tshwane	384 068	461 921	561 654
			eThekweni	595 912	716 707	871 450
			City of Cape Town	383 726	461 509	561 153
			TOTAL	2 604 083	3 131 944	3 808 159

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2011/12	2012/13
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25)	(a) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000 20 000	R'000 40 000	R'000 42 000
				Free State	26 000	52 000	54 600
				Gauteng	10 000	20 000	21 000
				KwaZulu-Natal	30 000	60 000	63 000
				Limpopo	20 000	40 000	42 000
				Mpumalanga	20 000	40 000	42 000
				Northern Cape	30 000	60 000	63 000
				North West	20 000	40 000	42 000
				Western Cape	24 000	48 000	50 400
				TOTAL	200 000	400 000	420 000
	(b) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To enhance a sustainable conservation of natural resources through a community-based participatory approach; create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works programme; and improve food security within previously disadvantaged communities	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	8 721	9 244	9 707
				Free State	4 360	4 622	4 853
				Gauteng	3 815	4 044	4 246
				KwaZulu-Natal	8 721	9 244	9 706
				Limpopo	8 176	8 667	9 100
Mpumalanga				4 904	5 198	5 458	
Northern Cape	5 995	6 355	6 672				
North West	6 540	6 932	7 279				
Western Cape	3 270	3 466	3 640				
TOTAL	54 502	57 772	60 661				
Arts and Culture (Vote 13)	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	77 240	80 974	79 273
				Free State	45 197	47 909	50 304
				Gauteng	51 619	54 716	57 452
				KwaZulu-Natal	38 282	45 401	48 619
				Limpopo	62 733	66 497	69 822
				Mpumalanga	62 733	66 497	69 822
				Northern Cape	65 943	69 900	73 395
				North West	59 275	62 832	65 973
				Western Cape	49 638	48 694	56 129
				TOTAL	512 660	543 420	570 789

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2011/12	2012/13
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(a) Dinaledi Schools Grant	To enhance the quality of maths and science in Dinaledi schools by providing additional resources	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				Unallocated	-	70 000	100 000
	TOTAL	-	70 000	100 000			
	(b) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	To provide education and training for school management teams, learners, educators and other school support staff to develop, implement and manage life skills education in line with the National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids, policies on HIV and Aids, National Curriculum Statement, drug and substance abuse and gender equity policies	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	32 189	34 346	35 322
				Free State	10 866	11 772	12 561
				Gauteng	26 202	28 175	29 217
				KwaZulu-Natal	42 686	45 114	46 876
Limpopo				28 322	28 088	30 012	
Mpumalanga				15 392	16 388	17 486	
Northern Cape				4 084	4 357	4 649	
North West				12 912	14 700	15 685	
Western Cape				15 392	16 388	17 486	
TOTAL				188 045	199 328	209 294	
(c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	702 936	845 166	909 644	
			Free State	195 194	244 699	263 367	
			Gauteng	388 884	509 798	548 691	
			KwaZulu-Natal	855 285	1 070 013	1 151 644	
			Limpopo	659 233	829 669	892 964	
			Mpumalanga	354 341	440 923	474 560	
			Northern Cape	84 536	105 116	113 135	
			North West	249 599	305 935	329 301	
			Western Cape	173 318	227 433	244 784	
			TOTAL	3 663 326	4 578 752	4 928 090	

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2011/12	2012/13
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(d) Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	To recapitalise technical schools to improve the capacity to contribute to skills development and training	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	9 549	23 873	25 066
				Free State	7 477	18 693	19 628
				Gauteng	17 944	44 861	47 104
				KwaZulu-Natal	15 274	38 185	40 095
				Limpopo	8 479	21 197	22 257
				Mpumalanga	5 869	14 672	15 406
				Northern Cape	3 423	8 557	8 984
				North West	8 697	21 743	22 830
				Western Cape	3 288	8 219	8 630
				TOTAL			
Health (Vote 15)	(a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids; to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care; and to subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment programme	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	690 940	859 157	1 013 609
				Free State	433 583	528 209	615 594
				Gauteng	1 277 683	1 609 901	1 922 644
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 498 811	1 877 593	2 241 412
				Limpopo	514 896	623 404	720 009
				Mpumalanga	383 646	484 439	578 384
				Northern Cape	182 306	208 307	232 350
				North West	475 838	593 638	702 510
				Western Cape	554 054	648 314	738 098
				TOTAL			
	(b) Forensic Pathology Services Grant	To continue the development and provision of adequate mortuary services in all provinces	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	69 345	73 506	77 185
				Free State	37 218	39 451	41 423
				Gauteng	92 421	97 966	102 864
KwaZulu-Natal				152 406	161 550	169 627	
Limpopo				39 913	42 308	44 423	
Mpumalanga				50 107	53 114	55 769	
Northern Cape				22 868	24 240	25 452	
North West				26 433	28 019	29 419	
Western Cape	66 251	70 226	73 737				
TOTAL				556 962	590 380	619 899	

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2011/12	2012/13
Health (Vote 15)	(c) Hospital Revitalisation Grant	To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals; and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	360 660	386 048	406 909
				Gauteng	378 426	421 883	442 744
				KwaZulu-Natal	798 609	805 967	837 259
				Limpopo	500 815	551 698	572 559
				Mpumalanga	323 425	375 672	396 534
				Northern Cape	331 657	360 557	381 419
				North West	420 218	410 892	431 754
				Western Cape	326 303	374 074	405 366
				TOTAL	580 554	485 501	506 363
	4 020 667	4 172 292	4 380 907				
Human Settlements (Vote 30)	(a) Housing Disaster Relief Grant	To provide emergency relief in support of reconstruction work to housing and related infrastructure damaged by storms in KwaZulu-Natal	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	133 800	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				TOTAL	133 800	-	-
					133 800	-	-
(b) Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 598 646	1 802 873	2 561 647	
			Free State	1 300 691	1 380 185	1 340 021	
			Gauteng	3 771 831	4 322 945	4 068 497	
			KwaZulu-Natal	2 714 109	3 149 500	3 327 629	
			Limpopo	1 234 750	1 415 163	1 648 567	
			Mpumalanga	975 863	1 118 449	1 250 327	
			Northern Cape	273 260	313 187	426 941	
			North West	1 288 770	1 578 161	1 314 907	
			Western Cape	1 868 843	2 141 905	2 000 165	
			TOTAL	15 026 763	17 222 368	17 938 701	

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2011/12	2012/13
Public Works (Vote 6)	(a) Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces; and to enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	147 467	156 315	164 131
				Gauteng	154 158	163 408	171 578
				KwaZulu-Natal	191 381	202 864	213 007
				Limpopo	259 891	275 485	289 259
				Mpumalanga	15 154	16 063	16 866
				Northern Cape	44 374	47 036	49 388
				North West	29 698	31 480	33 054
				Western Cape	72 718	77 081	80 935
				TOTAL	181 351	192 232	201 844
	(b) Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for the Social Sector	To subsidise non-profit organisations in home and community based care via the provincial departments of Health and Social Development, to provide stipends to previously unpaid volunteers to maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	10 884	-	-
				Free State	4 992	-	-
				Gauteng	5 100	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	5 376	-	-
				Limpopo	10 137	-	-
TOTAL				56 637	-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)	Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	To promote mass participation within communities and schools through selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of communities and schools in conjunction with stakeholders and development of communities through sport	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	66 531	70 523	74 049
				Free State	28 186	29 877	31 371
				Gauteng	67 664	71 724	75 310
				KwaZulu-Natal	90 256	95 671	100 455
				Limpopo	43 604	46 220	48 531
				Mpumalanga	31 663	33 563	35 241
				Northern Cape	23 927	25 363	26 631
				North West	34 022	36 063	37 866
				Western Cape	40 532	42 964	45 112
				TOTAL	426 385	451 968	474 566

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2011/12	2012/13
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Transport (Vote 36)	(a) Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	To provide for national government funding contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	438 360	5 300	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				TOTAL	438 360	5 300	-
	(b) Overload Control Grant	To successfully implement the National Overload Control Strategy and ensure that overloading practices are significantly reduced	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	5 519	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo				-	-	-	
Mpumalanga				5 519	-	-	
Northern Cape				-	-	-	
North West				-	-	-	
Western Cape	-	-	-				
TOTAL	11 038	-	-				

SCHEDULE 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2011/12	2012/13
			R'000	R'000	R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems	212 000	224 720	235 956
National Treasury (Vote 9)	Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act	364 589	384 641	403 873
Water Affairs (Vote 37)	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government	661 704	380 000	399 000
Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 19)	2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant	To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition	210 280	-	-
TOTAL			1 448 573	989 361	1 038 829
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, to micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities	9 924 800	11 936 607	14 513 821
Energy (Vote 28)	(a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply	1 020 104	1 096 612	1 151 443
	(b) Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address EDSM in residential dwellings, communities and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions	220 000	280 000	-
National Treasury (Vote 9)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)	1 030 000	1 190 440	1 182 462
Transport (Vote 36)	(a) Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems	3 699 462	4 425 000	4 125 000
	(b) Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant	To strengthen the rural transport services by improving accessibility to essential services	10 400	11 100	11 655
Water Affairs (Vote 37)	Municipal Drought Relief Grant	To provide capital finance for basic water supply in municipal infrastructure for affected households, micro enterprises and social institutions	228 357	-	-
Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 19)	2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure in the World Cup host cities	302 286	-	-
TOTAL			16 435 409	18 939 759	20 984 381

SCHEDULE 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2011/12	2012/13
			R'000	R'000	R'000
National Treasury (Vote 9)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)	125 000	100 000	105 000
Energy (Vote 28)	(a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure	1 751 780	1 769 812	1 914 057
	(b) Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the EDSM in dwellings, communities and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions	108 900	118 800	-
Water Affairs (Vote 37)	(a) Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government	145 978	-	-
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works	893 000	1 675 340	1 849 107
Human Settlements (Vote 30)	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for the eradication of rural sanitation backlogs targeted at existing households without access to sanitation and water	100 000	350 000	750 000
TOTAL			3 124 658	4 013 952	4 618 164

SCHEDULE 8

INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2011/12	2012/13
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Public Works (Vote 6)	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant to Provinces for the Infrastructure Sector	To incentivise provinces to increase labour intensive employment through programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines	Incentive allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	60 354	-	-
				Free State	13 767	-	-
				Gauteng	39 154	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	169 470	-	-
				Limpopo	2 903	-	-
				Mpumalanga	18 074	-	-
				Northern Cape	1 167	-	-
				North West	2 897	-	-
				Western Cape	23 218	-	-
				Unallocated	-	800 000	840 000
				TOTAL	331 004	800 000	840 000

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2010/11 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2011/12	2012/13
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Public Works (Vote 6)	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to increase labour intensive employment through infrastructure programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines	622 996	1 108 000	1 163 400
TOTAL			622 996	1 108 000	1 163 400

MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2010

BACKGROUND

1. Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, (“the Constitution”) requires that an Act of Parliament must provide for—
 - 1.1 the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
 - 1.2 the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
 - 1.3 any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue, and for any conditions on which those allocations may be made.
2. Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997) (“the IGFRA”), requires that, as part of the process of the enactment of the Act of Parliament referred to in paragraph 1, each year when the annual budget is introduced, the Minister of Finance must introduce in the National Assembly, a Division of Revenue Bill (“the Bill”) for the financial year to which that budget relates.
3. The IGFRA requires that the Bill be accompanied by a memorandum explaining—
 - 3.1 how the Bill takes account of each of the matters listed in section 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution;
 - 3.2 the extent to which account was taken of any recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission (“the FFC”) submitted to the Minister of Finance or as a result of consultations with the FFC; and
 - 3.3 any assumptions or formulae used in arriving at the respective shares of the three spheres of government and the division of the provincial share between the nine provinces.
4. In terms of section 7(4) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009) (“the MBAPRMA”), when tabling the budget, a report must also be tabled that responds to the recommendations made in the reports by the Parliamentary Committees on Finance on the proposed fiscal framework in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (“the MTBPS”) and the reports by the Committees on Appropriations regarding the proposed division of revenue and the conditional grant allocations to provinces and local governments as contained in the MTBPS. The report must explain how the Division of Revenue Bill and the national budget give effect to, or the reasons for not taking into account, the recommendations contained in the Committee reports.
5. The memorandum referred to in paragraph 3 above will be attached as “Annexure W1” to the Budget Review and the report referred to in paragraph 4 above will be tabled with the budget.
6. The Bill is introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution, the IGFRA, and the MBAPRMA, as set out in paragraphs 1 to 4 above.
7. The allocations contemplated in section 214(1) of the Constitution are set out in eight Schedules to the Bill—
 - *Schedule 1* contains the equitable shares of the three spheres of government;
 - *Schedule 2* sets out provincial equitable share allocations;
 - *Schedule 3* sets out local government equitable share allocations per municipality;
 - *Schedules 4-8* deal with all other allocations, including conditional grants, unconditional grants, indirect transfers and incentive grants to provinces and local government.

SUMMARY OF BILL

8. The following is a brief summary of the Bill:
 - *Clause 1* contains the relevant definitions;
 - *Clause 2* sets out the objects of the Bill, which is essentially the promotion of co-operative governance in intergovernmental budgeting;
 - *Clause 3* provides for the equitable division of anticipated revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government, which is set out in Schedule 1;
 - *Clause 4* provides for each province’s equitable share, which is set out in Schedule 2, and for a payment schedule in terms of which such shares must be transferred;

- *Clause 5* provides for local government's equitable share of revenue and the determination of each municipality's share of that revenue;
- *Clause 6* determines what must happen if actual revenue raised falls short or is in excess of anticipated revenue for the financial year and allows for additional conditional and unconditional allocations from national government's portion of the equitable share or excess revenue;
- *Clause 7* provides for conditional allocations to provinces;
- *Clause 8* provides for conditional allocations to municipalities;
- *Clauses 9 and 10* provide for the duties of a transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations;
- *Clauses 11 and 12* provide for the duties of a receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocations;
- *Clause 13* provides for the duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11;
- *Clause 14* provides for the publication of allocations and conditional grant frameworks in a government *Gazette*;
- *Clause 15* provides for spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 allocations;
- *Clauses 16 and 17* provide for the withholding and stopping of allocations;
- *Clause 18* provides for the re-allocation of funds;
- *Clause 19* provides for the conversion of Schedule 6 and Schedule 7 allocations during the course of the financial year, in order to prevent under-spending on the allocation;
- *Clause 20* provides for the overall management of unspent conditional allocations;
- *Clauses 21 and 22* provide for the management and amendment of payment schedules;
- *Clause 23* provides for the correction of any allocation transferred in error or fraudulently;
- *Clause 24* provides for allocations not listed in the Schedules;
- *Clause 25* provides for certain exceptional allocations and the authorisation of certain expenditure from the contingency reserve to be made before tabling an adjustments budget or other appropriation legislation;
- *Clauses 26 and 27* provide for preparations for the next financial year and expenditure prior to the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act, 2011;
- *Clause 28* provides for the duties of municipalities;
- *Clause 29* provides for the duties of provincial treasuries;
- *Clause 30* provides for the duties of the National Treasury;
- *Clauses 31 to 36* provide for general treasury matters such as allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities, liabilities, unauthorised and irregular expenditure, financial misconduct, delegations and assignments, and exemptions;
- *Clauses 37 to 39* provide for regulations, repeal of laws and the short title.

ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS CONSULTED

9. The following institutions were consulted on the Bill—
- The Financial and Fiscal Commission;
 - The South African Local Government Association; and
 - National and provincial departments.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS TO THE STATE

10. This memorandum outlines the proposed division of revenue between the three spheres of government, and the financial implications to government are limited to the total transfers to provinces and local government as indicated in the Schedules to the Bill.

CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATIONS

11. This Bill gives effect to section 214 of the Constitution.

PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

- 12.1 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that this Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure prescribed by section 76(1) of the Constitution since it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution and it includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government as contemplated in section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution.
- 12.2 The State Law Advisers are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer this Bill to the National House of Traditional Leaders in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or customs of traditional communities.

DIVISION OF REVENUE ATTACHMENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1. Website Annexure W1 to the 2010 Budget Review: Explanatory Memorandum to the Division of Revenue	52
2. Appendix W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces	93
3. Appendix W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities	131
4. Appendix W4: Specific Purpose Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 6): Recurrent Grants.....	161
5. Appendix W5: Infrastructure Grant Allocations to Municipalities (Schedules 4 and 6).....	184
6. Appendix W6: Allocations-In-Kind to Municipalities (Schedule 7)	229
7. Appendix W7: Incentive Grant Allocations to Municipalities to Target Priority Government Programmes (Schedule 8)	263
8. Appendix W8: Equitable Share and Total Allocations to Municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Years ..	275
9. Appendix W9: Equitable Share Allocations to Municipalities (Equitable Share Formula Allocations + RSC Levies Replacement + Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration)	287
10. Appendix W10: Breakdown of Equitable Share Allocations per Local Municipality per Service for District Municipalities authorised for Services	299
11. Appendix W11: Breakdown of MIG Allocations per Local Municipality for District Municipalities authorised for Services	311
12. Appendix W12: Allocations for the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant + 2010 Interest Subsidy	322
13. Appendix W13: Breakdown of Regional Bulk Infrastructure Allocations per Local Municipality per Project	324
14. Appendix W14: Incentives to Provinces and Municipalities to meet Targets with regards to Priority Government Programmes	328

**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM
TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE**

(Website “Annexure W1” to the 2010 Budget Review)

W1

Explanatory memorandum to the division of revenue

■ Background

The allocation of resources to the three spheres of government is a critical step in the budget process, required before national government, nine provinces and 283 municipalities can determine their own budgets. The allocation process takes into account the powers and functions assigned to the three spheres of government. The process for making this decision is at the heart of cooperative governance as envisaged in the Constitution.

To foster transparency and ensure smooth intergovernmental relations, section 214(1) of the Constitution requires that every year a Division of Revenue Act determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) prescribes the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of revenue raised nationally. Sections 9 and 10(4) of the Act set out the consultation process to be followed with the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), including the process of considering recommendations made with regard to the equitable division of nationally raised revenue.

This explanatory memorandum to the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill fulfils the requirement set out in section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act that requires the Division of Revenue Bill to be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the bill takes account of the matters listed in sections 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution, government's response to the recommendations of the FFC, and any assumptions and formulas used in arriving at the respective divisions among provinces and municipalities. This explanatory memorandum contains six parts:

- Part 1 lists the factors that inform the division of resources between the three spheres of government.
- Part 2 describes the 2010 division of revenue.
- Part 3 sets out how the FFC's recommendations on the 2010 division of revenue have been taken into account.
- Part 4 explains the formula and criteria for the division of the provincial equitable share and for conditional grants to provinces.
- Part 5 sets out the formula and criteria for the division of the local government equitable share and conditional grants among municipalities.
- Part 6 summarises issues that will form part of subsequent reviews of provincial and local government fiscal frameworks.

The Division of Revenue Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extensive consultation processes between national, provincial and local government. The Budget Council deliberated on the matters discussed in this memorandum at its August 2009 lekgotla and at several other meetings during

the year. The approach to local government allocations was discussed with organised local government at technical meetings with the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), culminating in a meeting of the Budget Forum (Budget Council plus SALGA) on 12 October 2009. An extended Cabinet meeting involving ministers, provincial premiers and the chairperson of SALGA on 14 October 2009, agreed on the division of revenue for the next three years.

Part 1: Constitutional considerations

Section 214 of the Constitution requires that the annual Division of Revenue Act be enacted only after account is taken of factors in subsections (2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution. These include national interest, provision for debt, needs of national government and emergencies, the allocation of resources to provide basic services and meet developmental needs, fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provincial and local spheres, reduction of economic disparities, and promotion of stability and predictability. The constitutional principles taken into account in deciding on the division of revenue are briefly noted below.

National interest and the division of resources

The national interest is encapsulated by those governance goals that benefit the nation as a whole. The spending priorities that inform the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) are: expanding employment and safeguarding social security; improving the quality of education and skills development; enhancing the quality of health care; rolling out a comprehensive rural development strategy and creating a built environment to support economic growth. Programmes directed towards these purposes cut across all spheres of government and are largely coordinated by national government.

Provision for debt costs

The resources shared among the three spheres of government include proceeds from national government borrowing used to fund spending by all spheres. National government provides for the resulting debt costs to protect the integrity and credit reputation of the country.

National government's needs and interests

The Constitution assigns exclusive and concurrent powers and functions to each sphere of government. National government is exclusively responsible for functions that serve the national interest and are best centralised. For the division of revenue, national government priorities were taken into account.

Provincial and local government basic services

Provinces and municipalities are assigned key service delivery functions such as school education, health, social development, housing, roads, provision of electricity, water and municipal infrastructure. They have significant autonomy to allocate resources to meet basic needs and respond to provincial and local priorities, while at the same time giving effect to nationally agreed priorities. The division of revenue provides equitable shares to provinces and local government. This year's division of revenue takes explicit account of cost pressures relating to occupation-specific dispensation (OSD) agreements in the health and education sectors, policies on HIV and Aids treatment, and pressures that affect the provision of housing and certain education services. The division of revenue also reinforces government's commitment to free basic services at the municipal level through a substantial increase to the local government equitable share. This increase will help enable municipalities to deal with the increased cost pressures of providing free basic services due to increased electricity charges, as well as the expansion of free basic services to poor households.

Fiscal capacity and efficiency

The Constitution assigns the primary government revenue-raising power to the national sphere. Provinces have limited revenue-raising capacity relative to the resources required to deliver provincial functions that do not lend themselves to self-funding or cost recovery. Local governments finance most of their expenditure through property rates, user charges and fees. It is recognised, however, that rural municipalities raise significantly less revenue than larger urban and metropolitan municipalities. To compensate for this, provinces receive the largest share of nationally raised revenue, and local government a portion that is substantial and which has been revised upwards substantially over the medium term. The provincial equitable share formula will be reviewed during 2010 for implementation during 2011. A review of the local government equitable share is also being undertaken. Both reviews should result in recommendations of substantial changes to the financing of existing functions.

Developmental needs

Developmental needs are encapsulated in the equitable share formulas for provincial and local government, and in specific conditional grants. In particular, the various infrastructure grants and growing capital budgets aim to boost the economic and social development of provinces and municipalities. Developmental needs are accounted for at two levels: firstly, in the determination of the division between the three spheres, which explains the strong growth in the provincial and local government shares of nationally raised revenue, and secondly, in the determination of the division within each sphere, through the formulas used for dividing national transfers among municipalities and provinces.

Economic disparities

Both the equitable share and infrastructure grant formulas are redistributive towards poorer provinces and municipalities. Government continues to invest in economic infrastructure like roads, and social infrastructure like schools, hospitals and clinics to stimulate economic development and job creation, and address economic and social disparities.

Obligations in terms of national legislation

While the Constitution confers autonomy on provincial governments to determine priorities and allocate budgets, national government retains responsibility for policy development, national mandates and the monitoring of implementation for concurrent functions. New national mandates and priorities result in increased allocations to provincial and local government over the 2010 MTEF baseline allocations. In particular, the 2010 MTEF and division of revenue provide funding to cover the cost of OSD agreements in health and education and the implementation of HIV and Aids treatment policies.

Predictability and stability

Provincial and local government equitable share allocations are based on estimates of nationally raised revenues. These allocations are protected. In the event that nationally raised revenue falls short of the estimates, the equitable share will not be adjusted downwards. Allocations are assured (voted, legislated and guaranteed) for the first year and are transferred according to a payment schedule. To contribute to longer-term predictability and stability, forward estimates for a further two years are published alongside the annual proposal for appropriations.

Need for flexibility in responding to emergencies

Government has flexibility to respond to emergencies through a contingency reserve that provides a cushion for emergencies and unforeseeable events. Sections 16 and 25 of the Public Finance Management Act make specific provision in relation to allocation of funds to deal with emergency situations, while section 30(2) deals with adjustment allocations in respect of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure. Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act allows a municipal mayor to authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure in an emergency of extraordinary circumstances.

Part 2: The 2010 division of revenue

The 2010 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) takes into account the important developmental role played by provincial and local government, and continues to strengthen their ability to provide social and municipal basic services and perform their constitutional functions. Over the next three years, however, all spheres of government must identify cost savings, eliminate non-essential expenditure and prioritise high-priority programmes over lower-priority ones.

Excluding debt service costs and the contingency reserve, allocated expenditure to be shared between the three spheres amounts to R740.8 billion, R787.9 billion and R836.3 billion over each of the MTEF years. These allocations take into account government's spending priorities, the revenue-raising capacity and functional responsibilities of each sphere, and inputs from various intergovernmental forums and the recommendations of the FFC. Further, the design of the equitable share formulas for both provincial and local governments are such that these spheres have desirable, stable and predictable revenue shares, and economic and fiscal disparities are addressed.

Government's policy priorities for the 2010 MTEF

Government's major budget priorities over the MTEF include:

- Support job creation, moving resources towards labour intensive sectors and the expanded public works programme
- Enhance the quality of education and skills development, focusing on improving foundation phase literacy and numeracy, and on increasing the number of learners passing grade 12 mathematics and science
- Improve the provision of quality health care, with particular emphasis on reducing infant, child and maternal mortality rates, and broadening access to antiretroviral and tuberculosis treatment
- Carry out comprehensive rural development linked to land and agrarian reform
- Intensify the fight against crime and corruption

Government will continue to invest in the built environment and infrastructure over the next three years to promote access to basic services, to expand public transport and to build more schools and hospitals. These investments will support the economy's ability to grow more rapidly in future.

The division of revenue for the 2010 MTEF is supportive of pro-poor policy programmes, and in the light of the prevailing economic climate, all spheres of government are required to seek efficiency gains and shift their funding towards core government priorities. Additional resources are allocated to provinces to ensure better service conditions for teachers, doctors and therapists so as to retain skilled and experienced practitioners in these sectors. Changes are made to baselines allocated to HIV and Aids treatment to ensure the announcements made by the President on World Aids Day during December 2009 are adequately funded. Resources have also been added to the local government equitable share over the medium term to soften the impact on the poor of rising electricity prices.

Sustained economic growth over the past decade and increased migration from rural areas have contributed to significant changes in South Africa's cities. Rapid urbanisation has brought about greatly increased demands for land, housing, water and sanitation, electricity and transport in large towns. Infrastructure and service-delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development.

Table W1.1 shows how the additional allocations are apportioned to the priority areas across the three spheres of government.

Table W1.1 2010 Budget priorities – additional MTEF allocations, 2010/11 – 2012/13

R million	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Total
Provincial equitable share	6 400	7 000	7 600	21 000
Includes general adjustment and wage increases				
Compensation of employee adjustments	3 600	4 000	4 400	12 000
Social grants	1 785	3 598	6 809	12 192
Education and skills development				
Workbooks	750	930	1 000	2 680
Dinaledi schools	–	70	100	170
Higher education subsidies	–	300	700	1 000
Further education and training colleges grant	400	430	450	1 280
Occupation-specific dispensation for educators	3 000	3 000	3 000	9 000
Health care				
Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant	1 700	2 800	3 900	8 400
Hospital revitalisation grant	140	–	–	140
Occupation-specific dispensation for health professionals	1 281	1 302	1 324	3 907
Justice, crime prevention and policing				
Additional policing personnel	200	230	250	680
Military skills development system	50	70	100	220
New SA National Defence Force remuneration system	600	730	850	2 180
Implementation of Children's Act, Child Justice Act and Sexual Offences and Related Matters Act	30	60	90	180
Landward defence modernisation	–	100	500	600
Occupation-specific dispensation for correctional services workers	300	300	300	900
Rural development				
Rural development	260	300	300	860
Land Bank recapitalisation	750	750	–	1 500
Job creation, infrastructure and environment				
Expanded public works programme incentive	567	800	1 100	2 467
Clothing and textile production incentive	400	600	750	1 750
Automotive production and development programme	450	600	700	1 750
Regional bu k infrastructure	54	200	300	554
Municipal infrastructure grant	–	–	2 500	2 500
Public transport, roads and rail infrastructure	468	1 052	1 329	2 849
Transnet fuel pipeline	1 500	1 500	1 500	4 500
Human settlements and local government				
Rural households infrastructure grant	100	350	750	1 200
Human settlements development grant	–	–	1 000	1 000
Local government equitable share	900	2 050	3 750	6 700
Other adjustments	2 145	2 134	3 793	8 072
Total	27 831	35 256	49 144	112 231

The fiscal framework

Table W1.2 presents medium-term macroeconomic forecasts for the 2010 Budget. It sets out the growth assumptions and fiscal policy targets on which the fiscal framework is based.

Table W1.2 Medium-term macroeconomic assumptions, 2009/10 – 2012/13

R billion	2009/10		2010/11		2011/12		2012/13
	2009 Budget	2010 Budget	2009 Budget	2010 Budget	2009 Budget	2010 Budget	2010 Budget
Gross domestic product	2 474.2	2 449.9	2 686.3	2 699.9	2 953.0	2 967.6	3 295.7
<i>Real GDP growth</i>	1.4%	-1.5%	3.4%	2.9%	4.1%	3.4%	3.6%
<i>GDP inflation</i>	5.9%	7.2%	5.0%	7.1%	5.6%	6.3%	7.2%
National budget framework							
Revenue	643.0	571.5	709.1	643.2	781.2	721.7	807.9
<i>Percentage of GDP</i>	26.0%	23.3%	26.4%	23.8%	26.5%	24.3%	24.5%
Expenditure	738.6	748.8	792.4	818.1	849.0	888.3	964.3
<i>Percentage of GDP</i>	29.9%	30.6%	29.5%	30.3%	28.7%	29.9%	29.3%
Main budget balance ¹	-95.6	-177.3	-83.3	-174.9	-67.7	-166.6	-156.4
<i>Percentage of GDP</i>	-3.9%	-7.2%	-3.1%	-6.5%	-2.3%	-5.6%	-4.7%

1. A positive number reflects a surplus and a negative number a deficit.

Table W1.3 sets out the division of revenue for the 2010 MTEF after taking into account new policy priorities.

Table W1.3 Division of revenue between spheres of government, 2006/07 – 2012/13

R million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
State debt cost	52 192	52 877	54 394	57 600	71 358	88 463	104 022
Non-interest expenditure	418 000	488 619	581 670	691 217	746 785	799 875	860 292
<i>Percentage increase</i>	14.3%	16.9%	19.0%	18.8%	8.0%	7.1%	7.6%
Total expenditure	470 192	541 496	636 063	748 816	818 143	888 338	964 314
<i>Percentage increase</i>	12.8%	15.2%	17.5%	17.7%	9.3%	8.6%	8.6%
Contingency reserve	–	–	–	–	6 000	12 000	24 000
Division of revenue between spheres							
National departments	210 172	242 632	289 346	346 103	359 106	370 688	393 757
Provinces	181 328	208 666	248 286	294 968	322 858	350 547	369 348
<i>Equitable share</i>	149 246	171 054	201 796	236 878	260 974	280 689	294 780
<i>Conditional grants</i>	32 082	37 612	46 491	53 890	61 884	69 858	74 568
<i>Gautrain loan</i>	–	–	–	4 200	–	–	–
Local government	26 501	37 321	44 037	50 146	58 821	66 640	73 187
<i>Equitable share</i> ¹	18 058	20 676	25 560	24 356	30 168	33 940	37 234
<i>General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities</i>	–	–	–	6 800	7 542	8 531	8 958
<i>Conditional grants</i>	8 443	16 645	18 477	18 990	21 111	24 169	26 995
Total	418 000	488 619	581 670	691 217	740 785	787 875	836 292
Percentage shares							
<i>National departments</i>	50.3%	49.7%	49.7%	50.1%	48.5%	47.0%	47.1%
<i>Provinces</i>	43.4%	42.7%	42.7%	42.7%	43.6%	44.5%	44.2%
<i>Local government</i>	6.3%	7.6%	7.6%	7.3%	7.9%	8.5%	8.8%

1. With effect from 2006/07, the local government equitable share includes compensation for the termination of Regional Services Council (RSC) and Joint Services Board (JSB) levies for metros and district municipalities. From 2009/10 the RSC levies replacement grant will only be allocated to district municipalities.

Table W1.4 shows how additional resources are divided among the three spheres of government. The new priorities and additional allocations are accommodated through shifting of savings towards priorities.

Table W1.4 Changes over baseline, 2010/11 – 2012/13¹

R million	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
National departments	6 592	9 689	16 923
Provinces	13 209	14 607	17 756
Local government	938	1 676	5 269
Allocated expenditure	20 739	25 972	39 948

1. Excludes shifting of savings towards priorities to the amount of R25.6 billion over the MTEF.

Table W1.5 sets out Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, which reflects the legal division of revenue between the three spheres. In this division, the national share includes all conditional grants to the other two spheres in line with section 214(1) of the Constitution, and the provincial and local government allocations reflect their equitable shares only.

Table W1.5 Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2010/11 – 2012/13

R million	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
	Column A Allocation	Column B Forward estimates	
National ^{1, 2}	527 001	573 709	632 299
Provincial	260 974	280 689	294 780
Local	30 168	33 940	37 234
Total	818 143	888 338	964 314

1. National share includes conditional grants to provinces and local government, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

The 2010 *Budget Review* sets out in detail how the constitutional issues and government's priorities are taken into account in the 2010 division of revenue. It focuses on the economic and fiscal policy considerations, revenue issues, debt and financing considerations, and expenditure plans of government. Aspects of national, provincial and local government financing are discussed in some detail in Chapters 8 and 9. For this reason, this memorandum should be read with the 2010 *Budget Review*.

■ Part 3: Response to the recommendations of the FFC

Section 214 of the Constitution and section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) require the FFC to make recommendations in April every year, or soon thereafter, on the division of revenue for the coming budget. The FFC complied with this obligation by tabling its *Submission for the Division of Revenue 2010/11* to Parliament in May 2009. This part of the explanatory memorandum complies with the Constitution and section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act by setting out how government has taken into account the FFC's recommendations when determining the division of revenue for the 2010 MTEF.

The 2010/11 recommendations are divided into eight chapters covering a wide range of issues across the three spheres.

Chapter 1: Review of the provincial equitable share (PES) formula

The FFC's recommendations on the provincial equitable share formula deal with principles, as well as short- and medium-term solutions to the reform of the formula.

Principles

The FFC recommends that there should be clarity on expenditure assignments between provinces and national government, especially distinguishing between delegated and own or devolved responsibilities of the provincial governments. More emphasis should also be placed on exclusive assignments, as opposed to concurrent assignments, to increase accountability. There should be a clear separation of instruments in the transfer system. The following principles should be observed: (a) the equalisation grant should equalise on the basis of expenditure need; (b) there is a need to establish a performance-based conditional grant system; and (c) there is a need for other transfers for regional development. Provinces should be encouraged to exercise their legislative revenue powers. Further, provincial borrowing should be carefully facilitated and linked to their revenue-raising capacity to close the infrastructure gap.

Option 1: The short-term solution

The FFC recommends that the reform of the provincial equitable share formula stays within the confines of the current constitutional dispensation. The provincial equitable share formula should retain for the most part its current structure, and only be reformed to bring it closer to a conventional equalisation grant, which equalises both expenditure and revenue. The provincial equitable share formula should be divided into a number of components in pursuit of clear and separate objectives as follows:

- The economic activity component should be removed to become a straightforward conventional form of revenue sharing, allocated either on a derivation basis or some other criterion such as share of gross domestic product.
- A component dealing with a system of conditional capital grants, mainly targeting backlogs in capital infrastructure and capital investment needs of provinces, especially for those that are not expected to be financed through borrowing, and which should build on current infrastructure grants for provinces.
- A component dedicated to implementing a system of unconditional equalisation grants, taking into account differences in expenditure needs and fiscal capacity. The latter assumes that none of the expenditure assignments to the provincial governments (and in particular, education, health, and social welfare) are delegated. This would allow provinces complete autonomy to set priorities within the parameters of the Constitution, i.e. respecting the role of national government. An incentive system of matching grants should be developed to support the implementation of national priorities.

Institutional weakness in the budget process should be addressed as a matter of urgency to enhance cooperation between the national and provincial spheres, improve the enforcement of norms and standards and increase the capacity of national departments to monitor and build capacity of provincial counterparts. The role of the FFC, as defined in the Constitution, should be strengthened within the institutions dealing with division of revenue matters.

Option 2: The medium- to long-term solution

The FFC recommends that the reform should depart from the realisation that fixing the provincial equitable share as a pool requires the fixing of other aspects of the current fiscal decentralisation system. The reform of the provincial equitable share will require the reform of current expenditure and revenue assignment between the national and provincial governments. The implementation of this option will require significant changes in the current legislation and amendments to Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution to enable the conversion of several functions into delegated functions. This option should be considered with utmost caution owing to the inherent risks related to transition costs and the potential to

compromise service delivery. It will be necessary to have a dedicated intergovernmental committee that will oversee and manage the transition process as well as identify potential risks.

The FFC recommends that the education and health services should be taken out of the provincial equitable share, and that those components be converted into separate block: conditional grants from the national government to provinces. Under a block grant, the provincial governments will have the obligation to spend the grant in the particular expenditure area (for example, primary education) but they will also be free to determine how the funds are used within that area. Education and health will remain concurrent responsibilities of the national government and the provinces. In the reformed expenditure assignment system, these services will be explicitly recognised as “delegated” responsibilities from the national government to provinces. Under this redefinition, the national government will have explicit responsibility for securing adequate funding on behalf of the provinces for the provision of these services. Provincial governments will use their discretion to add their own funds for improved financing and speeding up service delivery. The national government will also have responsibility for establishing performance standards for the delegated services. The necessary level of funding for the delegated responsibilities in education and health will be determined in the annual budget of the national government, by using financial per client norms or any other expenditure quantification criteria. The quantification of expenditure needs can be improved by adjusting the norms for differences in the costs of provision across jurisdictions.

The FFC also recommends that the “economic activity” component be removed from the provincial equitable share formula and be converted into a revenue-sharing pool. Also, the revenue autonomy of provincial governments should be increased by fully implementing the provisions of section 228 of the Constitution and the Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act (2003).

Lastly, an equalisation grant with the following features should be introduced: (a) a predetermined fixed funding rule, which allows beneficiary provinces to anticipate and plan, based on funding that will be available from this grant from year to year; and (b) a distribution formula for the available funds, proportionate to the fiscal gap computed for each province, on the basis of the difference between allowable expenditure needs and fiscal capacity. Unlike the first option, expenditure will be a derivative of all expenditure responsibilities for provinces other than the delegated responsibilities (education and health) which are already minimally financed by the block grants.

Government response

In 2007, government endorsed a comprehensive review of the provincial equitable share formula. A task team consisting of the FFC, National Treasury, provincial treasuries and relevant sector departments is conducting this review and should complete its work in time for the 2011 MTEF. The recommendations of the FFC will be considered as part of this review.

Chapter 2: Public infrastructure investment

The FFC recommends that increased funding be directed to infrastructure programmes that are linked to basic services including water, health, electricity, roads, transport and communication. For funds already in the system, government should improve the quality of targeted outcomes of infrastructure investment towards employment creation and poverty reduction. Leveraging from efficiency gains throughout all baselines of departments should be made an ongoing exercise, as it strengthens the link between planning and spending, especially within the provincial sphere of government.

The FFC also recommends that government should implement a fully comprehensive national infrastructure maintenance strategy, especially for those infrastructure classes with a high impact on unemployment and poverty, with dedicated maintenance objectives. To achieve sustainable outcomes, the government must improve management of infrastructure investment by building in/safeguarding adequate future lifecycle replacement and maintenance provision for the infrastructure. Government

should develop appropriate funding mechanisms through intergovernmental coordination to facilitate, integrate and sequence infrastructure planning and delivery.

Government response

Government agrees that investment should be targeted towards infrastructure that supports basic needs. Informed by the medium-term strategic framework (MTSF), which covers the period 2009-2014, government will continue with the infrastructure investment programme aimed at expanding and improving social and economic infrastructure to increase access, quality and reliability of public services. This will boost economic activity and create jobs.

Infrastructure expenditure continues to be one of the fastest-growing items in provincial and municipal expenditure. Provinces will spend R146.4 billion on education, health, roads and agriculture infrastructure over the next three years. Municipalities will spend R147.8 billion on infrastructure that supports basic services, roads and housing over the next three years.

Government is also taking active steps to ensure that these large investments result in increased access to quality services. Through the Siyenza Manje and IDIP programmes, government aims to improve infrastructure management. This includes ensuring that budgeting for infrastructure includes full lifecycle costing.

Chapter 3: Efficiency and equity effects of social grants

The FFC recommends that government should increase the rollout of social grants to cushion poor people from the effects of the economic downturn. There is, however, a trade-off between coverage and grant amounts given limited resources. Past experience at provincial level has illustrated that increases in social grants may crowd out other forms of social expenditure. Social assistance should be managed in such a way as to eventually reduce dependency on the social grants. Fiscal sustainability of scaling up conditional cash transfers needs to be carefully managed. As a starting point, social grants on the demand-side appear to be working well and can be scaled up in the short term, but those on the supply side are not working well and will need to be scaled down. Government should use infrastructure expansion to provide opportunities for workfare programmes, and consider an immediate pilot of workfare in the expanded public works programme.

Government response

Government agrees that the social grants system should be managed in a manner that does not compromise fiscal sustainability. Social grants are an important mechanism to cushion the most vulnerable in times of economic contraction. Government has succeeded in containing the cost of the social grant system without compromising coverage and crowding out other areas of spending.

In addition through its large capital investments and expanded public works programme, government is taking active steps to increase employment.

Chapter 4: Performance of public hospitals

The FFC recommends that while recognising the provisions of the National Health Act (2004) and current norms guiding the primary health care system, there is a policy gap in respect of legislative provisions and norms and standards for a well-functioning public hospital system. To close the gap, government must develop norms and standards that should address the following issues in relation to the public hospital system: (a) specification of minimum service requirements; (b) establishment of minimum input norms; (c) establishment of a workable quality assurance framework; (d) establishment of a transparent reporting system focusing on inputs, processes, outputs, and outcomes; (e) identification of governance requirements; (f) establishment of governance norms and standards; (g) establishment of a

strategic planning framework which outlines the medium/long-term vision of the hospital system, expressed in terms that are implementable and auditable; and (h) development of hard (codified by legislation) and soft (guidelines to aid departments) norms and standards. Provinces should be allowed to contextualise soft norms and standards which suit their needs/socio-economic circumstances. Government needs to standardise and institutionalise budget format processes across all hospitals. Consistent with hard norms and standards, allocations should be determined by differentiating by hospital type: central, regional and district hospitals; acute psychiatric and chronic hospitals; and infectious disease hospitals.

Government response

The recommendations are in line with Government's vision to improve the country's entire health system. The Department of Health's 2009/10 strategic plan offers a comprehensive set of programmes intended to overhaul the health system, with public hospitals a key area of focus. Factors such as norms and standards, enhanced management and training, delegation of authority, appropriate levels of autonomy, human resources for health, quality assurance, quality improvement and monitoring will be looked at. Although the Department of Health recognises that norms and standards are an important tool in reforming the health system, it is important that these norms and standards be informed by the available resource envelope.

Chapter 5: Rental Housing

Relaxation and flexibility

The FFC recommends relaxation of and flexibility towards the (a) eligibility criteria for accessing the *social housing capital restructuring grant* to allow projects falling outside the designated restructuring zones (DRZs) to access funding; (b) number of DRZs to respond to excess demand for rental housing; and (c) minimum unit size for redevelopments of existing buildings. The process of disbursing funds for rental housing within the housing sector should be made shorter to minimise time lags following the submission of approved project plans.

Government response

The social housing programme is a targeted programme – rather than a mass housing delivery programme – with specific restructuring objectives. The restructuring aims to facilitate the further provision of rental accommodation by the private sector in areas where no or minimal investment in rental housing is occurring, but it is required.

The Social Housing Regulatory Authority and inter-sectoral coordination

The FFC recommends that the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) should improve the inter-sectoral coordination between departments responsible for integrated human settlement.

Government response

The SHRA was established to focus on the regulation of the social housing sector to protect government's investment in rental housing. In terms of the Social Housing Act and the Rental Housing Act, national government should ensure that national departments and all spheres of government are aligned to enable and support the development of rental/social housing.

Qualifying income bands

The FFC recommends that the qualifying income bands should be reviewed to ensure that individuals are not unfairly excluded from benefiting from the subsidy (due, for example, to increases in the cost of living).

Government response

Government acknowledges that there is great demand and need for affordable rental housing. It is important to note that the institutional subsidy qualifying criteria does not apply when the SHRCG is used in the social housing programme. There are, however requirements to ensure that government's investment does benefit targeted income groups (those below R3 500-R1 500) through cross-subsidisation with middle- and higher-income groups.

Chapter 6: Management and financing of road infrastructure

The FFC recommends that there should be an increased and stable flow of funds for maintenance, rehabilitation and addressing road infrastructure backlogs in the long-term. Potential policy proposals to ensure that this is achieved can include explicitly providing for a road infrastructure component within the provincial equitable share formula.

There should be greater coordination of road management functions across the three spheres of government. In this regard, the revision and modification of the inter-road authority coordinating model by the national Department of Transport, which proposed a roads coordinating body comprised of metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities, local municipalities and SALGA should be carried out with a view to possible future implementation. Priority should be given to addressing the lack of technical skills in the road management sector of sub-national governments. Attaining this objective can be done via the introduction of a separate conditional grant specifically targeted at building technical capacity within the road management sector of sub-national governments.

Government response

This proposal will be dealt with as part of the review of the provincial equitable share formula.

The proposal to expand the existing Roads Coordinating Body (RCB) may have merit as it could improve intergovernmental coordination and resolve issues such as Roads Infrastructure Framework of South Africa (RIFSA). Including metros and SALGA seems realistic, but including all municipalities may not be viable logistically. Funding through a separate grant should not be necessary as capacity building and staff development should be part of the department's budget already. Government, through its IDIP and Siyenza Manje programmes, is stepping up efforts to build infrastructure capacity in provinces and municipalities.

Chapter 7: Assessment of universal access to water and sanitation services*Free basic water and sanitation subsidy*

The FFC recommends a review of free basic water and sanitation subsidy and water tariff structures, to ensure that the shortcomings of the current subsidy system do not outweigh the benefits. At present, there is no coherent oversight framework for how water service authorities manage trade-offs in the design and determination of their water tariffs. The tariff structures, which vary across municipalities, have a substantial impact on the pricing of water. Principles and practices guiding both tariff and subsidy structures and price levels should be made clear and routinely monitored.

Government response

Government agrees with the proposal for a review of the water tariff structures. Specific legislation, regulations, policies and guidelines have been developed on water tariffs. At present municipalities set tariffs and the National Treasury and Department of Water Affairs only oversee and comment on such tariff setting. Therefore, government supports the need for strengthened regulation on water tariffs and monitoring.

Expanding access to sanitation services and improving sanitary outcomes

The FFC recommends that the sanitation strategy should target behavioural change in relation to sanitation practices by households, rather than the provision of infrastructure alone, premised on attaining certain health outcomes. Greater consideration should also be given to household affordability constraints that may affect the long-term sustainability of sanitation investments.

Government response

Government agrees and already implements a holistic sanitation strategy that includes behavioural change. In determining appropriate sanitation investments, affordability and safety are considered.

Establishment of a National Water Regulator

The FFC recommends that government should consider establishing an independent National Water Regulator that would report to Parliament. Its functions would include regulating the entire water supply industry; issuing licences, regulating tariffs and monitoring integrated resource plans for infrastructure investments; regulating compliance with industry norms and standards; regulating the supply of water and sanitation services and their compliance with quality standards; regulating water efficiency and demand-side management; developing regulatory frameworks for public-private partnerships and alternative service delivery models in the water sector; and ensuring regulatory instruments support the achievement of universal access to water and sanitation services.

Government response

Government agrees to the FFC's recommendation on the establishment of an independent National Water Regulator subject to its cost and affordability. Any lessons learnt from the regulation of both bulk and retail electricity should be taken into account.

Chapter 8: Assessment of the institutional and fiscal capacity support mechanisms of local government

The FFC recommends that local government should be central to setting the agenda for capacity-building programmes in recognition of the fact that municipalities remain accountable for their own performance until such time as section 139 of the Constitution is invoked. Capacity programmes should be informed by a local government performance management system which is driven by key performance indicators. Prior to capacity programmes being developed and implemented at a local government level, a comprehensive assessment and design process should be undertaken. Capacity-development programmes should be aligned to each stage of the developmental transition of municipalities. There should be differentiated approaches in building capacity. Capacity-development programmes should be comprehensive and not only focus on training of personnel and deployment of experts within municipalities. They must also focus on other organisational, fiscal and institutional constraints that impact on the overall performance of municipalities.

The FFC also recommends that government must establish an intergovernmental framework for understanding what constitutes a lack of capacity within the context of local government. The replication

of poorly defined roles and responsibilities between national and provincial government and district municipalities in the policy framework should be eliminated. This is necessary to create clear lines of responsibility and accountability for spheres of government or sector departments over their capacity-building roles for local government. Each capacity building programme must have a clear outline of measurable objectives, targets and timelines. These must detail conditions under which a programme can be withdrawn from a respective municipality and, following a detailed monitoring and evaluation of success factors and failures, suggestions for sustaining the programme. The method of implementing capacity programmes should be changed from a standard stop-gap package to an incremental solution focusing on the identified problems within the municipality, and identifying key leverage points where capacity programmes can make a difference.

A variety of grant instruments should be used to address different capacity challenges within different functional areas. Such grants should only be devolved to sector departments once they have demonstrated capacity to manage effectively such grants and capacity programmes in an IGR system. The Commission further recommends that appropriations for Siyenza Manje should be allocated through the Division of Revenue like other capacity grants. This will promote order, transparency and accountability.

Government response

Government agrees that local government capacity should be streamlined to enhance its performance. Through various initiatives, such as the local government turnaround strategy and implementation of municipal budgeting and reporting reforms, government is looking at measures to improve service delivery at local level.

The current local government capacity grant frameworks have clear outlines of measurable objectives, targets, conditions and timelines.

Government does not agree with the recommendation that Siyenza Manje be allocated through the division of revenue. This is because the funds are allocated to the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) to perform local government capacity-building on behalf of national government, and one-third of the funding comes from DBSA's own revenues. In addition, the DBSA has the capability to source this expertise much faster than government. It needs to be noted that given the need for in-year intervention, it is not possible to allocate these funds to specific municipalities from the start of the financial year. Government agrees however, that more transparent reporting of where funds have been used is required.

Part 4: Provincial allocations

Over R45.5 billion is added to the provincial baselines over the next three years. The provincial equitable share baselines are revised upwards by R33.9 billion and conditional grants are increased by R11.7 billion. National transfers to provinces increase from R295.3 billion in 2009/10 to R322.9 billion in 2010/11. Over the three-year period provincial transfers will grow at an average annual rate of 7.7 per cent to R369.3 billion in 2012/13.

Table W1.6 below sets out the total transfers to provinces for the 2010/11 financial year, which amount to R322.9 billion, with R261.0 billion allocated to the provincial equitable share and R61.9 billion to conditional grants.

Table W1.6 Total transfers to provinces, 2010/11

R million	Equitable share	Conditional grants	Total transfers
Eastern Cape	40 134	7 453	47 587
Free State	15 959	4 788	20 747
Gauteng	45 134	13 768	58 902
KwaZulu-Natal	56 743	11 742	68 485
Limpopo	33 238	5 861	39 099
Mpumalanga	21 323	4 222	25 545
Northern Cape	7 102	2 177	9 279
North West	17 314	4 203	21 517
Western Cape	24 026	7 670	31 696
Total	260 974	61 884	322 858

Provincial equitable share

At 78.6 per cent of total provincial revenue and 80.9 per cent of national transfers in 2010/11, the equitable share constitutes the main source of revenue for meeting provincial expenditure responsibilities. The proposed revisions of R10.7 billion, R11.3 billion, and R11.9 billion bring the equitable share allocations to R261.0 billion in 2010/11, R280.7 billion in 2011/12, and R294.8 billion in 2012/13. These revisions result in the provincial equitable shares increasing 10.2 per cent between 2009/10 and 2010/11, and 7.6 per cent over the MTEF in nominal terms.

Policy priorities underpinning equitable share revisions

The revisions to baseline equitable share allocations provide for personnel and policy adjustments as well as functional shifts.

Functional shifts provide for the shift of functions that were previously the responsibility of the provincial sphere to another sphere of government, such as preparing for the eventual shift of Further Education and Training (FET) colleges to national government (Department of Higher Education and Training) and the amalgamation of the Qwa-Qwa nature reserve into the Golden Gate Highlands National Park.

Personnel and policy adjustments seek to improve access to and quality of services, particularly in education, health and social development, and to implement strategies to retain and attract skills to this cluster. The additions to baseline equitable share allocations are set aside to deal with the higher-than-anticipated wage settlement and to stabilise the OSDs for health professionals and educators. A general provincial equitable share adjustment is also made to boost spending in frontline services such as education and health, and assist provinces in strengthening support to municipalities.

The equitable share formula

An objective redistributive formula is used to divide the equitable share among provinces. The formula is reviewed and updated with new data annually. For the 2010 MTEF, the equitable share formula has been updated with the data from the 2009 School Realities published by the Department of Education in September 2009, the 2008 General Household Survey published by StatsSA on 2 September 2009, the 2009 Mid-year Population Estimates published by StatsSA on 27 July 2009, and the Gross Domestic Product (2007 GDP-R) published by StatsSA on 24 February 2009. The 2009 School Realities data is used to update the education component, the 2008 General Household Survey is used to update the health component, the 2009 Mid-Year population estimates are used to update the basic and poverty components, and the 2007 GDP-R data is used to update the economic component.

The impact of these updates on the provincial equitable shares is to be phased-in over the MTEF, which will result in shifts in the equitable shares of provinces.

Impact of re-demarcation on provincial equitable shares

Newly demarcated provincial boundaries between North West and Gauteng took effect on 26 March 2009, but by agreement, implementation for provinces was deferred until 1 April 2010. The demarcation impacts on the equitable shares and requires them to be realigned to adjust for changes in total provincial populations. Table W1.7 shows the impact of the realignment of the provincial equitable shares to account for the revised provincial allocations. The GDP-R component will not be affected by the redrawing of provincial boundaries mainly because StatsSA sampling does not cover the area affected by the demarcation. The institutional component is independent of data and therefore also not affected.

Table W1.7 Impact of the realignment of the equitable shares by province before data updates

	Education	Health	Basic share	Poverty	Economic activity	Institutional	Weighted average after realignment	Weighted average before realignment	Difference in weighted average
	51%	26%	14%	3%	1%	5%	100%	100%	
Eastern Cape	16.8%	13.8%	13.5%	16.7%	7.8%	11.1%	15.2%	15.2%	0.00%
Free State	5.7%	5.8%	5.9%	6.1%	5.4%	11.1%	6.0%	6.0%	0.00%
Gauteng	15.4%	21.0%	21.9%	15.3%	33.6%	11.1%	17.7%	17.4%	0.35%
KwaZulu-Natal	23.0%	21.2%	20.8%	22.2%	16.3%	11.1%	21.5%	21.5%	0.00%
Limpopo	14.2%	11.4%	10.8%	14.2%	6.8%	11.1%	12.8%	12.8%	0.00%
Mpumalanga	8.5%	7.5%	7.4%	8.7%	6.8%	11.1%	8.2%	8.2%	0.00%
Northern Cape	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.6%	2.2%	11.1%	2.7%	2.7%	0.00%
North West	6.2%	6.8%	6.6%	7.9%	6.4%	11.1%	6.7%	7.1%	-0.35%
Western Cape	8.2%	10.2%	10.8%	6.2%	14.6%	11.1%	9.2%	9.2%	0.00%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	-

Because the formula is largely population driven, the allocations it generates are sensitive to and capture shifts in population across provinces. Shifts in population in turn lead to changes in the relative demand for public services across the provinces. The weighted average for Gauteng increases and the average for North West decreases in line with the change in the populations of the respective provinces.

Phasing-in of the formula

To mitigate the impact of the new data updates on provincial equitable shares, the new shares are phased in over the 2010 MTEF. Table W1.8 shows the revised weighted provincial equitable shares for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13. The realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West takes effect with no phasing in over the MTEF.

Table W1.8 Implementation of the equitable share weights, 2009/10 – 2012/13¹

Percentage	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
	weighted shares	2010 MTEF weighted shares 3-year phasing		
Eastern Cape	15.6%	15.5%	15.4%	15.2%
Free State	6.2%	6.1%	6.1%	6.0%
Gauteng	16.9%	17.3%	17.4%	17.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	21.6%	21.7%	21.8%	22.0%
Limpopo	12.9%	12.8%	12.7%	12.6%
Mpumalanga	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	8.1%
Northern Cape	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
North West	7.0%	6.6%	6.7%	6.7%
Western Cape	9.0%	9.1%	9.1%	9.2%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

1. The realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West takes effect with no phasing in over the 2010 MTEF.

Summary of the structure of the formula

The formula, shown in Table W1.9 below, consists of six components that capture the relative demand for services between provinces and take into account specific provincial circumstances. The components of the formula are neither indicative budgets nor guidelines as to how much should be spent on those functions in each province or by provinces collectively. Rather, the education and health components are weighted broadly in line with historical expenditure patterns to provide an indication of relative need. Provincial executive councils have discretion regarding the determination of departmental allocations for each function, taking into account the priorities that underpin the division of revenue.

Table W1.9 Distributing the equitable shares by province¹

	Education	Health	Basic share	Poverty	Economic activity	Institutional	Weighted average
	51%	26%	14%	3%	1%	5%	100%
Eastern Cape	16.8%	14.0%	13.5%	16.7%	7.8%	11.1%	15.2%
Free State	5.6%	5.9%	5.9%	6.1%	5.4%	11.1%	6.0%
Gauteng	15.4%	19.9%	21.8%	15.3%	33.5%	11.1%	17.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	23.2%	22.2%	21.2%	22.8%	16.2%	11.1%	22.0%
Limpopo	13.9%	11.3%	10.6%	13.9%	6.9%	11.1%	12.6%
Mpumalanga	8.4%	7.5%	7.3%	8.7%	6.9%	11.1%	8.1%
Northern Cape	2.2%	2.4%	2.3%	2.6%	2.2%	11.1%	2.7%
North West	6.2%	6.7%	6.5%	7.6%	6.5%	11.1%	6.7%
Western Cape	8.2%	10.1%	10.9%	6.2%	14.5%	11.1%	9.2%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

1. The weighted shares include the realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West.

For the 2010 Budget, the distribution of the weights by component remains unchanged as set out below:

- An *education share* (51 per cent) based on the size of the school-age population (ages 5-17) and the number of learners (Grade R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools
- A *health share* (26 per cent) based on the proportion of the population with and without access to medical aid
- A *basic share* (14 per cent) derived from each province's share of the national population
- An *institutional component* (5 per cent) divided equally between the provinces
- A *poverty component* (3 per cent) reinforcing the redistributive bias of the formula
- An *economic output component* (1 per cent) based on GDP by region (GDP-R) data.

The weights assigned to the education (51 per cent) and health components (26 per cent) are derived from average provincial spending on education and health in total provincial spending for the past three years, excluding conditional grants.

Education component

The education component is intended to enable provinces to fund school education, which amounts to about 90 per cent of provincial education spending. The formula uses school-age population (ages 5-17), based on Census 2001, and actual enrolment drawn from the 2009 School Realities data to reflect relative demand for education, with each element assigned a weight of 50 per cent. Table W1.10 shows the impact of the realignment and the data updates on the education component. Enrolment declined in the Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and North West and increased in the other provinces. The relatively large increases in Gauteng and the decreases in North West are attributable to the realignment.

Table W1.10 Impact of the realignment and the data updates on the education component

Learner numbers	Realignment		Data updates		New		Difference (new vs. old)	
	Changes in school enrolment	Changes in school age cohort 5 - 17	Changes in school enrolment	Changes in school age cohort 5 - 17	School enrolment	School age cohort 5 - 17	Changes in school enrolment	Changes in school age cohort 5 - 17
Eastern Cape	–	–	-3 594	–	2 076 400	2 151 992	-3 594	–
Free State	–	–	-13 834	–	656 754	760 486	-13 834	–
Gauteng	35 393	38 521	9 811	–	1 939 231	1 931 719	45 204	38 521
KwaZulu-Natal	–	–	45 554	–	2 816 974	3 013 243	45 554	–
Limpopo	–	–	-57 389	–	1 707 280	1 798 862	-57 389	–
Mpumalanga	–	–	-16 062	–	1 035 469	1 074 972	-16 062	–
Northern Cape	–	–	1 843	–	267 709	280 975	1 843	–
North West	-35 393	-38 521	-1 975	–	741 892	826 218	-37 368	-38 521
Western Cape	–	–	11 128	–	973 136	1 094 565	11 128	–
Total	–	–	-24 518	–	12 214 845	12 933 032	-24 518	–

Table W1.11 shows the full impact of the realignment and data updates on the education component shares. Although the most significant changes occur in North West and Gauteng, the data updates also have a significant impact on the relative weights, indicating how sensitive the formula is to changes in enrolment.

Table W1.11 Impact of the realignment and the data updates on the education component shares

Percentage	Revised education component				Difference in weighted average
	Old weighted	Realignment	Data updates	New weighted	
Eastern Cape	16.8%	16.8%	16.8%	16.8%	0.00%
Free State	5.7%	5.7%	5.6%	5.6%	-0.05%
Gauteng	15.1%	15.4%	15.1%	15.4%	0.35%
KwaZulu-Natal	23.0%	23.0%	23.2%	23.2%	0.21%
Limpopo	14.2%	14.2%	13.9%	13.9%	-0.22%
Mpumalanga	8.5%	8.5%	8.4%	8.4%	-0.06%
Northern Cape	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	0.01%
North West	6.5%	6.2%	6.5%	6.2%	-0.30%
Western Cape	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	0.05%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	-

Health component

The health component addresses the need for provinces to deliver health care. As all citizens are eligible for health services, the provincial shares of the total population form the basis for the health share. Within the health component, people without medical aid are assigned a weight four times that of those with medical aid, on the grounds that the former group is likely to use public health care more. The health component (table W1.12) is updated for population with medical aid using the 2008 General Household Survey. The 2009 mid-year population estimates are used to update the subcomponent “people without medical aid”.

Table W1.12 Impact of the realignment and the data updates on the health component¹

Population (thousand)	Old		New		Difference (new vs. old)	
	Population with medical aid	Population without medical aid	Population with medical aid	Population without medical aid	Changes: Population with medical aid	Changes: Population without medical aid
Eastern Cape	752	5 827	729	5 920	-23	92
Free State	468	2 410	432	2 470	-36	61
Gauteng	2 021	8 426	2 789	7 968	768	-458
KwaZulu-Natal	1 178	8 928	1 064	9 385	-114	458
Limpopo	385	4 890	422	4 805	37	-85
Mpumalanga	420	3 170	441	3 166	21	-4
Northern Cape	164	962	155	993	-9	31
North West	359	3 066	422	2 802	63	-264
Western Cape	1 087	4 175	1 277	4 080	190	-95
Total	6 834	41 853	7 731	41 590	897	-264

1. The changes in population with and without medical aid include the realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West.

Table W1.13 shows the full impact of the realignment and data updates on the health component shares.

Table W1.13 Impact of the realignment and the data updates on the health component shares

Percentage	Revised health component				Difference in weighted average
	Old weighted	Realignment	Data updates	New weighted	
Eastern Cape	13.8%	13.8%	14.0%	14.0%	0.21%
Free State	5.8%	5.8%	5.9%	5.9%	0.12%
Gauteng	20.5%	21.0%	19.4%	19.9%	-0.59%
KwaZulu-Natal	21.2%	21.2%	22.2%	22.2%	1.01%
Limpopo	11.4%	11.4%	11.3%	11.3%	-0.16%
Mpumalanga	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	0.01%
Northern Cape	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	0.07%
North West	7.2%	6.8%	7.2%	6.7%	-0.56%
Western Cape	10.2%	10.2%	10.1%	10.1%	-0.10%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	–

Poverty component

The poverty component introduces a redistributive element within the formula and is assigned a weight of 3 per cent. The poor population comprises persons who fall in quintiles 1 and 2 based on the 2005 Income and Expenditure Survey. Each province's share is then expressed as the percentage of the "poor" population residing in that province, where the population figure is drawn from the 2009 Mid-year Population Estimates. The proportion of poor population per province is not adjusted to the new provincial boundaries as the sampling method used by StatsSA does not cover the affected areas. However the poverty component will be adjusted, partially to reflect changes in basic component value or population changes per province. Table W1.14 shows the poverty quintiles of the IES survey, basic component value and the weighted share of the poverty component per province.

Table W1.14 Comparison of new and old poverty component weighted shares¹

	Old				New				Difference in weighted shares
	IES Survey 2005 (Q1+Q2)	Basic component value	Poor population	Weighted shares	IES Survey 2005 (Q1+Q2)	Basic component value	Poor population	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	49.8%	6 579	3 279	16.7%	49.8%	6 649	3 314	16.7%	0.00%
Free State	41.7%	2 878	1 200	6.1%	41.7%	2 902	1 211	6.1%	-0.01%
Gauteng	28.1%	10 447	2 938	15.0%	28.1%	10 757	3 025	15.3%	0.29%
KwaZulu-Natal	43.2%	10 106	4 363	22.2%	43.2%	10 449	4 511	22.8%	0.52%
Limpopo	52.9%	5 275	2 788	14.2%	52.9%	5 227	2 763	13.9%	-0.27%
Mpumalanga	47.7%	3 590	1 712	8.7%	47.7%	3 607	1 720	8.7%	-0.05%
Northern Cape	44.9%	1 126	506	2.6%	44.9%	1 148	515	2.6%	0.02%
North West	46.9%	3 425	1 608	8.2%	46.9%	3 224	1 513	7.6%	-0.56%
Western Cape	23.1%	5 262	1 215	6.2%	23.1%	5 357	1 237	6.2%	0.05%
Total		48 687	19 608	100.0%		49 321	19 809	100.0%	–

1. The new weighted shares include the realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West.

Economic activity component

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax capacity and is assigned a weight of 1 per cent. For the 2010 MTEF, 2007 GDP-R data is used. The GDP-R is not adjusted to the new provincial boundaries mainly because the sampling of StatsSA did not cover any of the areas affected by the demarcation. Table W1.15 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the economic activity component. The right-hand column shows changes as a result of relative growth of provincial contributions to GDP.

Table W1.15 Comparison of new and old economic activity component weighted shares

	Old		New		Difference in weighted shares
	GDP-R, 2006 (R million)	Weighted shares	GDP-R, 2007 (R million)	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	136 668	7.8%	155 520	7.8%	-0.07%
Free State	94 269	5.4%	108 892	5.4%	0.03%
Gauteng	585 114	33.6%	668 926	33.5%	-0.15%
KwaZulu-Natal	283 655	16.3%	324 216	16.2%	-0.07%
Limpopo	118 865	6.8%	138 163	6.9%	0.08%
Mpumalanga	118 825	6.8%	138 732	6.9%	0.11%
Northern Cape	37 613	2.2%	44 159	2.2%	0.05%
North West	112 234	6.4%	129 872	6.5%	0.05%
Western Cape	253 815	14.6%	290 607	14.5%	-0.04%
Total	1 741 058	100.0%	1 999 087	100.0%	–

Institutional component

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a provincial government, and providing services, are not directly related to population. This component is distributed equally between provinces and constitutes 5 per cent of the total equitable share, of which each province receives 11.1 per cent.

Basic component

The basic component is derived from the proportion of each province's share of the national population and is assigned a weight of 14 per cent. For the 2010 MTEF, population data are drawn from the 2009 mid-year population estimates.

Table W1.16 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the basic component.

Table W1.16 Comparison of new and old basic component weighted shares¹

	Old		New		Difference in weighted shares
	2008 Mid-year population estimates	Weighted shares	2009 Mid-year population estimates	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	6 579	13.5%	6 649	13.5%	-0.03%
Free State	2 878	5.9%	2 902	5.9%	-0.03%
Gauteng	10 673	21.9%	10 757	21.8%	-0.11%
KwaZulu-Natal	10 106	20.8%	10 449	21.2%	0.43%
Limpopo	5 275	10.8%	5 227	10.6%	-0.24%
Mpumalanga	3 590	7.4%	3 607	7.3%	-0.06%
Northern Cape	1 126	2.3%	1 148	2.3%	0.01%
North West	3 199	6.6%	3 224	6.5%	-0.03%
Western Cape	5 262	10.8%	5 357	10.9%	0.05%
Total	48 687	100.0%	49 321	100.0%	-

1. The mid-year population estimates for 2008 and 2009 are adjusted to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West.

Conditional grants to provinces

There are three types of provincial conditional grants. Schedule 4 sets out general grants that supplement various programmes partly funded by provinces, such as infrastructure and central hospitals. Transfer and spending accountability arrangements differ, as more than one national or provincial department may be responsible for different outputs expected from the grant. Schedule 5 grants fund specific responsibilities for both the transferring and receiving provincial accounting officers. A Schedule 8 grant, introduced in 2009/10, is intended to provide provinces (and municipalities) with an incentive to meet or exceed prescribed targets.

Changes to conditional grant framework

The 2010 MTEF introduces three new conditional grants. The *expanded public works programme grant for the social sector* will subsidise non-profit organisations so they can pay salaries to care workers currently working voluntarily on social development and health related matters in the home community based care sector. The *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant* will modernise technical schools. The *Dinaledi schools grant* provides support to Dinaledi schools to enhance the quality of maths and science grade 12 passes in these schools starting in 2011/12. Provision is also made for the funding of further education and training colleges, which previously took place under the equitable share.

Table W1.17 shows the additions to provincial conditional grants which provide for policy and inflation adjustments. Technical adjustments between spheres total R3.3 billion, R3.6 billion and R3.7 billion over the MTEF. Conditional grant baselines have been revised upwards by R2.5 billion, R3.3 billion and R5.8 billion over the MTEF and bring the new conditional grant baselines to R61.9 billion in 2010/11, R69.9 billion in 2011/12 and R74.6 billion in 2012/13.

Table W1.17 Revisions to conditional grant baseline allocations, 2010/11 – 2012/13

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2010 MTEF Total revisions
R million				
Technical adjustments to baselines				
Arts and Culture	19	20	21	60
Community library services	19	20	21	60
Higher Education and Training	3 373	3 542	3 719	10 634
Further education and training colleges	3 373	3 542	3 719	10 634
Public Works	-69	-	-	-69
Expanded public works programme incentive grant to provinces for the infrastructure sector	-69	-	-	-69
Total technical adjustments to baselines	3 322	3 562	3 740	10 624
Additions to baselines				
Basic Education	-	70	220	290
Dinaledi schools	-	70	100	170
National school nutrition programme	-	-	120	120
Health	1 840	2 800	3 900	8 540
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	1 700	2 800	3 900	8 400
Hospital revitalisation	140	-	-	140
Higher Education and Training	400	430	450	1 280
Further education and training colleges	400	430	450	1 280
Human Settlements	134	-	1 000	1 134
Housing disaster relief	134	-	-	134
Human settlements development	-	-	1 000	1 000
National Treasury	-	-	262	262
Infrastructure grant to provinces	-	-	262	262
Public Works	57	-	-	57
Expanded public works programme grant for the social sector	57	-	-	57
Transport	98	5	-	103
Gautrain rapid rail link	98	5	-	103
Total additions to baselines	2 528	3 305	5 832	11 666

Table W1.18 provides a summary of conditional grants by sector for the 2010 MTEF. More detailed information, including the framework and formula for each grant, is provided in Appendix W2 of the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill. The frameworks provide the conditions for each grant, the outputs expected, the allocation criteria used for dividing each grant between provinces, a summary of the audit outcome in 2008/09 and any other material issues to be addressed.

Table W1.18 Conditional grants to provinces, 2009/10 – 2012/13

R million	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	974	1 117	1 437	1 509
Agricultural disaster management	157	–	–	–
Comprehensive agricultural support programme	715	862	979	1 028
Ilima/Letsema projects	50	200	400	420
Land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development	51	55	58	61
Arts and Culture	441	513	543	571
Community library services	441	513	543	571
Basic Education	2 575	3 931	5 048	5 447
Dinaledi schools	–	–	70	100
HIV and Aids (life skills education)	181	188	199	209
National school nutrition programme	2 395	3 663	4 579	4 928
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation	–	80	200	210
Higher Education and Training	3 168	3 773	3 972	4 169
Further education and training colleges	3 168	3 773	3 972	4 169
Health	16 417	19 853	21 972	24 030
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	4 376	6 012	7 433	8 765
Forensic pathology services	502	557	590	620
Health disaster response (cholera)	50	–	–	–
Health professions training and development	1 760	1 865	1 977	2 076
Hospital revitalisation	3 085	4 021	4 172	4 381
National tertiary services	6 614	7 398	7 799	8 189
2010 World Cup health preparation strategy	30	–	–	–
Human Settlements	12 592	15 161	17 222	17 939
Housing disaster relief	150	134	–	–
Human settlements development	12 442	15 027	17 222	17 939
National Treasury	9 249	11 315	13 091	14 008
Infrastructure grant to provinces	9 249	11 315	13 091	14 008
Public Works	1 401	1 484	1 962	2 060
Devolution of property rate funds	1 350	1 096	1 162	1 220
Expanded public works programme incentive grant to provinces for the infrastructure sector	51	331	800	840
Expanded public works programme grant for the social sector	–	57	–	–
Sport and Recreation South Africa	402	426	452	475
Mass sport and recreation participation programme	402	426	452	475
Transport	6 670	4 312	4 159	4 361
Gautrain rapid rail link	2 977	438	5	–
Overload control	10	11	–	–
Public transport operations	3 532	3 863	4 153	4 361
Sani Pass roads	34	–	–	–
Transport disaster management	117	–	–	–
Total	53 890	61 884	69 858	74 568

Agriculture grants

The *comprehensive agricultural support programme* aims to provide support for newly established and emerging farmers. Included in this grant is the extension recovery programme, which focuses on improving extension services through training programmes and providing equipment for extension officers. The grant also targets farm infrastructure and provides support for dipping, fencing, and rehabilitation of irrigation schemes where these could be viable. An amount of R2.9 billion is allocated to this grant over the MTEF.

The *land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development* aims to optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources. Provinces may use this grant to create jobs through the expanded public works programme. R173 million is allocated over the medium term.

The *Ilima/Letsema projects grant* is intended to boost food production. The grant is aimed at assisting previously disadvantaged South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and receives R1 billion over the MTEF.

Arts and Culture grant

The *community library services grant* is administered by the Department of Arts and Culture. The purpose of the grant is to enable South Africans to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socioeconomic situation. The grant is allocated to the relevant provincial department and either administered by that department or through a service level agreement with municipalities.

Over the MTEF, R60 million is added to the grant to provide for the building of new libraries in the Eastern Cape and the operation costs of a donor funded library in the Western Cape. This grant is allocated R1.6 billion over the next three years.

Basic Education grants

The Department of Basic Education administers the *national school nutrition programme grant*, the *Dinaledi schools grant* and the *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant* and the *HIV and Aids (life skills education) grant*.

The *national school nutrition programme* seeks to improve nutrition of poor school children, enhance active learning capacity and improve attendance in schools. An amount of R120 million is added to this grant in 2012/13 to protect its real value and respond to higher food prices.

The *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant* comes into effect during the 2010 MTEF. This grant, amounting to R80 million in 2010/11, R200 million in 2011/12 and R210 million in 2012/13 provides for equipment and facilities in technical high schools.

The *Dinaledi schools grant* provides support to Dinaledi schools to enhance the quality of maths and science grade 12 passes in these schools by providing additional resources, including laboratories, lab equipment, textbooks and additional teacher training. This grant is allocated R170 million over the MTEF and will start in 2011/12.

The *HIV and Aids (life skills) programme grant* provides for life skills training, sexuality and HIV and Aids education in primary and secondary schools and is fully integrated into the school system, with learner and teacher support material provided for grades 1 to 9. This grant is allocated R597 million over the MTEF.

Health grants

The health sector accounts for five conditional grants with total allocations of over R19.8 billion in 2010/11, R22 billion in 2011/12 and R24 billion in 2012/13.

The *national tertiary services grant* aims to provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives. Following a review of hospitals receiving the grant, the grant now operates in 22 hospitals across the nine provinces, concentrated in urban Gauteng and the Western Cape. Consequently, the Western Cape and Gauteng receive the largest shares of the grant as they provide the largest proportion of these high-level, sophisticated services for the benefit of the health sector countrywide. The grant is allocated R23.4 billion over the MTEF.

The *hospital revitalisation programme* plays a key role in transforming and modernising infrastructure and equipment in hospitals. The grant also includes a component aimed at improving systems for medical equipment, and to support management development initiatives, including personnel, procurement delegations and financial management capacity. An amount of R140 million is added to this conditional grant in 2010/11 for the Mitchells Plain hospital. The grant is allocated R12.6 billion over the next three years.

The *health professions training and development grant* funds the costs associated with the training of health professionals, and the development and recruitment of medical specialists. It enables the shifting of teaching activities from central to regional and district hospitals. This grant is allocated R5.9 billion over the medium term.

The *comprehensive HIV and Aids grant* enables the health sector to develop a specific response to HIV and Aids. In addition to HIV and Aids prevention programmes, the grant supports specific interventions that include voluntary counselling and testing, prevention of mother-to-child transmission, post-exposure prophylaxis and home-based care. Over the next three years R8.4 billion is added to this grant to fund the new Aids treatment policies announced on World Aids Day in December 2009. This includes starting Aids treatment at an earlier stage for patients with TB and pregnant women and giving triple therapy for all infected infants. The grant is allocated R22.2 billion over the next three years.

The *forensic pathology services grant* assists with the transfer of medico-legal mortuaries from the South African Police Service to the health sector and to provide comprehensive forensic pathology services for the criminal justice system. This grant will be reviewed during 2011/12 and is allocated R557 million in 2010/11, R590 million in 2011/12 and R620 million in 2012/13.

Higher Education and Training grant

As result of the split in the education ministry and the formation of the new Department of Higher Education and Training, the *further education and training colleges grant* is introduced to protect current spending on these colleges by provinces while the legislative processes required to shift this function to national government are completed.

Total expenditure on further education and training colleges was taken out of the equitable share and shifted into this conditional grant. The value of the conditional grant to each province is based on historical spending on this grant. The grant amounts to R11.9 billion over the MTEF.

Human Settlements grants

The *human settlements development grant* facilitates the establishment of habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens have access to social and economic amenities. The programme targets eradication or formalisation of informal settlements on a phased basis by 2014. Despite progress made thus far, there are still about 1.8 million families living in informal dwellings. This grant is allocated an additional R1 billion in 2012/13 to ensure accelerated housing delivery.

R133.8 million is added to the *housing disaster relief grant* in 2010/11 to address storm water damage on subsidised houses in KwaZulu-Natal caused by heavy rains.

National Treasury grants

The *infrastructure grant to provinces* augments provincial funding to accelerate construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture, and also contributes to rural development. The grant also focuses on the application of labour-intensive methods in delivery to maximise job creation and skills development.

Within the infrastructure grant for provinces, provision is made for specific earmarking for education related infrastructure and R262 million is added to this grant in 2012/13 specifically for the improvement of school infrastructure.

Public Works grants

The *devolution of property rate funds grant* was introduced in 2008/09 to ensure that provinces take over the responsibility of paying property rates and municipal charges on properties that were administered by national government on their behalf. This grant is allocated R3.5 billion over the MTEF.

The *expanded public works programme incentive grant to provinces for the infrastructure sector* provides incentives to provinces and municipalities to increase spending on labour-intensive programmes. It is awarded to provinces on a performance basis measured on the number of work opportunities they create through specific programmes. An amount of R2 billion is set aside for this grant over the MTEF.

The 2010 Budget introduces a new grant on the Public Works vote: the *expanded public works programme grant for the social sector*. This grant receives R57 million in 2010/11 to subsidise non-profit organisations working in the home- and community-based care sector. This grant will be paid to non-profit organisations that have been using the services of unpaid volunteers so that these volunteers can receive some form of remuneration. During 2010, a comprehensive funding model for a programme that will incentivise labour-intensive employment in this sector and inform grant allocations for 2011/12 and 2012/13 will be developed.

Sport and Recreation grant

The *mass sport and recreation participation programme grant* promotes mass participation by historically disadvantaged communities in a selected number of developmental sporting activities. This grant is allocated R1.4 billion over the medium term.

Transport grants

The Department of Transport is allocated R438 million in 2010/11 as a final contribution to the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link. An additional R5.3 million is available in 2011/12 to cover the cost of any foreign exchange losses.

The *overload control grant* funds initiatives to ensure the preservation of road infrastructure through the reduction of overloading practices and receives R11 million in 2010/11.

The *public transport operations grant* subsidises commuter bus services. The payment of bus subsidies to operators was previously funded on an agency arrangement between national and provincial government and this grant enables government to take greater responsibility in ensuring contractual obligations are met. This grant will amount to R12.4 billion over the MTEF.

Part 5: Local government fiscal framework and allocations

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all while facilitating local economic development. Over the next three years, national transfers to local government grow to accelerate the delivery basic services to households that cannot afford them.

Table W1.19 Revisions to direct and indirect transfers to local government, 2010/11 – 2012/13

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2010 MTEF Total revisions
R million				
Technical adjustments	-375	-724	-1 281	-2 381
Direct transfers	-521	-724	-1 281	-2 527
Public transport infrastructure and systems grant	-590	-724	-1 281	-2 596
EPWP phase 2 incentive grant	69	–	–	69
Indirect transfers	146	–	–	146
Water services operating subsidy grant	146	–	–	146
Additions to baselines	1 682	2 950	7 600	12 232
Direct transfers	1 528	2 400	6 550	10 478
Equitable share	900	2 050	3 750	6 700
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	400	350	300	1 050
Municipal infrastructure grant	–	–	2 500	2 500
Municipal drought relief grant	228	–	–	228
Indirect transfers	154	550	1 050	1 754
Regional bulk infrastructure grant	54	200	300	554
Rural households infrastructure grant	100	350	750	1 200

The 2010 MTEF provides for an additional R10.5 billion in the local government budget framework (direct transfers), R6.7 billion for the local government equitable share and R3.8 billion for infrastructure transfers. The growth in the equitable share allocation will ensure that municipalities are able to extend basic services to the growing number of poor households and to alleviate the pressure that the increase in the cost of purchasing bulk electricity had on municipal budgets. The remaining R228.4 million is allocated to the *municipal drought relief grant* in 2010/11 to provide drought relief in Eastern Cape and Western Cape. A saving of R2.6 billion on the *public transport infrastructure and systems grant* over the MTEF has also been identified due to the need to review the policy on public transport in non-metropolitan municipal areas.

Table W1.20 Transfers to local government, 2006/07 – 2012/13

	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R million							
Direct transfers	26 501	37 321	44 037	50 146	58 821	66 640	73 187
Equitable share	18 058	20 676	25 560	24 356	30 168	33 940	37 234
General fuel levy sharing with metros	–	–	–	6 800	7 542	8 531	8 958
Conditional grants	8 443	16 645	18 477	18 990	21 111	24 169	26 995
Infrastructure	7 447	15 128	17 095	16 910	19 039	22 072	24 793
Capacity building and other	996	1 517	1 382	2 081	2 072	2 097	2 202
Indirect transfers	1 436	1 884	2 307	3 017	3 125	4 014	4 618
Infrastructure	943	1 334	1 928	2 774	2 979	4 014	4 618
Capacity building and other	493	550	379	243	146	–	–
Total	27 938	39 205	46 344	53 163	61 946	70 654	77 805

Indirect transfers to local government are allocated an additional R1.9 billion over the MTEF. Direct infrastructure transfers are allocated an additional R3.8 billion in the 2010 MTEF, of which R2.5 billion is for the *municipal infrastructure grant* to enable municipalities to extend much needed infrastructure to support economic growth and eradicate backlogs. R1.1 billion is for the *neighbourhood development partnership grant* to ensure that township development is fast tracked to create an environment that will attract private sector investment in selected townships.

An additional R554 million is allocated to *regional bulk infrastructure grant* to ensure that bulk water projects are accelerated in order to provide bulk water to households in a sustainable manner as well as provide drought relief in Limpopo. A *rural households infrastructure grant* has been introduced, amounting to R100 million in 2010/11, R350 million in 2011/12 and R750 million in 2012/13. This grant will cater for the rollout of on-site water and sanitation services to very poor households where conventional connector services are not viable or appropriate. The *water services operating subsidy grant* is allocated an additional R91.7 million in 2010/11 to deal with costs related to the transfer of water schemes from the Department of Water Affairs to municipalities.

Government aims to accelerate the delivery of water and sanitation services in rural homesteads over the next three years. Of the total 3.3 million households' national backlog in sanitation, 85 per cent (2.8 million) is in rural communities. In 2010/11, a new conditional grant (R1.2 billion over the next three years) to be administered by the national department of human settlements is introduced to roll out appropriate on-site solutions to address rural household sanitation and water needs. It is expected that through locally based methods of implementation, job opportunities through EPWP will be created.

The local government equitable share

The local government equitable share is the main fiscal instrument that is used to redistribute local government's share of nationally raised revenue. It supplements municipal own revenues for the provision of basic services to each poor household.

Government is accelerating efforts to better assist municipalities to improve planning and financial capacity, achieve greater efficiency in delivery, and expand service access to households residing in predominantly rural and/or lower-capacity areas. In the context of these efforts, the equitable share (excluding RSC levy replacement and special support for councillor remuneration) grows by an annual average of 12 per cent over the next three years to R26.4 billion in 2010/11, R29.9 billion in 2011/12 and R33.0 billion in 2012/13, compared to R20.3 billion in 2009/10.

Equitable share formula

The structure and components of the formula are summarised in the text box below:

Structure of the local government equitable share formula

$$\text{Grant} = \text{BS} + \text{D} + \text{I} - \text{R} \pm \text{C}$$

where

BS is the basic services component

D is the development component

I is the institutional support component

R is the revenue-raising capacity correction and

C is a correction and stabilisation factor.

Basic services component

The purpose of the *basic services component* is to assist municipalities in providing basic services to poor households and with meeting municipal health service needs for all. For each subsidised basic service there are two levels of support: a full subsidy for poor households that are connected to municipal services, and a partial subsidy for households that are not yet connected to the municipal networks, currently set at a third of the cost of the subsidy to serviced households.

The characteristics of the basic services component are:

- Supporting poor households earning less than R800 per month in 2001 prices.
- Distinguishing between poor households connected to services and those that are not connected to services and may be provided with alternatives.
- Recognising water reticulation, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity reticulation as the core services.
- Providing for municipal health services to all households.

The basic services component

$$BS = [\text{Water Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Water} + \text{Water Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Water}] +$$

$$[\text{Sanitation Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Sanitation} + \text{Sanitation Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Sanitation}] +$$

$$[\text{Refuse Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Refuse} + \text{Refuse Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Refuse}] +$$

$$[\text{Electricity Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Electricity} + \text{Electricity Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Electricity}] +$$

$$[\text{Municipal Health Services} * \text{Total number of households}]$$

Institutional support component

The *institutional support component* of the equitable share formula provides assistance in meeting some of the administrative and governance costs of municipalities. It is a supplement, designed to augment, but not fully cover, institutional costs.

The institutional component

There are two elements to the institutional component: administrative capacity and local electoral accountability. The grant is as follows:

$$I = \text{Base allocation} + [\text{Admin support} * \text{Population}] + [\text{Council support} * \text{Number of Seats}]$$

Where the values used in the formula are:

$$I = R350\,000 + [R1 * \text{population}] + [R36\,000 * \text{councillors}]$$

The base allocation is an amount that will go to every municipal structure (except for a district management area). The second term of this formula recognises that costs go up with population. The third term is a contribution to the cost of maintaining councillors for the legislative and oversight role. The number of seats that will be recognised for purposes of the formula is the one determined by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government for purposes of elections and composition.

The revenue-raising capacity correction

To account for the varying fiscal capacities of municipalities, the formula must account for each municipality's ability to raise revenue for the purposes of fulfilling its constitutional mandate. This component therefore takes into account income from property rates, the RSC/Fuel levy for metropolitan municipalities and the RSC/JSB levy replacement grant for district municipalities. In the absence of

proper information on property valuation rolls across the spectrum of municipalities and as an interim measure, previous property rate collections have been used as a basis for determining future capacity to collect income from this source. In the case of the RSC/fuel levy and the RSC/JSB replacement grant, allocations were separately determined for each municipality and are used as published for the MTEF.

In order to achieve greater horizontal equity in the allocation system and to accommodate the bigger service level responsibilities of larger municipalities, as well as the greater revenue-raising constraints faced by smaller municipalities, a differentiated “revenue correction” rate on property rates income is applied on the basis of demonstrated revenue-raising capacity. The applicable “revenue correction” rate for a municipality is based on the level of per capita own operating revenue, while own operating revenue is the difference between past actual total operating revenue and income from grants and subsidies (Table W1.21).

Table W1.21 Differentiated "revenue correction" rates

Operating revenue per capita			Revenue correction rate on
Rand			property rates
0	–	500	1.5%
501	–	1 000	2.5%
1 001	–	1 500	3.5%
1 501	–	1 750	5.5%
1 751	–	2 000	6.5%
2 001	–	2 225	7.5%
2 226	–	2 500	8.5%
2 501	–	5 000	9.5%

Stabilising constraint

With the publication of three-year budget allocations, a guarantee mechanism is applied to the indicative outer-year baseline amounts with the aim of ensuring that municipalities are given what was indicated in the previous MTEF round of allocations, as far as this is possible, given overall budget constraints. An additional constraint is to ensure that allocations are not negative due to the revenue-raising correction. In the case of the 2010 MTEF the applicable guarantees are 100 per cent and 90 per cent on the allocations for the first two years of the MTEF cycle, respectively.

Other considerations in applying the formula

The formula as outlined above has to be rescaled to make allowance for intricacies in the allocation process. In particular, powers and functions must be taken into account, and the overall budget must balance.

Powers and functions

The local government system has a number of asymmetries, not only between different categories of municipalities, but also within the same category of municipalities. Firstly, there is the broad division of the sphere into Category A, B and C municipalities.¹ Secondly, the division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities differs – and this is also true between the different Category B municipalities within the same Category C district. In order to deal with these differences the model has to ensure that the allocations made in terms of the “basic services” component have to go to the municipality that actually performs the function.

¹ Category A are metropolitan municipalities, Category B are local municipalities and Category C are districts.

Balancing allocations

The “horizontal division” of allocations made between municipalities depends on the size of the overall allocation that is made to the local government sphere, normally determined through a separate consultative process to determine the equitable share of nationally raised revenue for each of the three spheres of government (i.e. the “vertical division”). Since there is no guarantee that allocations made in terms of the vertical division add up precisely to the amount allocated to the local government equitable share, such allocations need to be adjusted to fit within the constraints outlined above.

Rescaling of the BS, D and I components

The simplest way of making the system balance is to rescale the BS, D and I components to the available budget, hence the formula actually becomes:

$$\text{Grant} = \text{Adjustment Factor} * [BS + D + I] - R \pm C$$

This adjustment factor is calculated so as to ensure that the system balances.

To deal with the constraints, municipalities are divided into two groups: those municipalities that require a “top-up” in order to meet the stabilising constraints and those that do not. The total size of the top-up is calculated and this is deducted from those that do not require a top-up amount in proportion to the “surplus”.

Measurement issues

The integrity of the data is as important as the set of equations in determining whether the allocations meet the constitutional requirement of equity. During 2009, an assessment was undertaken by the National Treasury, Stats SA and the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs to explore the possibility of updating the 2001 Census data, which is currently used in the formula, with the results of the 2007 Community Survey. As the 2007 Community Survey was a sample (and not a census), it could lead to problems if the various characteristics of individual 283 municipalities are not picked up in the sample areas chosen for the municipality. The following indicators were used as key determinants to assess the usability of the data in the equitable share formula:

- The quality of the information obtained through the survey instrument.
- How “representative” of the municipality the sampled area was as determined by the sampling process.
- The extent to which the sampled municipal area is different from the municipality itself (referred to as the size of the sampling error).

The quality of the poverty data, a key determinant in determining the size of the basic services allocations to individual municipalities, proved to be problematic primarily because the “household income” variable had too many missing values (the formula reads this as a “non-poor household” and not as a “missing value”). The range within which the estimated population and household numbers for a municipality could fall is also relatively large. It cannot be assured that any shift in population numbers within a municipality from the 2001 census to the 2007 Community Survey is accurate, or whether such a change is based on an assumption within the sampling process. The 2007 Community Survey does not provide sufficient reliable data to be used in the *local government equitable share* formula, or in other formulas that are reliant on accurate population and poverty figures.

Given these challenges, the 2001 Census data will be used for determining equitable share allocations for the 2010 MTEF. As part of the review of the local government equitable share formula, further work will be undertaken to explore the possibility of using the results of the community survey in conjunction with the 2001 Census. For the purpose of calculating the local government equitable share allocations for the 2010 MTEF, the 2001 census information will be updated for the shift of Merafong local municipality to Gauteng province.

Cost values attributable to basic services

The subsidies received for providing basic services to poor households are a key ingredient in the current formula. The subsidy amounts in the current formula use a study conducted by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (see Table W1.22).

Table W1.22 Service costs

Service costs per month Rand	1998 Estimates	2008 Estimates	
		Serviced households	Households not connected to services
Electricity	36.0	45.0	16.0
Water	20.0	30.0	10.0
Sanitation	10.0	30.0	10.0
Refuse	20.0	30.0	10.0
Total	86.0	135.0	46.0

The equitable share formula distinguishes between poor households connected to services, where conventional municipal service delivery mechanisms are generally used, and those that are not connected to services, where such services are generally provided through alternative mechanisms. The number of poor households with access and without access to services is given in Table W1.23.

Table W1.23 Number of poor households

Service	Serviced households	Unserviced households
Electricity	3 079 340	2 456 443
Water	3 322 295	2 213 488
Sanitation	3 260 814	3 274 969
Refuse	2 176 923	3 358 860

Source: 2001 Census

When the *adjustment factor* and other components are applied, the formula calculates actual subsidies per basic service that are much higher than what is illustrated in Table W1.22 as service costs. By converting these total annual actual basic services subsidies into average monthly subsidies per poor household, the actual average monthly basic services subsidies are derived as illustrated in Table W1.24 below.

Table W1.24 Actual average monthly basic services subsidies per poor household

Monthly Rand	Serviced households			Households not connected to services		
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Electricity	177.9	201.8	222.7	65.3	73.9	81.5
Water	117.2	133.0	146.9	41.2	46.6	51.3
Sanitation	114.3	130.0	143.7	41.2	46.6	51.3
Refuse	112.2	127.8	141.3	41.8	47.3	52.1
Total	521.5	592.6	654.6	189.5	214.4	236.2

The actual average monthly subsidy for a basket of the four basic services for poor households with access to the services is R521.5, R592.6 and R654.6 over the next three years. The actual average monthly subsidy for a basket of the four basic services for poor households *without* access to the services is R189.5, R214.4 and R236.2 over the next three years. Compared to the estimated cost in Table W1.22 these subsidies are higher.

Conditional grants to local government

Conditional grants to local government aim to eradicate backlogs by 2014 and build institutional and financial capacity in local government. Two conditional grants to local government have been discontinued from 2010/11 namely, the *backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools grant* and the *backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools grant* as the grant objectives have largely been met. A new conditional grant to be administered by the national Department of Human Settlements is introduced to accelerate the delivery of sanitation and water to rural households over the next three years.

Local government allocations in the 2010 MTEF grow to R58.8 billion in 2010/11, R60.6 billion in 2011/12 and R73.2 billion in 2012/13.

Infrastructure conditional grants to local government

Infrastructure grants (direct and indirect) to local government are an important source of municipal capital revenues. Infrastructure grants increase to R22.0 billion in 2010/11, R26.1 billion in 2011/12 and R29.4 billion in 2012/13.

Table W1.25 Infrastructure transfers to local government, 2006/07 – 2012/13

R million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
Direct transfers	7 447	15 128	17 095	16 910	19 039	22 072	24 793
Municipal infrastructure grant	5 938	8 754	9 091	11 107	12 529	15 069	18 322
National electrification programme	391	462	589	933	1 020	1 097	1 151
Public transport infrastructure and system grant	518	1 174	2 920	2 418	3 699	4 425	4 125
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	–	41	182	551	1 030	1 190	1 182
2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant	600	4 605	4 295	1 661	302	–	–
Rural transport services and infrastructure grant	–	–	9	10	10	11	12
Electricity demand side management	–	–	–	175	220	280	–
Municipal drought relief grant	–	91	9	54	228	–	–
Indirect transfers	943	1 334	1 928	2 774	2 979	4 014	4 618
National electrification programme	893	973	1 148	1 478	1 752	1 770	1 914
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	50	61	54	111	125	100	105
Regional bulk infrastructure grant	–	300	450	612	893	1 675	1 849
Backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools	–	–	186	350	–	–	–
Backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools	–	–	90	149	–	–	–
Electricity demand-side management	–	–	–	75	109	119	–
Rural households infrastructure grant	–	–	–	–	100	350	750
Total	8 390	16 462	19 023	19 684	22 018	26 086	29 411

Municipal infrastructure grant

The largest infrastructure transfers are through the *municipal infrastructure grant* (MIG), which supports government's objective of expanding the delivery of services, as well as alleviating poverty. While the allocations and spending patterns have increased over the years, it has become evident that the design and administration processes of the grant are inconsistent with the prevailing municipal capital funding environment resulting in less than optimal results from the grant. The demographic, economic context,

infrastructure development and institutional challenges facing these different municipalities vary significantly. A process has been put in place to introduce a more differentiated approach to funding municipal infrastructural needs.

Government introduced the *MIG (cities) grant* in 2009 to cater for significant differences between larger urban municipalities and smaller, more rural municipalities. The introduction of this grant grew out of a need to reconceptualise how municipalities are funded to better leverage the capacity of the state. A phased approach to extending the *MIG (cities) grant* was adopted, with the inclusion of metros in 2009/10, which will be extended to the 21 large cities over the medium term.

Adopting a differentiated funding approach will allow national regulation of funding to respond to the generic challenges of different types of municipalities, as well as the specific issues faced by individual municipalities. The *MIG (Cities) grant* aims to help cities to more effectively manage, support and account for built environment outcomes. Greater discretion over the selection and implementation of capital projects, as part of their own capital investment programmes, will be matched with oversight of their entire programme performance rather than solely project inputs. This means that larger urban municipalities will be required to commit to the achievement of specific, measurable developmental outcomes arising from their entire capital programme. Smaller, more rural municipalities will largely continue to operate under the existing MIG framework, with innovations to improve expenditure outcomes introduced over time to address capacity and resource deficiencies.

A process is currently underway to accredit municipalities to undertake national housing programmes starting with the large metropolitan municipalities from April 2010 onwards. This process is also looking at creating better alignment and coordination between municipal infrastructure, through the MIG Cities grant, and the housing delivery through accredited municipalities.

The formula for allocating the *municipal infrastructure grant* has not changed. A constant component is phased in over three years to ensure that a reasonable minimum allocation is made to poor municipalities. This constant was introduced in the 2008 Budget, and will be fully phased in by 2010/11, when all municipalities will receive at least a minimum allocation of R5 million. The MIG formula comprises a vertical and horizontal division. The vertical division allocates resources to sectors or other priority areas; the horizontal division is determined based on a formula that takes account of poverty, backlogs, and municipal powers and functions. There are five main components of the formula, as demonstrated in the box below.

$$\mathbf{MIG}_{(F)} = \mathbf{C} + \mathbf{B} + \mathbf{P} + \mathbf{E} + \mathbf{N} + \mathbf{M}$$

F Formula

C Constant to ensure increased minimum allocation for poor municipalities (This allocation is made to all municipalities)

B Basic residential infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)

Proportional allocations for water supply and sanitation, electricity, roads and 'other' (Street lighting and solid waste removal)

P Public municipal service infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)

E Allocation for social institutions and micro-enterprises infrastructure

N Allocation to all nodal municipalities

The total MIG allocations grow to R12.5 billion, R15.1 billion and R18.3 billion over the 2010 MTEF years, of which R2.6 billion, R3.1 billion and R3.8 billion are allocated to the *MIG (cities) grant*. The remaining allocation will constitute MIG to flow to the rest of municipalities maintaining the current requirements of the grant, amounting to R9.9 billion, R11.9 billion and R14.5 billion over the 2010 MTEF.

Table W1.26 shows the weighted share per sector and the respective amounts that flow through the vertical division of the MIG funds.

Table W1.26 Municipal infrastructure grant allocations per sector, 2009/10 – 2012/13

Weights	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
		Adjusted weights		
Municipal infrastructure grant (a)				
Special municipal infrastructure fund and management (b)				
Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of the bucket sanitation system (c)				
Bucket infrastructure (d)				
Municipal infrastructure grant (formula)	(a)-(b)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
B Component	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Water and sanitation	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%
Electricity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Roads	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Other	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
P Component	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
E Component	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
N Component	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

Integrated national electrification programme

The grant seeks to ensure quality of electricity supply to all clinics, schools and poor households. Government plans to step up expenditure to R3.3 billion for the direct grant and R5.4 billion for the indirect grant over the next three years to reduce infrastructure backlogs by 2014.

Public transport infrastructure and systems grant

This grant aims to provide passenger transport networks in the major cities of South Africa, with a focus on public and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems including Bus Rapid Transit systems. The grant is allocated R12.2 billion in the next three years.

Neighbourhood development partnership grant

The grant supports local government projects that provide a foundation for sustainable neighbourhoods, while simultaneously attracting private-sector investments in under-served communities. The direct portion of the grant is allocated R3.4 billion while the indirect portion is allocated R330 million over the next three years.

2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant

The grant seeks to fund the construction of new designated stadiums or the upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services in 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities. The grant has an allocation of R302 million and will be phased out at the end of 2010/11. The construction/upgrading of stadiums has been completed.

Rural transport services and infrastructure grant

The grant aims to improve rural transport by upgrading rural access roads, pedestrian bridges and walkways. The grant is allocated R10.4 million in 2010/11, R11.1 million in 2011/12 and R11.7 million in 2012/13.

Electricity demand-side management

To reduce the demand on energy, government has allocated R500 million to municipalities and R228 million to Eskom to roll out electricity demand-side management programmes to reduce the energy consumption on the national grid. The programme will fund the rollout of energy-saving light bulbs.

Regional bulk infrastructure grant

The grant aims to provide regional bulk water and sanitation cutting across several municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation, it supplements regional bulk connections as well as regional wastewater treatment works. The grant is allocated R893 million in 2010/11, R1.7 billion in 2011/12 and R1.8 billion in 2012/13.

Rural household development grant

Government aims to accelerate the delivery of water and sanitation services in rural homesteads over the next three years. Of the total national backlog in sanitation of 3.3 million households, 85 per cent (2.8 million) are in rural communities. In 2010/11, a new conditional grant (R1.2 billion over the next three years), to be administered by the national Department of Human Settlements, is introduced to roll out appropriate on-site solutions to address rural household sanitation and water needs. It is expected that through locally based methods of implementation, job opportunities through EPWP will be created.

Municipal drought relief grant

The *municipal drought relief grant* of R228.4 million is allocated to municipalities in the Eastern Cape and Western Cape. This grant will be administered by the Department of Water Affairs.

Capacity-building and other current transfers

Developing capacity to assist municipalities to build critical financial and technical capacity for sustained delivery of quality of services remains government priority. These grants give effect to section 154(1) of the Constitution. Although substantial resources have been committed over recent years towards local capacity-building efforts, concerns have been expressed that these have not had a measurable impact on capacity. Total allocations for capacity-building grants amount to R2.2 billion in 2010/11, R2.1 billion in 2011/12 and R2.2 billion in 2012/13 financial years.

Table W1.27 Capacity building and other current transfers to local government, 2006/07 – 2012/13

	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10 Revised estimate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
R million							
Direct transfers	996	1 517	1 382	2 081	2 072	2 097	2 202
Municipal systems improvement grant	200	200	200	200	212	225	236
Restructuring grant	265	530	–	–	–	–	–
Financial management grant	145	145	180	300	365	385	404
2010 FIFA World Cup host city	–	–	–	508	210	–	–
Water services operating subsidy grant	386	642	1 002	871	662	380	399
Expanded public works programme - Phase 2 incentive grant	–	–	–	202	623	1 108	1 163
Indirect transfers	493	550	379	243	146	–	–
Financial management grant: DBSA	53	53	50	–	–	–	–
Water services operating subsidy grant	440	497	329	243	146	–	–
Total	1 489	2 067	1 761	2 323	2 218	2 097	2 202

The *municipal systems and improvement grant* aims to assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems. Key aims of this programme are to develop planning capacity and build governance systems. The grant receives R673 million in the 2010 MTEF.

The *financial management grant* aims to support sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities. The grant promotes multi-year budgeting, linking integrated development plans to budgets and producing quality reports. The grant is allocated R1.2 billion in the 2010 MTEF.

The *2010 FIFA World Cup host city operating grant* helps host cities carry out their World Cup operations. An amount of R210 million is allocated to the grant in 2010/11, after which it is discontinued.

The *water services operating subsidy grant* consist of a direct and indirect grant (Schedule 6 and 7) to fund water schemes that were administered by the Department of Water Affairs and Environment prior to 1994. To date, 58 agreements have been signed, 3 839 staff moved and 1 787 schemes with a total asset value of about R6.4 billion transferred. The grant covers staff-related costs and direct operating and maintenance costs, while provision is also made for the refurbishment of infrastructure. The allocation per municipality is according to the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identified and agreed on in the transfer agreement. The schedule 7 of the grant will continue in the 2010/11 financial year. This is as a result of the delays in the transfers of staff to water schemes. The Schedule 7 grant is allocated R146 million in 2010/11 and the Schedule 6 is allocated R662 million in 2010/11, R380 million in 2011/12 and R399 million in 2012/13.

The *expanded public works programme incentive for municipalities grant* encourages municipalities to hire more people in public works projects. The grant receives R623 million in 2010/11, R1.1 billion in 2011/12 and R1.2 billion in 2012/13.

■ Part 6: Future work on provincial and municipal fiscal frameworks

Review of the provincial fiscal framework and equitable share

The Budget Council of 2007 endorsed a comprehensive review of the provincial equitable share formula. The FFC led the first phase of the review, which identified the policy imperatives that should underpin the reform of the formula. The second phase of the review is being led by the National Treasury in consultation with the FFC and the provincial treasuries. In November 2009 it was agreed that the review be conducted according to six categories of provincial expenditure: education, health, social development, provincial infrastructure, economic services, and governance and administration. Task teams have been established to review the sector policy imperatives that should underpin the division of revenue in each of these categories. The review should be completed in time for the 2011 Division of Revenue.

Refinement of the local government fiscal framework

The 283 municipalities differ according to socioeconomic realities and institutional strengths. A one-size-fits-all approach does not recognise these differences. The local government fiscal framework will be reviewed to take account of these differences. Included in the reforms will be a review of the local government equitable share formula.

Introducing the sharing of the general fuel levy with metros as primary replacement for RSC levies

The sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities was introduced in the 2009 Budget as the primary replacement to the former RSC levies. To facilitate a smooth transition from the *RSC levy replacement grant* system to the sharing of the general fuel levy system, implementation has been phased-in over the three year period beginning with the 2009 MTEF, for full implementation in 2012/13. In 2010/11, metropolitan municipalities receive 50 per cent of the former RSC levy replacement grant and 50 per cent of the sharing of the general fuel levy.

As an interim measure the sharing of the general fuel levy is legislated through the annual Taxation Laws Amendment Act. It is intended to amend the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (2007) (MFPFA) to make provision for the sharing of a nationally raised tax with municipalities.

Implementation of the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act

The main purposes of the MFPFA are to provide for the authorisation of taxes, levies and duties that municipalities may impose under section 229(1)(b) of the Constitution, and to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their powers to impose surcharges on fees for municipal services in accordance with section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution. The act regulates all municipal taxes with the exception of property rates, which are regulated by the Municipal Property Rates Act.

In terms of section 12(1) of the MFPFA, a municipality had to apply to the Minister of Finance by 7 September 2009 for the authorisation of an existing tax, other than a regional establishment levy or regional services levy imposed under the Regional Services Council Act (1985) or the KwaZulu and Natal Joint Services Act (1990) imposed by that municipality prior to the commencement of the MFPFA. All municipalities complied with the legislative requirements by 7 September 2009.

From those submissions and applications received by the National Treasury, 55 municipalities have applied for the continuation of 155 potential taxes/charges that were in place prior to the act. Consultation processes are currently underway in terms of section 4(2) the MFPFA, which states that the Minister should consult with the Minister responsible for local government, the FFC and the affected municipalities. Within three months of the consultation process, the FFC must submit its views in writing on the proposed municipal tax to the Minister in terms of section 4(3). This process will be concluded through the issuing of regulations by the Minister of Finance.

In terms of section 8 of the MFPFA, the Minister of Finance may prescribe compulsory national norms and standards for imposing municipal surcharges. These norms and standards may include maximum municipal surcharges that may be imposed by municipalities. These will be developed simultaneously with developments underway to improve the regulation of tariffs for key municipal services, such as electricity reticulation, water and sanitation. The National Treasury will over the next few years work in close consultation with several sector departments and regulatory bodies to develop frameworks that will harmonise the tariff and surcharge structures.

Implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act

The Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) regulates the power of municipalities to impose rates on properties in accordance with section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution. Income derived from municipal property rates is an important own revenue source.

The original four-year transitional period given to municipalities to implement the Municipal Property Rates Act (up to 1 July 2009) was extended by two years (up to 1 July 2011) through a legislative amendment to the act in 2009 to allow for those municipalities that had failed to implement new valuation rolls to continue to use existing valuation rolls and supplementary valuation rolls until

30 June 2011. The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs intends to introduce further amendments to the act to improve its implementation.

Improved monitoring of performance of provinces and local government

The Presidency is finalising an outcomes-based performance management system to promote accountability in the implementation of the MTSF. This system will focus on targeted strategic outcomes, which will serve as a basis for coordinating the activities of government departments and clusters. Measurable outputs linked to each outcome will be identified and guide agreements on priority areas of work. This framework should help government make the best use of scarce resources, and improve productivity and innovation in all areas of work.

APPENDIX W2:
FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL
GRANTS TO PROVINCES

Appendix W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 5 and 8 grants to provinces

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4, 5 and 8 of the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2010 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of national transferring department and provincial receiving departments
- Review of business plans for 2011/12

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for farming in South Africa, in particular subsistence, small holder and commercial farmers
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the provision of agricultural support services to promote and facilitate agricultural development to targeted groups
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase entrepreneurs in the agribusiness industry for the targeted groups • Improved farm income through job creation and improved food security • Increased agricultural production for the targeted group • Improve the quality of post settlement support services (ERP) • Improved farming skills and knowledge • Improve information systems for planning and decision-making
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 512 km of fence • 66 boreholes • 231 construction of water systems (irrigation, drinking troughs, reservoir and windmills) • 102 poultry structures, 61 stock handling facilities, 2 storage facilities, 2 milking sheds • 100ha of grazing land, 9 dipping tanks • 6 hydroponics structure • 2 dairy structures • 360 km of fire belt • 5 piggery structures • 2 goat structures • 11 tractor and implements purchased
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcomes indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must have committed 25 per cent of the total allocated budget by 01 April 2010 • Provinces must have committed 60 per cent of the total allocated budget by 30 June 2010 • Provinces to inform the transferring national officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the Minister within 30 days of such change • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plans on or before 01 April 2010 • All provincial projects should have been captured in the departmental project management system before 30 June 2010 • CASP Training and Extension recovery plans must be submitted for Minister's approval before 01 April 2010 • The business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HOD) of Agriculture in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the Provincial Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: competitive (CASP) performance, land area (ha), restituted land delivered, redistributed land delivered and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant aimed at the provision of agricultural support services to promote and facilitate agricultural development
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R614.1 million to provinces • Of the total available of R692.8 million (including provincial rollovers), 84.5 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 022 projects planned, 703 were completed • A total of 31 039 beneficiaries were assisted
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2013
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R862.4 million; 2011/12: R979.3 million, and 2012/13: R1 028.3 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four quarterly instalments

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set frameworks, norms and standards for the implementation of the new conditional grant (one-stop shop) • Provide leadership and secretariat, as well as utilizing Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs (ITCAL) and relevant Standing Committees (SC) • Conduct quarterly performance review meetings • To monitor and evaluate the implementation of norms and standards in extension and advisory services • Evaluate the programme overall • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Reporting to National Treasury and Departmental Executive Committee (DEXCO) • Provide leadership and secretariat on the day to day management of the programme • Provide support and monitor the implementation and evaluation of CASP and Extension Recovery • To maintain a national data base on the operations and performance of CASP and Extension Recovery • Supply provinces with CASP and Extension Recovery Plan Frameworks and reporting templates <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare implementation plans and report to national department • Provision of project management assistance to Provincial Forums and District Committees • Developing and maintaining an electronic repository/database of key data on individual projects, including their business plans and make available to District Committees and Provincial Forums • Development of business plans in line with CASP and Extension Recovery Plan frameworks • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful roll out of CASP and Extension Recovery Plan Programme • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly reports in line with CASP and Extension Recovery Plan templates provided by DAFF • Supply procurement plans in support of the roll out of the grant business plans
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial engagement of business plans by CASP secretariat with provinces to begin by 31 May 2010 • Provincial Accounting Officer (HOD) and the Regional Chief Director of Rural Development and Land Reform (RDLR) to sign business plans recommended by Provincial CASP Forums • Both the HOD and the Regional HOD Agriculture and RDLR to recommend business plans to DAFF for approval • Provincial CASP frameworks and business plans submitted to national department (DAFF) by 29 October 2010 • Inform provinces of approval or any changes by 31 March 2011

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist farming communities increase production efficiency • Improved farm income through job creation and reduced poverty • Increased agricultural production for the targeted groups • Maximised employment opportunities to the targeted groups • Increased number of households assisted to cope with the escalating food prices • Improved food production at both household and national level
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of hectares (ha) supported by the programme • Number of tons produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize • Number of beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant • Number of newly established infrastructures/plants through the grant • Number of hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Should be allocated in terms of the approved provincial Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) business plans • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement LARP business plans • All receiving departments must abide by sections of 2010 Division of Revenue Act • Funds will be transferred as required for payment to ensure better governance of funds by eliminating under spending, addressing the price hike issues for project and aligning payment with the transfer of land • Provinces to inform the transferring national officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by Minister within 30 days of such change • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plans on or before 01 April 2010 • The business plans must be signed off by Head of Department (HOD) of Agriculture in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the Provincial Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: (LARP) priority areas and targeted areas of increase food production
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant targets vulnerable farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R96 million to provinces, of which 77.1 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2013
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R200 million; 2011/12: R400 million; and 2012/13: R420 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once-off payment in April 2010
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide leadership and the secretariat to Intergovernmental Technical Committee for Agriculture and Land Affairs (ITCAL) and relevant Standing Committees (SCs) • Set standards, norms and criteria for agricultural support services • Provide human and financial resources to Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) activities via its own mandate and budgetary process in accordance with the Integrated Annual Work Plan (IAWP) and LARP Project Plan • Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) through LARP manager within the secretariat office will also be responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reporting to National Treasury, ITCAL, and Director-General of DAFF preparing a LARP Project Plan for the implementation of the project collating inputs from provinces and ITCAL Standing Committees (SCs) and develop the IAWP for ITCAL ensuring monitoring the implementation and evaluation Ilima-Letsema project and provide support alerting ITCAL of the risks to agriculture support and suggest management strategy to avert the risks

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DAFF through LARP manager within the provincial offices will be responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provision of leadership and assistance in setting up Provincial Forums and District Committees provision of project management assistance to Provincial Forums and District Committees registering all individual projects approved by District Committees developing and maintaining an electronic repository/database of key data on individual projects, including their business plans and make available to District Committees and Provincial Forums
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial engagement of business plans by secretariat with provinces by 31 May 2010 • Evaluation of LARP business plans by ITCAL nominated approved committee by 30 November 2010 • Inform provinces of approval or any changes by 31 March 2011

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance a sustainable conservation of natural resources through a community-based participatory approach • To create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works programme • To improve food security within previously disadvantaged communities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land Care projects progressively reflect specific community and landowner's needs e.g. increased sustainable natural resource management, increased food security and poverty alleviation • Improved utilization and protection of natural resource in a sustainable manner • Poverty alleviated through job creation and improved food security • Improved understanding of Land Care issues through awareness • Water reticulation for animal consumption in the grazing camps • Improvement of yield and management of soil degradation • Making arable lands available for agricultural production and grazing and also transferring skills to beneficiaries • Effective run-off and protection of arable lands
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 516 Junior Care management sub-programme implemented • 14 257 jobs will be created on Land Care projects • 8 725 ha of land alien invasive plants will be eradicated • 3 340 ha of grazing area will be improved • 400 ha of veld grazing managed • 2 405 structures of gabions will be constructed • 300 conservation structures will be erected • 1 424 km of fence to be erected
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support by March 2010 • There must be provincial departmental strategic plans for 2010/11 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) • Provinces to implement the projects as per the approved business plans for 2010/11
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Index = (Nodes + Land Capability + Poverty + Degradation + Size) • Nodes = ISRDP nodes and URP (CoGTA) • Poverty = % share in poverty gap (Human Science Research Council) • Degradation = ha X 100 000 - (National land cover 2000) • Size = ha X 1 million - (New boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board of SA, 2006)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by National Government for a specific purpose • The responsibility for the programme rests with DAFF while PDA's are implementing agents
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R51 million to provinces • Of the total available of R58.4 million (including provincial rollovers), 94.5 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6 636 jobs created with a target of 7 520 • 5 673 ha of cultivated land rehabilitated on a target of 5 975 • 761 km of firebreaks burned with a target of 630 • 598 ha of wetland protected and water sources developed, target of 604 • 10 262 ha of weeds and alien plants controlled with a target of 9 471, 23 376 youth attended Land Care initiatives on a target of 20 671, 57 596 people had increased awareness on a target of 42 613 • 2 445 individuals were capacitated with a target of 3 073 • 237 formal and sustainable partnership established on a target of 263
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2013
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R54.5 million; 2011/12: R57.8 million; 2012/13: R60.7 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 per cent: 15 April 2010; 35 per cent: 09 July 2010; 35 per cent: 08 October 2010; 20 per cent: 11 January 2011

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2011/12 • Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during ITCAL-Letsema workshops held quarterly • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans during May 2010 • Monitor implementation through provincial and project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis as indicated under monitoring mechanism • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2011/12 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2010 or as requested by National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects • Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans, hence or otherwise DAFF should be notified in writing about deviations before implementation of projects can take place
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2010 • Submission of provincial and individual Land Care business plans by provinces on 30 September 2010 • Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2010 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2010 • Interactions with provinces requested by NAP to correct the business plans accordingly prior Ministerial approval and re-submit by 30 November 2010, only if necessary • Sent Funding Agreements to provinces by January/February 2011 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers, and Land Care Coordinators • Approval of business plans by Minister before 31 March 2011 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plan March/April 2011 • Approval by the Director-General regarding DoRA 2011 business planning process compliance during April 2011 and sent to Director-General: National Treasury by 14 April 2011

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arts and Culture (Vote 13)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic situation
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs Improved culture of reading
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community library governance structures developed in all provinces and national level Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries Library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased Improved library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems using open source software Services for the visually impaired at community libraries New libraries structures Upgraded and maintained library structures Additional community library staff appointed Monitoring and evaluation systems in place and in use
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome Indicators Output Indicators Inputs Key Activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas This funding must not be used as a replacement funding for provinces Provinces may top slice 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant. The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans Service level agreements should be signed with receiving municipalities
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution formula is based on an evaluation report for 2008/09 as well as an impact assessment study conducted by the department which identified community library needs and priorities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision of community library services across provinces and enable national department to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R344.6 million to provinces Of the total available of R345 million (including provincial rollovers), 87.6 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 59 libraries upgraded 6 libraries built (projects still in progress)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The projected life will be informed by annual evaluation reports and impact assessments. A review is to be conducted in 2011/12 to determine when the grant can be incorporated into the equitable share
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R512.7 million; 2011/12: R543.4 million; and 2012/13: R570.8 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (16 April 2010, 16 July 2010, 15 October 2010 and 28 January 2011)
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify risks and challenges Monitor and evaluate implementation Evaluate annual reports from provinces for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury Determine outputs and targets for 2011/12 with provincial departments <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring and evaluation at municipal level Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports including quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC)
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draft business plans submitted to DAC by provinces by 30 September 2010 Final provincial business plans submitted to the DAC by January 2011 DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 15 March 2011

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant																	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Education (Vote 14) 																
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide access to an appropriate and effective integrated system of prevention, care and support for learners, educators and support staff infected and affected by Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (Aids) 																
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide education and training for school management teams, learners, educators and other school support staff to develop, implement and manage life skills education in line with the National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids, policies on HIV and Aids, National Curriculum Statement (NCS), drug and substance abuse and gender equity policies 																
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Life Skills integration in the school curriculum and a significant change in learners' behaviour Care and support provided to learners, educators and support staff infected and affected with HIV and Aids Reduction of risk behaviour among the school-going youth, including teenage pregnancy and drug and substance abuse Schools become risk-free educational institutions with learner retention programmes 																
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 500 master trainers trained in the integration of Life Skills and HIV and Aids programmes 30 000 educators trained to integrate the Life Skills programme in line with Department of Basic Education (DoBE) policies Peer education, care and support programmes for learners, educators and other school support staff implemented in additional 5 000 schools Age-appropriate NCS compliant Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM) for Grades R-7 adapted for the deaf and blind and distributed to all the respective special schools 																
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Risk Management Plan 																
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each provincial business plan must distribute the allocation similar to the following weightings, which are given as a guideline and may be deviated from in line with the provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the nature of the pandemic: <table style="margin-left: 40px; border: none;"> <tr> <td>Advocacy:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Training and development: Educator and Education Management</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Governance and Development (EMGD) training:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">30 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peer education:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Care and support (Not EAP or clinical):</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM):</td> <td style="text-align: right;">25 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monitoring, support and evaluation:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Management and administration:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3 per cent</td> </tr> </table> 	Advocacy:	5 per cent	Training and development: Educator and Education Management		Governance and Development (EMGD) training:	30 per cent	Peer education:	15 per cent	Care and support (Not EAP or clinical):	15 per cent	Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM):	25 per cent	Monitoring, support and evaluation:	7 per cent	Management and administration:	3 per cent
Advocacy:	5 per cent																
Training and development: Educator and Education Management																	
Governance and Development (EMGD) training:	30 per cent																
Peer education:	15 per cent																
Care and support (Not EAP or clinical):	15 per cent																
Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM):	25 per cent																
Monitoring, support and evaluation:	7 per cent																
Management and administration:	3 per cent																
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Education component of the equitable share formula is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces 																
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the DoBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the government's national strategic plan for HIV and Aids. This enables DoBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of the Life Skills programme in schools 																
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R171.1 million and transferred R165 million to provinces Of the total available of R172.1 million (including provincial rollovers) provinces spent 94.8 per cent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 47 605 learners and 4 760 educators trained as peer educators 34 469 educators trained in care and support 24 232 other Learning Area educators trained in life skills 2 039 district officials trained as master trainers 89 764 sets of Learning and Teaching Support Material delivered to 15 000 schools 114 647 school principals, educators, learners and parents reached through advocacy activities 5 000 schools reached through monitoring and support 																
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature of the pandemic 																
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R188 million; 2011/12: R199.3 million; and 2012/13: R209.3 million 																

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments (12 April 2010, 12 July 2010, 29 October 2010 and 28 January 2011)
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify risks and challenges • Develop the risk management strategy and implementation plan • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2011/12 by 1 October 2010 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans based on monitoring and evaluation findings • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Any additional mechanisms agreed upon by the DoBE and Provincial Education Departments; these could include site visits, surveys, etc • Consolidate and submit an evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant annually to National Treasury • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues • Identify risks and challenges • Develop the risk management strategy and implementation plan • Submission of monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to DoBE in line with DoRA and PFMA • Agree with the DoBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools • Evaluate and submit an evaluation report on the performance of conditional grants to the DoBE annually
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 31 August 2010 • Provinces submit draft business plans to DoBE for evaluation by 30 November 2010 • The DoBE to evaluate provincial business plans by 10 December 2010 • Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 14 January 2011 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DoBE by 28 February 2011 • Secure the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans from 30 March to 5 April 2011

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance learning capacity and to improve access to education
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutritious meals served to learners
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk Management Plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop national and provincial business plans • Distribute budget allocation in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> school feeding: minimum of 95 per cent administration and other activities: maximum of 5 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provide nutritious meals to all quintile 1 to 3 primary and quintile 1 to 2 secondary schools learners (as per gazetted national quintiles) on all school days cost per meal per learner in primary schools at an average of R2.30 and in secondary schools at an average R3.25, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium honorarium at a minimum of R600 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. A ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or less comply with recommended menus in terms of nutritional requirements, variety, social acceptability, serving portions and food safety standards fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between fruits and vegetables that are green, yellow and red on a weekly basis a variety of protein food should be served per week in line with approved menu options. Tinned fish should be served at least once a week. Peanuts/ peanut butter and maas can supplement fish in areas where fish is not socially acceptable. Soya should not be served more than twice a week meals should be served to learners by 10:00 • The 20 April 2010 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for preparation of Quintile 3 secondary schools to implement feeding in 2011/12 as well as procurement of cooking facilities, equipment and utensils for primary schools • Provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the Transferring National Officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirement which provides meals with maximum nutritional value as per menu specifications serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas feeding time beyond 10:00 under special provincial circumstances such as provisioning of school breakfast and circumstances beyond control number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles with the approval of the Transferring National Officer
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on 17 October 2008
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the Department of Basic Education (DoBE) to play an oversight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R1 927.1 million to provinces • Of the total available of R1 966.6 million (including provincial rollovers), 79.6 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A total of 6 359 901 learners in 18 334 primary schools were provided with meals • R93.7 million was received for preparation to extend the programme to quintile 1 secondary schools from 01 April 2009. The Department took the lead in supporting and providing guidance to provinces in preparation for the extension • The Department, jointly with UNICEF, conducted workshops in all provinces to disseminate key findings of the 2007/08 Evaluation report. Recommendations from the report were incorporated into the 2009/10 business plans

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An easy-to-use <i>Guide for Secondary Schools</i> was developed and 3 000 copies were printed and distributed to provinces in preparation for feeding Q1 secondary schools. Additional copies were printed for Q2 and 3 secondary schools that will start feeding in 2010 and 2011 respectively • 6 503 schools have established vegetable gardens to teach food production and supplement school meals • 500 000 comic booklets promoting healthy lifestyles were printed and distributed to all provinces for distribution to primary schools • Partnerships with other government departments, non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and the private sector provided additional resources to provinces and schools. These include food, kitchen equipment and garden implements
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is envisaged that, given the dire economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme provides learners from poorest communities with an opportunity to learn
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Five instalments (13 April 2010, 20 April 2010, 15 July 2010, 28 October 2010 and 13 January 2011)
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R3 663.3 million; 2011/12: R4 578.8 million; and 2012/13: R4 928.1 million
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support the programme implementation in provinces • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines • Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury annually
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved business plans to DoBE • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools • Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to DoBE • Develop a Monitoring and Evaluation Plan • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DoBE • Submit a quarterly performance report to DoBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning meeting by 30 July 2010 • Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries finance sections and National Treasury • Provinces submit first draft business plans to DoBE by 17 August 2010 • DoBE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 15 September 2010 • Provinces submit final business plans to DoBE by 28 January 2011 • Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 01 April 2011

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet the teaching requirements of learners in the technical fields and increase the number of suitably qualified and technically skilled graduates from these schools
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve the capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> building or re-designing workshops at technical schools to support the technical subject offerings refurbishing workshops in technical schools to comply with safety laws and regulations and to meet minimum industry standards buying and installing new machinery and equipment consistent with the technical subjects that are offered in technical schools training and upskilling teachers at technical schools to acquire new trends, practical skills, and developments in their technical subjects strengthening the technical subjects to introduce high levels of specialisation in each of the four technology subjects in the National Curriculum Statement (NCS)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Skills Development Strategy supported by training young people in relevant technical skills
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workshops built, upgraded and re-designed Workshops refurbished to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards Equipment bought, delivered and installed Technical schools teachers trained in subject content delivery Subjects strengthened
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Outputs Inputs Key activities Risk Management Plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three year provincial recapitalisation plans for technical schools must be submitted to and approved by the Department of Basic Education (DoBE) Technical schools should develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that must demonstrate how the approved funding would be spent Deviations of between 2 per cent and 5 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General DoBE Should the entire recapitalisation process not be completed within the stipulated timeframe, an additional two (2) months will be added to complete the project. If the funds are not completely utilized, it will be redirected to other schools within the same province Recapitalisation plans assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> contribution of technical schools to provincial growth plans record of student enrolment and growth access, equity and redress poverty index rural and urban mix
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution of funds will be as per the outcome and the capacity audit conducted in October/November 2009
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Technical schools are not proportionally distributed across the provinces
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
	<p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is envisaged that the project will be completed in three years
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (13 April 2010, 15 July 2010, 29 October 2010 and 28 January 2011)
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R80 million; 2011/12: R200 million; and 2012/13: R210 million

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Manage and support programme implementation • Develop and distribute planning, monitoring and evaluation guidelines • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 29 July 2011 • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved business plans to DoBE • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools • Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to DoBE • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of conditional grant and submit evaluation reports to DoBE by 31 May 2011 • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders • Submit a quarterly performance report to DoBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An inter-provincial team on recapitalisation is established to monitor the development of plans and guide the process • The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans will be submitted to DoBE for appraisal by 25 January 2011 • The DoBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 11 February 2011 • The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 18 February 2011 • Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DoBE by 8 March 2011 • DoBE will approve the final business plans by 30 March 2011

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate and guide the implementation of the National Strategic Plan 2007 – 2011 and the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive Care, Management and Treatment of HIV and Aids and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care To subsidise in-part funding for antiretroviral treatment programme
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved coordination and collaboration on the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids grant between national, province and local government Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to Voluntary Counselling and testing (VCT), Anti-retroviral Treatment (ART), Post Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP), Home and community based care (HCBC), Step Down Care (SDC) and Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT) Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans Reduced HIV incidence
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sub-districts that have at least one service point; number of ART accredited service points District coverage of HCBC service; caregivers who received accredited training; all active caregivers who received stipends; HCBC supplies available in all programmes High Transmission Area (HTA) intervention sites; male and female condoms distributed at HTA intervention sites; proportion of STI treated - new episode at HTA intervention sites; new peer educators trained Pregnant mothers tested for HIV; hospitals offering PMTCT; Primary Health Care facilities offering PMTCT; PMTCT babies PCR tested; Nevirapine dose to baby coverage/PMTCT dual therapy coverage Number of SDC services; bed utilisation Government health facilities (PHC) offer VCT services; minimum of two lay counsellors in places at each VCT service point
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome Indicators Output Indicators Inputs Key Activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home Community Based Care (HCBC); 3. High Transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Post Exposure Prophylaxis after sexual assault (PEP); 5. PMTCT; 6. Programme Management Strengthening (PM); 7. Regional Training and Quality Assurance Centres (RTC), 8. Strengthening of Step down Care/Chronic care facilities; 9 VCT Flow of allocation will be dependent on compliance with each condition. Non-compliance will result in the delay of transfer payments, withholding of funds or re-allocation of funds to other provinces The (IYM) monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted Indicate all sources of funding for the programme on the business plan
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R2 885.4 million to provinces Of the total available of R2 889.7 million (including provincial rollovers), 98.9 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 601 counsellors trained and providing services at service points 4 624 facilities were providing VCT services 3 007 965 people received counselling and 87 per cent were tested (2 591 441) 1 346 950 patients who had access to HBC services by the end of March 2009 469 accredited ART service points in operation 88 per cent of sub-districts that had at least one ART service point 714 714 patients were initiated on ART 281 intervention high transmission sites in operation 95 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Comprehensive HIV and Aids Programme to be funded through this grant for the National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids and STIs period (March 2011). To be reviewed for extension beyond this period

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R6 012 million; 2011/12: R7 433 million; and 2012/13: R8 765 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liaisons and/or visits to provinces twice a year • Annual Evaluation Reports for 2009/10 to be submitted to the National Treasury by 30 July 2010 • Monitor implementation and provide support to the provinces • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury • Improved demand planning for the treatment programme • Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant • Submit approved business plans for 2010/11 to the National Treasury on 15 April 2010
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after four weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2011/12 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department • Risk Management plans to be submitted by provinces together with the final business plans
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First draft of the business plans on the format determined by national Department of Health (NDoH) or National Treasury must be submitted to the NDoH by 31 August 2010 • NDoH to agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2011/12 by 31 December 2010 • National and Provincial Departments of Health to sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 15 February 2011

Forensic Pathology Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure impartial professional forensic evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the development and provision of adequate mortuary services in all provinces
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) in all provinces
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New mortuary facilities built, refurbished and equipped • Human resource organogram filled with qualified personnel • Acceptable productivity levels in mortuaries • Operational standards for mortuaries published and implemented • FPS information system progressive roll-out in all provinces
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key Activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit business plans, monthly and quarterly reports as required by the 2010 Division of Revenue Act
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In accordance with the National Project Plan, as modified for demarcation and inflation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The service was transferred to national Department of Health so that an integrated forensic pathology service could be developed. This involved staff transfers, new appointments, retraining, reorganisation of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all stakeholders in the criminal justice system during which funding needs to be ring-fenced
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated R604.7 million and transferred R594.5 million to provinces • Of the total available of R607.3 million (including provincial rollovers), 98.1 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 31 mortuaries completed • 28 fully resourced mortuaries • 101 under resourced mortuaries • 108 vehicles procured • 719 employees recruited • 161 computers and laptops
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12 subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R557 million; 2011/12: R590 million; and 2012/13: R620 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor the provision of the service by visiting provinces not less than twice per annum • Ensure the implementation of the guidelines • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Monitor the expenditure and strengthen capacity on the grant administration • Meetings with provincial teams including, where possible, Chief Financial Officers (CFOs) and Heads of Departments (HODs) during provincial visits • Complete the designated mortuary building and upgrading programme • Strengthen the capacity of the national Department of Health (NDoH) to monitor the programme <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit the monthly financial reports in the format as may be determined by National Treasury • Complete and submit the annual evaluation report in terms of the Practice Note issued by National Treasury • Report any deviation from the prescripts of the service • Submit quarterly performance reports to the NDoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Invite other provincial stakeholders to meetings with NDoH during the bi-annual provincial visits
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans, signed by the CFO, Provincial Treasury and HOD, must be submitted to the NDoH by 30 November 2010 • Director-General of NDoH must approve provincial business plans by 15 February 2011

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To contribute to the appropriate and adequate training of health professions nationally through the provision of quality education and development in designated health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support provinces to fund operational costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of medical specialists in targeted provinces (Mpumalanga, Limpopo, Eastern Cape, North West and Northern Cape) Supported and strengthened undergraduate and postgraduate training processes in designated health facilities Increased number of health professionals nationally
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number and composition of health sciences students by province and training institution Number of students per discipline and per training institution
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans must have been submitted in the approved format by 26 February 2010 Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format by one month after the close of the quarter The training platform and re-sourcing thereof to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Health Science Institutions Each province to publish in its strategic plan for 2010/11, information as required by the national department, on the training of all health care personnel by training institution
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A specific increment has been allocated to previously disadvantaged provinces to develop specialist and teaching capacity Allocation of the training component is based on a historical approach derived from medical students distribution
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the bulk of health professions training nationally Expansion and shifting of location of teaching activities requires national coordination
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R1 679.1 million to provinces, 97 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> medical students and professional nurse students – 20 493 registrars – 987 specialists – 980 registrars/specialists involved in outreach services – 1 248
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R1 865.4 million; 2011/12: R1 977.3 million; and 2012/13: R2 076.2 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate annual reports for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury by 30 July 2010 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly financial reports to the national Department of Health (NDoH) Quarterly reporting on the number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution using the prescribed format Annual report to contain details of outputs of this grant Submit quarterly performance reports to NDoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans signed by the Head of Department and approved by the NDoH as per developed format by 28 February 2011. The review process will inform the plans

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals in line with national policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals; and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve accessibility and service delivery in health
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All hospital projects shall be implemented according to the approved annual Project Implementation Plan
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following items as appearing in the approved Project Implementation Plans (PIPs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Before the first transfer, project implementation plans as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) must be approved by the national Department of Health (NDoH) Submission of annual PIPs by 26 February 2010 to NDoH With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all projects commencing in 2010/11 must have business cases and initial project implementation plans approved before funds can be released for such projects Submission of cash flows covering life time of projects to NDoH before 30 June 2010 Provincial health departments must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by PIM Health departments must comply with Budget Council guidelines on Hospital Revitalisation Provinces may not award a tender to commence construction on a new project unless sufficient funding is available to undertake the hospital project over the MTEF and that there is no shortfall on other current projects that are under construction
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on projected cash flow figures, and include expenditure on infrastructure, health technology, organisational development and quality improvement 2010 MTEF allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline and provincial need, taking previous spending and current projects into account Project based allocation approach is aligned with equity based approach across provinces over longer term
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic investment in hospital services to bring all provinces up to national target These are large projects requiring substantial capital investment. Their size, complexity and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated funding
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R3 059.5 million and provincial health departments received R2 664.5 million Of the total available of R2 939.5 million (including provincial rollovers), 82.4 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Six projects completed the construction stage: St. Lucy's, Frontier's Specialised Eye Clinic, Mamelodi, Chris Hani Baragwanath level 3, Moses Kotane and Vryburg hospitals
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time frame of the grant is ± 25 years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R4 020.7 million; 2011/12: R4 172.3 million; and 2012/13: R4 380.9 million
Payments schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business case and project implementation plans Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Submit the allocation criteria, 2011 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant by 7 December 2010 or as requested by National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To comply with PIM conditions Monthly financial reports to be submitted by the 15th after the end of each month Submit quarterly performance reports to NDoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual cycle for grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual PIPs received by NDoH on 26 February 2010, covering all four components Approved PIPs and the certificate of compliance submitted to National Treasury by 14 April 2010 Business cases and initial project implementation plan for projects potentially starting construction in 2011/12 should be submitted by 30 June 2010 unless an extension is approved by National Treasury Submission of cash flows covering life time of projects to NDoH by 30 June 2010 Annual Evaluation Reports for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury by 31 August 2010 Project Implementation Manual 2010/11 completed by 14 January 2011

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the rendering of tertiary services provision and spill over effects
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of designated national tertiary service levels in 22 hospitals/complexes as agreed between the Province and the national Department of Health (NDoH)
Details contained in the Service Level Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definitions of tertiary services funded by the grant • Designated services funded by the National Tertiary Services Grant (NTSG), by facility and by province • Summary of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits for 2008/09 • Monitoring and reporting • Validation and revision of data • Deviations or changes to tertiary services • Referral responsibilities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, and the transferring officer by 15 March 2010 • Grant to contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget • Allocations to individual hospitals/complexes as per the service level agreement • The allocation must be province and hospital/complex specific • Institutions to report on expenditure and patient activity monthly to the provincial department • Maintain a separate budget for each of the 22 hospitals/complexes • Province to communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital/complex the allocation made, with the agreed upon service specifications which must be rendered. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the NDoH by 30 April 2010
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distribution of cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the ongoing reviews of patient activity • Approved plans for the modernisation of tertiary services
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tertiary services are not limited to provincial boundaries and their specialised nature makes them a national asset requiring collective agreement and management
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R6 134.1 million to provinces • Of the total available of R6 137.6 million (including provincial rollovers), 98.5 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the SLA: the total patient activity rendered: 427 326 inpatient separations, 2 397 437 inpatient days, 233 352 day patient separations, 895 199 outpatient first visits, 2 687 850 outpatient follow up visits
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for tertiary services will continue because of their spill over effects. The grant is likely to be reformulated to support the Modernisation of Tertiary Services strategy. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R7 398 million; 2011/12: R7 798.9 million; and 2012/13: R8 188.8 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To agree on funded hospitals/complexes and services with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2011/12 by 29 October 2010 • Revise framework for SLAs, assess and approve SLA prior the transfer of funds • Monitor expenditure and patient activity and provide support to provinces • Bi-annual visits to the provinces and hospitals/complexes • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Meet with National Treasury to revise and review performance of the grant and agree on draft MTEF allocation for 2011/12 • Submit approved SLAs for 2010/11 to the National Treasury by 30 April 2010 <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial departmental strategic plans for 2010/11 and over the MTEF must clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department. Annual Performance Evaluation reports must report on activities rendered, outputs achieved, challenges, improvements and suggested improvements for the management of the grant, for 2010/11
Process for approval of 2011/12 Service Level Agreements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluation of Annual Performance Evaluation reports for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury by 30 July 2010 • Agreements must be finalised on funded facilities and services with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2011/12 by 29 October 2010 • Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, and the transferring officer by 15 March 2011

HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING GRANT

Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Higher Education and Training (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The successful transfer of the further education and training (FET) colleges function to the national Department of Higher Education and Training (DoHET)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure the successful transfer of the FET colleges function to the DoHET
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FET colleges offer approved programmes in support of Skills Development according to the Funding Norms for FET colleges
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enrolment of NC (V) Programmes as set out in college enrolment target planning Enrolments in Report 191 Programmes in line with the Report 191 Phase Out Policy Expanding Information and Communication Technology (ICT) for teaching and learning towards connectivity norms Continued implementation of MIS systems for the delivery of transversal MIS services Implementation of the Funding Norms for FET colleges Refurbishment, maintenance and repairs of infrastructure and equipment to support the delivery of approved programmes
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Details contained in each Provincial Implementation Protocol with the provincial department
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) must maintain the value of the current funding and resource requirements of FET colleges, as well as the growth projections thereof On receipt of a transfer for a college, the provincial department of education must transfer the funds to the relevant college within 14 days of receipt thereof. The date of transfer to a college must be confirmed with the DoHET within 2 days thereafter Provincial Implementation Protocol must be signed between PED accounting officers and the accounting officer of the DoHET
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The basis for the allocation is the current allocation for the FET colleges as per programme 5 in Provincial Education Departments Allocations to FET colleges must be informed by the funding norms for FET colleges
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To prepare for the shifting of the FET College function to the national Department of Higher Education and Training
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The projected life will be determined by the legislative process that needs to take place to give effect to the shifting of the FET colleges function to the DoHET
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R3 772.7 million; 2011/12: R3 972 million ; and 2012/13: R4 169.1 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two equal instalments (13 April 2010 and 15 September 2010)
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide framework for the development of college operational plans and strategic plans Monitor the grant according to approved college operational plans Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of the quarter being reported on To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action if cases of non-compliance are discovered Calculate the programme based funding per college based on the Funding Norms for FET colleges each year and recommend the transfer of this to the relevant FET College Establish provincial level institutional support to FET colleges Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant for the 2010/11 financial year and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 29 July 2011 <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support the process of concluding the required Provincial Implementation Protocol with the DoHET Ensure provincial officials who are currently supporting FET College functions to continue such support Transfer of grant allocations to colleges within 14 days of receipt of transfer of funds and confirm transfer with the DoHET within two days thereafter
Process for approval of 2011/12 Provincial Implementation Protocol with PEDs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should the legislative amendments for the transfer of colleges to the DoHET not be completed by 30 September 2010, the Provincial Implementation Protocols for 2011/12 will be developed in consultation with the respective provincial departments of education Provincial Implementation Protocols must be completed and signed by the relevant provincial and national accounting officers by 30 November 2010

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Housing Disaster Relief Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 30)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the facilitation of housing assistance in emergency circumstances
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for emergency relief in support of reconstruction work to housing and related infrastructure damaged by storms in KwaZulu-Natal in terms of the provisions of the National Human Settlements Programme: housing assistance in emergency circumstances
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the immediate reconstruction of houses and related infrastructure that has been damaged due to storms
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the reconstruction of houses sites related infrastructure, damaged during storms in KwaZulu-Natal in adherence to the standards as prescribed in the emergency housing policy
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcomes indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Housing allocation must be in terms of the National Human Settlements Programme: housing assistance in emergency circumstances, and with due consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> creating quality living environments a needs orientated approach delivery constraints identified and addressed adequate capacity for effective project/financial/monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects Provincial business plan for 2010/11 must comply with the guidelines and in particular the key indicators and performance targets must be reflected in the annual business plan The National Human Settlements Programme: Housing assistance in emergency circumstances may not be employed to substitute normal planning and projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations based on projects identified for reconstruction as approved by Cabinet
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is an emergency assistance tool, developed to ensure a swift reaction to natural disasters. It provides access to funding for temporary services and shelters as well as reconstruction of existing services and dwellings
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant ending 31 March 2011
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R133.8 million to KwaZulu-Natal
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eleven payments on a monthly basis on dates as approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly and quarterly performance reports to be submitted to the National Treasury in line with Division of Revenue Act requirements Undertake structured visits to provinces, interaction between national and provincial Human Settlements departments, Chief Financial Officer, Technical MinMEC and MinMEC meetings Review the reports submitted by the Province and carry out regular physical inspections <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Report on a monthly basis to the national Department of Human Settlements on progress on financial and non-financial outcomes. The monthly report to comprise of (i) status of project – planning phase, design phase, tendering phase, construction phase (ii) physical progress on site, (iii) financial expenditure, (iv) details of any jobs created (if applicable)
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 30)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the development of sustainable human settlements
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provision of internal connections, serviced sites, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the creation of sustainable human settlements
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Financial interventions Incremental housing programmes Social and rental housing Rural housing
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human settlements allocations must be in terms of the National Housing Code, 2009 Programmes and priorities should consider: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> creating quality living environments a needs orientated approach delivery constraints identified and addressed adequate capacity for effective project/financial/monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for business planning, budgeting, subsidy administration, and reporting purposes Provinces may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the provincial Department of Human Settlements acting in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilize 5 per cent of the total allocation up to a maximum of R159 million for the Operational Capital Budget Programme to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities MECs for Human Settlements may designate and formally approve a project as a priority project, to address or alleviate a particular situation affecting the life and health of people. Provincial departments will immediately have to commence with the planning of such a project with a view to execute it in the next financial year. Such projects must be compliant to the new mandate of creating an appropriate human settlements environment The budget allocations in respect of the priority projects should not be utilised for any other purpose and projects. The following conditions are applicable to priority projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> in order to prevent underspending, reallocation to another priority project(s) in the same province will be considered on receipt of a written motivation which is supported by the Human Settlements MEC The provincial human settlements departments must submit monthly reports on progress as well as financial and non-financial matters to the national department To expedite the completion of the high impact projects indicated below the provincial departments of human settlements must allocate the stipulated amounts from the provincial grant allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape: Zanemvula project R120 million Gauteng: Khutsong/Merafong project R100 million Western Cape: N2 Gateway project R550 million
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 2009 Division of Revenue Act allocation was the basis for determining the MTEF allocations using the current formula recognising the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 80 per cent of the proposed 80/20 split concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90 per cent, and developmental potential which is weighted 10 per cent. The need component includes three areas: inadequate housing, population and poverty the ring fenced portion allocated to priority projects should not be applied so rigidly that it impedes the allocation of funds to meet other contractual commitments of priority projects currently being executed and likewise if the total contractual obligations of priority projects for 2010/11 is not allocated then the balance may be allocated to normal projects
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The equitable share formula in its composition does not make provision for housing needs and developmental potential. Accordingly the HSD grant must continue in its current format to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R10 177.9 million to provinces Of the total available of R10 367.6 million (including provincial rollovers), 99.8 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 239 553 units completed and in the process of completion 270 individual credit linked subsidies approved 15 036 beneficiaries approved in the People's Housing Process
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the Government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements

Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG)	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R15 026.8 million; 2011/12: R17 222.4 million; and 2012/13: R17 938.7 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national Department of Human Settlements must obtain assurances from the provincial departments of human settlements regarding the adequacy of internal controls put in place to manage the conditional grant and as to whether and to what extent the matters raised in prior year audit reports have been adequately dealt with • Monitor implementation and provide support to provinces with regard to human settlement delivery • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Undertake structured visits to provinces, interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements' Chief Financial Officers, Technical MinMEC and MinMEC meetings
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to submit 2009/10 annual reports to the national department on or before 30 September 2010 and the national department to evaluate annual reports for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury by 15 December 2010 • Provinces to ensure that there is alignment between the business plan, local municipalities' Integrated Development Plan and the Annual Performance Plan • Monitor and evaluate the spending and delivery in all human settlements developments (priority projects to be reported on separately) • Responsible for approval and signing off of projects and the transfer of the properties to beneficiaries
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First draft business plans for 2011/12 be submitted to the national department on or before 15 November 2010 • The final draft together with project lists to be submitted by 1 February 2011

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 9)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement provinces to fund provincial infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the Expended Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of improved and increased stock of public infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development by provinces Improved infrastructure expenditure patterns
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quality and quantity of serviceable education, health and roads infrastructure Comprehensive 5-10 year Infrastructure Plans and User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs) Comprehensive monthly and quarterly reports showing progress on infrastructure projects
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<p>Transfer of instalments are dependent on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of tabled Infrastructure Plans (draft User Asset Management Plans, or U-AMPs) with prioritised project lists that are signed-off for the 2010 MTEF by 09 April 2010 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed 2T01 template. These deliverables are required for the transfer of the 1st instalment The flow of the 2nd instalment depends on the submission of fourth quarter infrastructure report for the 2009/10 financial year and final list of projects captured on the IRM by the 23 April 2010 The flow of the 3rd instalment is dependent upon receipt of the draft 2011/12 U-AMPs including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP). The lists of prioritised projects should reflect those projects being planned and implemented in 2011/12 and must be endorsed by the respective national departments The flow of the 3rd, 4th and 5th instalments are conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly infrastructure reports, effectiveness reports and education project assessments Quarterly reports on the implementation of infrastructure projects (via the Infrastructure Reporting Model – IRM) are required in addition to monthly In-Year Monitoring expenditure reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure and jobs created on infrastructure related EPWP projects Quarterly reports on education infrastructure should also include, as an annexure, project assessment forms (as prescribed by the Department of Basic Education) of all projects completed during the previous quarter. This will assist with the updating of the National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS) required to determine backlog data to inform the allocation criteria of the IGP Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or stopped <p>Priority allocations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 2010 MTEF makes provision for scaling-up EPWP in the roads and transport sector. The following amounts are targeted for this purpose: R2.2 billion in 2010/11, R2.8 billion in 2011/12 and R3.3 billion in 2012/13. These amounts are part of the recommended roads and transport allocation within the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) and are a continuation of the EPWP allocations from the 2007 MTEF. The 2010 MTEF amounts are thus already included within the baselines The 2008 MTEF made available R1.5 billion in 2010/11 (included in baselines) to increase spending on education infrastructure (i.e. construction and maintenance) with particular focus on addressing backlogs in infrastructure provision (including the eradication of unsafe and inappropriate facilities). An additional R262 million is made available in the outer year of the 2010 MTEF for this purpose The 2009 MTEF made available additions of R200 million in 2010/11 and R800 million in 2011/12 to address school safety and security, to provide for laboratories, libraries and sports facilities, as well as the upgrading of schools for learners with special needs R100 million was also allocated in 2010/11 and R400 million in 2011/12 for the construction of Grade R infrastructure. These allocations must be reflected in education budgets to be implemented in 2010/11 and 2011/12 The 2009 MTEF made available amounts of R200 million in 2010/11 and R320 million in 2011/12 for the rehabilitation of coal haulage routes in Limpopo and Mpumalanga provinces. These amounts should be reflected within the Roads plans for the relevant departments <p>Capacity building and development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial Treasuries, in allocating the IGP, must take into account the capacity of the receiving provincial sector departments to spend and manage infrastructure Where a receiving provincial department(s) that is charged with the management, planning and implementation of infrastructure construction or maintenance, lacks capacity the Provincial Treasury may allocate an amount not exceeding four per cent of the IGP (excluding priority ring-fenced allocations) for acquiring such capacity This decision must however be informed by a capacity plan (as prescribed by the 2T07 template) prepared by the targeted provincial department and approved by the Provincial Treasury in concurrence with National Treasury

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)	
	<p>Immovable Asset Management and Maintenance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 (GIAMA) and the Immovable Asset Management Toolkit must be adhered to Maintenance functions for education and health facilities should be devolved to the cost centre, where there is capacity to carry out the function. Provincial departments must monitor how cost centres are using maintenance funding to ensure that they achieve value for money
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The formula to allocate the IGP takes account of the phased-in percentage share of equitable share allocation and infrastructure backlogs in the 2010 MTEF, an equal split of 33.3 per cent for the phased-in equitable share component, the roads component and backlog component is used. The backlog component has been updated with the latest National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant ensures that receiving provincial give priority to infrastructure construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation, and support rural development and the accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with Government priorities It is also used as a mechanism for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop the required skills
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R7 384.5 million to provinces Total available of R7 441.8 million, which includes provincial rollovers <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project information from provinces submitted on quarterly basis to National Treasury 100 per cent of the allocated IGP amount was transferred to provinces Provinces spent 96.5 per cent of the infrastructure allocations IDIP fully implemented in provincial departments of Education, Health and Public Works
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be reviewed after five years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R11 314.9 million; 2011/12: R13 091.2 million; and 2012/13: R14 007.6 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Five instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Department of Public Works, in collaboration with National Treasury, will provide guidelines/formats for the development of U-AMPs for 2010/11 by 31 March 2010 National Treasury will monitor the grant in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the PFMA requirements National Treasury will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces National Treasury, in collaboration with respective sector departments, will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems The relevant national sector departments must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate U-AMPs and prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit The relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance on infrastructure delivery to the National Treasury An outcome of aggregate spending on infrastructure is the responsibility of each province, and relevant MinMECs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads With respect to roads performance, the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads With respect to education performance, the Heads of Education Departments Committee (HEDCOM) Sub-Committee for School Infrastructure Development is responsible for evaluating the performance in line with the regularly updated NEIMS audit The National DPW will provide guidance and monitor implementation of EPWP guidelines and will review the U-AMPs to assess compliance <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit quarterly performance reports (IRM, effectiveness and education assessment reports) to National Treasury within 22 days after the end of each quarter
Approval process for 2011/12 plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of draft U-AMPs for 2011/12 to Provincial Treasuries in the prescribed format (2T01 template within the Immovable Asset Management Toolkit) and prioritised projects, by 1 June 2010, or any other date as determined by National Treasury Submission of draft U-AMPs for 2011/12 to National Treasury in the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements and prioritised list of projects, by 13 August 2010 or any other date determined by National Treasury. Copies of the U-AMPs must also be submitted to the respective national sector department Submission of IPMPs for 2011/12 by client departments to implementing agents in accordance with template 2T06, by no later than 3 September 2010 Client departments must enter into service delivery agreements (SDAs) with their Implementing Agents, in accordance with template 2T09 or 2T10. The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP Implementing department(s) or agent(s) must submit the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for 2011/12 (prescribed in the 3T01 template) to client departments by no later than 30 November 2010. Copies of IPIPs and SDAs should be submitted to national sector departments Final U-AMPs must be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or stopped

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 6)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces; and to enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces taking over full responsibility of the management of the property assessment rates with respect to property owned and deemed to be owned by provincial departments
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payment of property rates for provincially-owned properties as per the verified invoices submitted by the various municipalities
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must limit payments to invoices submitted by municipalities for property rates Provinces must ensure that sufficient provision is made within their baselines to accommodate future commitments pertaining to provincially-owned properties
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations have been divided according to location of the relevant properties in specific provinces Funds are allocated per province based on the determination/calculations submitted by the national Department of Public Works The determinations/calculations plans assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property lists extracted from the national department's assets register of properties which were paid during 2005/06 financial year Calculations based on the 2005/06 financial year's expenditure
Reason not incorporating in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure that provinces are not adversely affected during the division of funds based on the number of properties in that specific province To ensure an effective transition of the function from national to provincial government
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R889.3 million to provinces, of which 77.2 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments made for provincially-owned properties
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subject to review in the 2010/11 financial year
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R1 096.2 million; 2011/12: R1 162 million; and 2012/13: R1 220.1 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three instalments (06 May 2010; 08 July 2010; and 07 October 2010)
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oversee the transfer of the function and skills development of the provincial receiving officers Monitor payment performance of provinces National Department of Public Works (NDPW) shall be responsible to apply for vesting of properties into the name of National Government through the national Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RDLR) Monitor and evaluate the devolution process Submit the allocation criteria, 2011 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant frameworks that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2010 or as requested by National Treasury NDPW shall be responsible for payment of outstanding rates arrears of properties devolved to the provinces prior to devolution process Submit quarterly performance reports within 45 days after the end of each quarter to National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces pay validated claims and accounts to municipalities in respect of Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) Submit quarterly performance reports to NDPW within 30 days after each quarter Provincial departments are responsible to apply for vesting of properties into the name of provincial government through RDLR Provincial departments are responsible for requesting any additional funding through NDPW
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant to Provinces for the Infrastructure Sector	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 6)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase the number of full time equivalent jobs (FTEs) created through labour intensive infrastructure programmes implemented by provinces
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provinces to increase labour intensive employment through programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improvements to the quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income from the EPWP Reduced levels of poverty Reduced rates of unemployment Improved social stability through mobilising the unemployed in productive activities Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased contribution to the objective of halving poverty and unemployment by 2014 Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Average duration of the work opportunities created Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Details contained in the business plan/agreements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible provincial departments must sign a standard incentive agreement with national Department of Public Works (NDPW) to agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant Provincial departments must report progress on all projects for which they are claiming the incentive via national Department of Public Works' EPWP Management Information System (MIS). This includes reporting beneficiary information Reports must be loaded on the MIS within 20 days after the end of every quarter in order for performance to be assessed for an incentive payment 45 days after the end of each quarter Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the <i>Audit Requirements</i> in the EPWP Incentive Manual The EPWP incentive grant once received by the eligible provincial department must be used for continuing or expanding job creation programmes
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In any one financial year, to be eligible to participate in the EPWP incentive grant, provincial departments must have reported to national Department of Public Works on their contribution to job creation in a prior financial year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to be eligible in 2010/11, provincial departments must have reported on 2008/09 EPWP performance through the EPWP Management Information System by 15 April 2009 Provincial departments must meet the minimum quarterly performance threshold to be able to access the incentive payment for a particular quarter. The minimum performance threshold is the number of FTEs that must be created by the public body in delivering infrastructure and is based on their existing infrastructure grant allocations Indicative incentive allocations to each provincial department are based on the targeted number of FTEs each provincial department should create above the set minimum threshold The targeted number of FTEs for each provincial department is based on the allocated infrastructure grant budget and performance in the 2008/09 financial year Where provincial departments did not meet the minimum threshold, a nominal incentive amount of R500 000 has been allocated to those provincial departments The incentive is paid out based on actual performance reported against the target during the 2010/11 financial year Eligible provincial departments that partially meet their performance target will be paid the incentive on a pro-rata basis up to the full incentive amount as published in the gazette The indicative incentive allocation from underperforming provincial departments may be re-allocated to over performing provincial departments by NDPW Eligible provincial departments that exceed their targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published indicative incentive allocation subject to the availability of funds
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is a performance based allocation intended to incentivise and reward actual EPWP performance during the year and thus cannot be pre-determined
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until 2014
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R331 million; 2011/12: R800 million; and 2012/13: R840 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments per annum (14 May 2010, 13 August 2010, 15 November 2010, and 15 February 2011)

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant to Provinces for the Infrastructure Sector	
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department of public works</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine eligible provincial departments based on reported performance • Set minimum thresholds, performance targets and indicative incentive allocations for eligible provincial departments • Provide provincial departments with the EPWP Incentive Manual outlining the conditions and obligations of the incentive as well as the audit requirements • Support provincial departments to develop plans and design projects to meet targets • Monitor the performance of provinces and report on quarterly progress against targets • Submit to National Treasury quarterly progress against performance targets along with the indicative incentive amounts earned for the different provincial departments within 45 days after the end of the quarter. The revised payment schedule must be submitted with quarterly progress report • Conduct sample audits on a continuous basis • Audit the final performance of provinces after the closure of the financial year • Disburse incentives on a quarterly basis to eligible provincial departments (via provincial treasuries) based on performance in the previous quarter once the quarterly thresholds have been exceeded
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial treasuries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate the indicative incentive allocation to eligible provincial departments as indicated in the annual Division of Revenue Act and the Gazette on allocations and frameworks for provinces and municipalities • Disburse the incentive to the eligible provincial departments in accordance with the quarterly disbursement instructions of NDPW
	<p>Responsibilities of eligible provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sign the standard incentive agreement with NDPW agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant before receiving any incentive payment • Report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into the EPWP MIS and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement
Process for concluding 2011/12 agreements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2009/10 financial year by 15 April 2010. Performance in 2009/10 as well as allocated infrastructure budgets will determine the targets and allocations for 2011/12 • NDPW will distribute the standard incentive agreement in March every year • Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard incentive agreement with NDPW and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant by 30 April every year

Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for the Social Sector	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 6)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase the amount of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employment created through labour intensive employment by provinces
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To subsidise Non-Profit Organisations (NPOs) in Home and Community Based Care (HCBC) via the provincial departments of Health and Social Development, to provide stipends to previously unpaid volunteers to maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Guidelines that were issued in 2004 and updated in 2005
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased employment and skills development through the delivery of quality services Provide income to volunteers currently offering their services on a voluntary unpaid basis Improved opportunities for participation in mainstream economy through experience and learning gained in EPWP Increased contribution to government's goal of halving poverty and unemployment by 2014 Improved sector coherency, coordination and integration through development of sector wide policies, systems and delivery processes
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of people employed and FTEs reported through the EPWP reporting system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only volunteers not receiving a stipend are to be paid from this grant Stipends paid from this grant must be at a rate of R50 per day Volunteers not receiving stipends must be identified and included in the EPWP project plans Provinces must sign intergovernmental protocols and provincial departments must sign standard agreements with national Department of Public Works (NDPW) to comply with the rules and conditions of the programme by the end of April 2010 Provincial departments must include EPWP project expansion plans and targets in their Social Sector Plans and register EPWP projects and targets in NDPW's EPWP Web-based Reporting System Provincial departments must report monthly to NDPW through NDPW's EPWP Web-based reporting system on all their projects for which they are claiming the grant Provincial departments must monitor that the use of subsidy claims complies with conditions set as specified in the EPWP audit regulations. All project and payroll data must be available for auditing, and performance adjusted in accordance with audited data
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicative grant allocations to each province are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> past FTE performance as reported to EPWP in 2008/09 and need in terms of the number of non-stipended volunteers who deliver HCBC services, as estimated by the Provincial Programmes In order to qualify for a grant allocation for financial year 2010/11: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a public body must have reported on 2008/09 performance for HCBC projects on the EPWP reporting system developed an EPWP project expansion plan signed the relevant protocols and agreements For 2010/11 financial year each programme must develop an EPWP project expansion plan to qualify for the grant allocations for that year. The following must be covered in this plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> targeted number of Work Opportunities to be created per programme per province targeted number of FTEs to be created per programme per province number of unpaid volunteers targeted to receive a stipend to the value of R50 per day number of NPOs hosting stipended beneficiaries Incentive grant allocations to be paid out upfront to responsible departments, as published in the Division of Revenue Act
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to subsidise HCBC programmes to increase their impact on job-creation as part of the EPWP in addition to meeting their core programme objectives. In 2010/11, payment of the grant will be based on the EPWP performance of programmes in 2008/09 and their capacity to expand employment by employing people currently working as volunteers. The model for the Grant will be revised in 2010/11. The revised model will base the payment on performance on the Grant and against planned targets
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant targets HCBC in 2010/11 financial year with a possibility of an adjustment to accommodate new programmes from 2011/12 and possible continuation to 2013 – 2014
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R56.6 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Once off payment by 30 June 2010

Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for the Social Sector	
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department of public works</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess the eligibility of HCBC programmes within the provincial departments of health and social development to access the grant based on the conditions and allocation criteria identified above • Support the provincial departments to set targets and provide them with information, including standardised template for the project expansion plan, the rules of the grant, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations • Estimate number of FTEs created for each HCBC programme • Monitor progress against targets captured in the EPWP project expansion plan and provide support • Lead a process to ensure that monitoring frameworks and definitions used by programmes and EPWP are aligned so that programme and EPWP data are comparable • Undertake audits according to the EPWP audit framework • Assess the final performance of provinces after the closure of the financial year • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of the national departments of social development and health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Development's Special Projects Office must chair the Social Sector Management Committee for this grant. National programme managers, NDPW and National Treasury must form part of this committee • The Social Sector Management Committee must evaluate and assess the indicators chosen by the NDPW and the national departments of health and social development are to monitor minimum standards of work creation and their minimum values that will inform possible adjustments in the next financial year • Programme managers must cooperate in the process to ensure that monitoring frameworks and definitions used by programmes and EPWP are aligned so that programme and EPWP data are comparable <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments of social development and health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report monthly and quarterly on the performance of all projects in terms of prescribed reporting templates and performance indicators, on the date indicated in the EPWP reporting requirements schedule • Submit quarterly reports to NDPW within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Support EPWP audits
Process for concluding 2011/12 agreements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Process will be guided by the development of an incentive model for the EPWP Social Sector during the 2010/11 financial year

SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) (Vote 19)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promotion of sport in communities and schools through mass participation and sport development
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote mass participation within communities and schools through selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of communities and schools in conjunction with stakeholders and development of communities through sport
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Life long participation in sport making more people more active, more often • Improved sector capacity • Improved partnership within the three spheres of government • Increased number of participants in sport through Mass Participation • Improved school and community links • Promote access to sector resources
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Better managed programmes and better trained coordinators • Improved communication with stakeholders • Increased number of structured clubs • Better quality data and reports • Communities mobilised for FIFA 2010 World Cup • Active communities and schools
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year • Provinces may appoint permanent staff on their establishments for the programme in consultation with the national department insofar as not more than 6 per cent of the total grant is requested. • Each province must have sustainability and risk management plans by 30 June 2010 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 4 years • Provinces will be required to submit monthly reports by the 15th of each month • Provincial department strategic plan for 2010/11 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets of the conditional grant as agreed with the national department • Signed cooperation agreements with Heads of Departments (HODs) and stakeholders
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds are distributed among provinces on an equitable share as well as the provincial base allocation and top up based on needs analysis
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A conditional grant is necessary to ensure national coordination, monitoring and facilitation; and national coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active
Past Performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R293.7 million to provinces • Of the total available of R293.5 million (including provincial adjustments), 93 per cent was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of people trained in sport and development: 9 000
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing subject to review as agreed with National Treasury
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R426.4 million; 2011/12: R452 million; 2012/13: R474.6 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments paid in 20 April 2010, 26 July 2010, 25 October 2010 and 20 January 2011
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2009/10 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 30 July 2010 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2011/12 by 15 September 2010 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2011/12 to the National treasury on 31 March 2010 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit quarterly performance reports to SRSA within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by 15 November 2010 • SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 15 December 2010 • Comments sent to provinces by 30 December 2010 • Provinces submit revised business plans to SRSA by 14 January 2011 • HODs approve business plans by 15 March 2011 • SRSA to approve business plans by 31 March 2011 • Sign PIA with provincial HODs by 12 April 2011 • SRSA submit business plan to National Treasury by 13 April 2011

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 36)
Receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gauteng Provincial Treasury for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency (GMA)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To develop a fully integrated Rapid Rail Link based on a north-south spine between Tshwane and Johannesburg and an east-west spine between OR Tambo International Airport and Sandton
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for national government funding contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The GMA on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government manages the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Agreement and reports on progress and expenditure to Department of Transport (DOT) in accordance with the conditions below • DOT ensures that transfer payments are made to the Gauteng Province in accordance with the approved payment schedule and certified Milestones and that the integration of the Gautrain Rapid Rail link within the broader public transport network is implemented in accordance with the integration report approved by Cabinet
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the PPP Concession Agreement (CA) • Implementation of the Gautrain Strategic Integration Plan as approved by Cabinet in December 2005
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The conditional grant is to be used towards the payment of the provincial contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the CA • The Province's rights and obligations in the Concession Agreement will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, established through provincial legislation as a Schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • The GMA will provide the national DOT with an annual projection of payment in terms of the Milestone completion schedule in the CA, which indicates the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment will be due and the quantum thereof payable from the conditional grant • Interim payments and the final payment made by the Province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the development period (payable according to the agreed General and Key Milestone completion schedules) will be made by the province, drawing from the conditional grant payments received from the national DOT in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustment necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by the National Treasury as well as escalation over and above the inflation rate set for the Project by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) • Failure by the province to make payments to the Concessionaire within the stipulated 10 business days will result in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum • The national DOT will advise the SARB of the annual payment schedule required for the Gautrain • The GMA will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw required funds from the SARB's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire • The annual payment schedule lodged with the SA Reserve Bank may be amended from time to time according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency • The Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport must ensure the efficient and effective functioning of the Gautrain Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three metros (Tshwane, Johannesburg and Ekurhuleni), DOT and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa with the primary task developing a Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan that will respond to the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rail Plan corridor alignment and the Gautrain implementation parameters • proposed new commuter rail links including station precinct developments, specifically Pretoria, Johannesburg, Hatfield and Rhodesfield as well as park and ride and feeder facilities • a single architecture integrated ticket system and the roll out of fare integration strategy to all public transport users and public transport service providers effected in the three Metropolitan Authorities • Operating License Strategies of the three Metropolitan Authorities; • Operating Contracts with metropolitan bus services, subsidised bus services, Metrorail and recapitalised taxi operators and their service specifications
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Gautrain Conditional Grant may be used only for the purposes set out in this framework

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The conditional grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share. It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty percent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a conditional grant Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and integration
Past performance	2008/09 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R3 266 million to Gauteng province, and 100 per cent was spent
	2008/09 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Service delivery is measured in terms of the Annual Performance Evaluation submitted by the GMA, based inter alia on Milestones certified by the Independent Certifier
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive and extended to 2011/12 to make provision for CPI and FOREX variances
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R438.4 million (inclusive of 50 per cent contribution to CPI of R69.8 million and 100 per cent FOREX adjustment of R53 million offset against Treasury Approval III) 2011/12: R5.3 million (inclusive of 50 per cent contribution to CPI: R5.7 million and 100 per cent FOREX adjustment: R0.4 million offset against Treasury Approval III)
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer payments will be made based on an annual transfer schedule provided to the SA Reserve Bank by the national Department of Transport, according to annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency, which may be amended from time to time by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Department	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that expenditure from the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) grant is in terms of the allocated funds and based on the approved payment schedule Submit reports as required in terms of the DoRA to National Treasury Facilitate the integration of Gautrain with the public transport system in line with the Cabinet resolution
	Responsibilities of the provincial department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In line with the DoRA and the PFMA requirements, the Gauteng Province will submit reports to the national Department of Transport at the end of each quarter, detailing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> interim payments and the final payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier, which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement progress as it relates to Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan These reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the national Department of Transport in the first week of January, April, July and October each year of the development period
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If changes in the current business plan are required, the national DOT will be the approving authority, subject to such amendments being in line with the Concession Agreements and approved variations

Overload Control Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 36)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To preserve road infrastructure by ensuring that overloading practices are significantly reduced
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To successfully implement the National Overload Control Strategy and ensure that overloading practices are significantly reduced
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of new or upgraded/modern and adequate weighbridge infrastructure and traffic control facilities • Higher visibility of law enforcement • Reduction in heavy vehicles overloading practises • Reduction in road damage/depreciation of pavements • Reduction in road maintenance costs • Improved road safety
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed and operational weighbridge infrastructure and traffic control facilities
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocations will have a payment schedule/cost management schedule • Payment certificates as per National Treasury Regulations and oversight by the national Department of Transport (DoT)
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Areas in which secondary roads are threatened by overloading and where law enforcement can be enhanced through overload control mechanisms • Areas where high volumes of heavy vehicle traffic is generated or passing through
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a national imperative aimed at specifically preserving the road infrastructure (state assets)
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No spending <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure projects were delayed to the 2009/10 financial year
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three years starting from 2008/09 and ending in 2010/11
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R11.038 million (R5.519 million to Eastern Cape and R5.519 million to Mpumalanga)
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment transfers to be in accordance with the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide leadership and oversight • Monitor and evaluate financial and non-financial performance • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to submit monthly reports to the DoT providing an update on actual progress against planned progress including (i) status of project – planning phase, design phase, tendering phase, construction phase (ii) physical progress on site, (iii) financial expenditure, (iv) details of any jobs created if applicable
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces submit draft business plans to DoT for evaluation by 30 September 2010 • DoT to evaluate provincial business plans by 30 November 2010 • Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 17 December 2010 • Provinces submit final signed plans to DoT by 1 March 2011

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 36)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidisation of roads based public transport services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based that are supportive of intermodal efficiencies in public transport and affordable to the users of the services
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidy per trip operated • Subsidy per km operated • Subsidy per passenger • Subsidy per vehicle • Number of vehicles subsidised • Number of scheduled trips • Number of trips operated • Total number of penalties incurred • Monetary value of penalties (including escalation) • Passengers per kilometre operated • Passengers per trip operated • Employees per vehicle
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The conditional grant is the national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial department of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised services • All contracts concluded must be done as per relevant legislation and in compliance with the Public Transport Strategy • Designs and business plans detailing subsidised services will have to be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of Government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs). Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act no. 5 of 2009, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes • Utilise the Subsidy Management System (SUMS) for the verification of monthly claims and inform the national Department of Transport (DoT) in circumstances when the SUMS system is not operational, in such circumstances monthly claims will be verified and processed manually • Supervision and monitoring and/or external auditing must be utilised to certify the correctness of the operator's claim in terms of km of services provided and report to DoT monthly
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 2010/11 to 2012/13 allocations are based on 2009 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) allocation baseline plus percentage of additional budget per year based on an allocation formula as developed by DoT recognising the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • population weighted by density • GDP per province • employment in province • poverty population • passengers transported
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2008/09 audited financial outcomes • New grant
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2008/09 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing and subject to review as agreed with National Treasury
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R3 863 million; 2011/12: R4 153.2 million; and 2012/13: R4 360.9 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four payment instalments (April 2010, July 2010, October 2010, and January 2011)
Responsibilities of the national and provincial departments	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate and/or develop the necessary contracting documents to be used in subsidising public transport services • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans for services to be subsidised • Develop norms and standards for the creation of the IPTNs with all spheres of government • Advise contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services • Ensure alignment of IPTNs with national policy, legislation and other guidelines and/or standards • Maintain national database with key performance indicators of public transport services and Subsidy Management System (SUMS) • Provide performance reports to National Treasury within 45 calendar days after the end of each quarter

Public Transport Operations Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide clear regulatory framework with regards to operating licensing • Improve efficiencies of public transport spending • Transferring officer to monitor intermodal efficiencies of public transport services in provinces and report to National Treasury on annual basis; • Transferring officer to monitor the alignment process of the subsidised bus services, commuter and passenger rail services as well as minibus taxi services into IPTNs and report to National Treasury on annual basis
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any contractual agreement entered into by a provincial department in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the provincial department • Utilise SUMS for verification of monthly subsidy claims and only utilise the reporting format developed by DoT as an alternative in instances where SUMS is not operational • Utilisation of supervision and monitoring and/or external auditing to certify the correctness of the operator's claims in terms of km of services provided and report to DoT on a monthly basis (within 25 calendar days of the month following the operation) • Ensure the efficient operation of the Public Transport Integration Committees comprising of the three spheres of Government with the primary task of ensuring that all subsidised road and rail based passenger services comply with IPTNs developed. Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act no. 5 of 2009, ensure that the functions of the two committees are consolidated to facilitate integration of planning, services and modes • Ensure that the development of public transport services to be subsidised are in line with all relevant legislation, the National Transport Strategy and any other guidelines and frameworks issued for this purpose
Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contracting authorities to submit approved business plans regarding envisaged redesigns in terms of IPTNs to DoT for evaluation by August 2010

APPENDIX W3:
**FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL
GRANTS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Appendix W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 of the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2010 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of national transferring department and receiving municipalities
- Review of business plans for 2011/12

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To progressively build local government into an efficient and developmental sphere capable to deliver services to local communities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (MSA) and related legislation and policies
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve the institutional performance of municipalities Improve municipal audit outcomes Strengthen the ward participation systems in local government Support implementation of MSA and Municipal Property Rates Act legislations
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities improving on viability and management through targeted support interventions Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems enabling effective implementation of ward participation system Number of municipalities implementing by-laws, policies and systems that support local government legislations Number of municipalities with an effective information system enabling regular reporting on drinking and waste water quality
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activities Indicators Timeframes Allocation per activity
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of signed activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made to selected municipalities based on previous expenditure performance and assessed priority needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is aimed at municipalities in implementing Local Government Municipal Systems Act and Municipal Property Rates Act
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R200 million to municipalities <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 219 municipalities were supported with this grant to establish effective ward systems for public and community participation 220 municipalities received support to identify, verify and finalise fixed asset registers in line with the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant forms part of government's commitment to building local government in-house capacity to perform their functions The grant continues over the MTEF period
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R212 million 2011/12: R225 million 2012/13: R236 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers to be made in July 2010 in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of expenditure and compliance with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) Random visits to slow spending and non-reporting municipalities Carry out duties and responsibilities of the national transferring officer as stipulated by DoRA Implementation of the monthly expenditure report tracking system Submission of monthly expenditure reports within 10 working days after end of every month in a prescribed format Monthly analysis of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in DoRA Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department aligns its business planning process as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> activity plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 28 January 2011 submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by February/March 2011 appraisal and approval of business/activity plans by April/May 2011

Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities (MIG-Cities)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MIG-Cities seeks to supplement capital budgets of large cities, ensure integrated planning, effective leveraging of municipal resources towards the eradication of backlogs, improved performance in integrated human settlement development outcomes, and effective asset management practices Subsidise capital costs of providing basic services to poor households Improving efficiency of maximising developmental outcomes and a coordinated approach to built environment management
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supplements the capital revenues of selected large urban municipalities in order to support their infrastructure investment programmes MIG-Cities differs from other infrastructure grants in that it seeks to regulate all outputs and outcomes of municipal infrastructure expenditure programmes through multi-year targets as contained in Performance Framework that allows municipalities to allocate grant resources in an integrated manner across their infrastructure budgets
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitating access to basic level of services to all South Africans by 2014 Poverty alleviation through job creation by implementing projects using labour intensive methods
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specific, medium-term outputs and outcomes are identified with individual municipalities within MIG-Cities and typical indicators will focus on the infrastructure programme as a whole. Indicators may include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> proportion of capital revenues sourced from user charges and development charges (increasing over period) number of new households receiving support in basic municipal services per annum over a three year period, including water and sanitation, solid waste and electricity services and bulk and connector infrastructure number of kilometres of roads developed, and types of roads number of community and sports facilities developed number of households benefiting from the infrastructure linked to housing programmes progressive improvement of good practices in asset management i.e. asset registers extent of integration of poor households with wealthier communities within the city extent of success of efforts to identify land within strategically located areas for mixed use residential purposes extent of programmes targeted at maintenance, refurbishment and renewal of infrastructure and reduction of leakages and blackouts in these areas reduction of basic services of 10 per cent annually number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs lead times for capital project implementation (declining) audit opinion on capital programme (stable or improving, without adverse or disclaimed opinion)
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As reflected in the infrastructure performance framework as prescribed
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A multi-year MIG-Cities performance targets must be agreed with the National Treasury, the national transferring officer and relevant sector departments, based on the strategic capital investment plans and programme of the municipality Conditions associated with the grant must be restricted to output and outcome performance of the overall municipal capital expenditure programme The MIG-Cities may be transferred to a municipality only if the municipality has satisfied the criteria set out in the grant policy framework; and has submitted, a draft performance framework by 30 March 2010 and the final approved framework by 7 June 2010, an infrastructure performance framework which complies with the requirements set out in the grant policy framework to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer, along with proof that the performance framework and the performance targets contained therein have been ratified by a resolution of the municipal council This programme must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and roads, in line with government sector conditions, policies and legislation before the start of the financial year adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines Municipalities must comply with grant conditions associated with the transfer and outlined in its performance framework including timely and full compliance with reporting requirements as outlined below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the flow of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of performance framework including agreed performance targets the flow of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports Report on performance against the targets provided for in the framework and in conjunction with the reporting requirements of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Non compliance to the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld or re-allocated

Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities (MIG-Cities)	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG-Cities formula in detail • The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a supplementary infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reported under Municipal Infrastructure Grant <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reported under Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R2 604 million • 2011/12: R3 132 million • 2012/13: R3 808 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly transfers in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury • Division of Revenue Act based on the funding and performance agreements with the individual city
Responsibilities of National Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA)– administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating all stakeholders through the appropriate structures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Submit copies of the infrastructure performance to the relevant sectoral departments by 1 July 2010 • Department of Water Affairs (DWA) – support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) and monitor as well as overseeing progress on water and sanitation projects as contained in municipal capital budgets • Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP • Sport and Recreation SA to assist municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation • Each sector, national or provincial department of local government will be expected to fulfil sectoral and provincial monitoring role on relevant sectoral and provincial outputs • National and provincial treasuries will monitor overall municipal budgets in terms of sections 71 and 72 of MFMA • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development Strategies through project registration • Ensure that municipalities implement projects in the municipal Integrated Development Plan and council and there is council resolution for any project to be implemented
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit comprehensive and credible funding proposals in a prescribed format, and demonstrate eligibility for the grant in terms of prescribed requirements

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households: priority must be given to meeting the basic infrastructure needs of poor households, through the provision of appropriate bulk, connector and internal infrastructure in key services Distribute funding for municipal infrastructure in an equitable, transparent and efficient manner which supports a co-ordinated approach to local development and maximises developmental outcomes Assist in enhancing the developmental capacity of municipalities, through supporting multi-year planning and budgeting systems Provide a mechanism for the co-ordinated pursuit of national policy priorities with regard to basic municipal infrastructure programmes, while avoiding the duplication and inefficiency associated with sectoral fragmented grants
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is intended to provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households to micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate access to basic services infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of additional poor households receiving basic water and sanitation services per annum Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed Number of additional sports facilities servicing poor communities developed Number of work opportunities created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project description (specific details, e.g. number of kilometres of roads to be constructed) Project funding (Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funding, private as well as municipal own funding) Project category (B-Component, P-component, E-component or N-component) in terms of MIG allocation formula Population benefiting from the project (the grant is biased to rural poor households) Project location (this includes GPS coordinates of the project) Operation and maintenance budget projections Employment generation of the projects Specific indicators (depending on level of service to be provided, e.g. VIP or full water borne sanitation) Project approved by council and also appears in the municipal three year capital budget or Integrated Development Plans (IDP) Sector departments' recommendations where applicable
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prioritise basic residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and internal bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, sports and community facilities in line with the MIG policy framework (2004) and/or other government sector policies existed before the amalgamation of various grants into MIG Funds can be used for new or upgrading basic bulk and connector component of residential infrastructure as a result of the formalisation of settlements subject to compliance with sector policy and compliance on condition that backlogs as at 2001 has been addressed Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plans (strengthened through comprehensive infrastructure planning) that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective, Provincial Growth and Development Strategies and Development Strategies and municipal council resolutions Municipalities must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of EPWP guidelines Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by sector departments Municipalities to ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness Receiving officers must comply with sector conditions, norms, standards and legislation Funds can be used for basic new needs for upgraded and formalised settlements subject to compliance with sector policy and compliance A municipality receiving MIG must table a three-year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2010/11 financial year in accordance with the MFMA, unless exempted in terms of that Act
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data The MIG must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions The MIG allocation for a category B or C municipality may be transferred to the category C municipality or province within whose jurisdiction the municipality is situated if, in the assessment of the transferring national officer in consultation with the National Treasury, the municipality does not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> have sufficient expenditure capacity to effectively carry out the infrastructure programmes adhere to good financial governance practices
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a supplementary grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No matter of emphasis was raised by the Auditor-General

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
	<p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2007; water (610 293), sanitation (399 662), storm water (99 542), solid waste (238 552) • 10 481km of roads developed • A cumulative total of 2 934 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 35 576 715 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to June 2007
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R9 925 million • 2011/12: R11 937 million • 2012/13: R14 514 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury • Transfers are effected subject to receipt of monthly expenditure report through the MIG-MIS as determined in the MIG processes and procedures
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit a report within 20 days after the end of each month, to National Treasury and other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the grant. The report must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation - an explanation of any material problems experienced by municipalities regarding an allocation that has been received and a summary of the interventions or steps taken to deal with such problems • Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) administers the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinate its activities with all stakeholders through appropriate structures • Department of Water Affairs to support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs), and monitor as well as overseeing progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG grant • Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP • National Treasury and provincial treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA • Sport and Recreation SA to assist municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation • This grant requires monitoring of the overall infrastructure budget of municipalities as well as monitoring the overall programme implementation. Each sector, national or provincial department of local government will be expected to fulfil sectoral and provincial monitoring role on relevant sectoral and provincial outputs • National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and reporting on spending information • CoGTA coordinates monitoring systems and the overall programme implementation
	<p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments responsible for local government are responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coordinating municipal reports - providing and coordinating support and capacity to municipalities - submit reports to national department (CoGTA) - monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to CoGTA - monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development Strategies through project registration - ensure that municipalities implement projects in accordance with the municipal IDPs and council resolution for any project to be implemented - monitor performance of municipal PMUs and recommend relevant sanctions for under performance to CoGTA
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The receiving officer of a MIG must by 28 May 2010 submit all technical reports to the sector department responsible for water services, sports and recreation, roads and transport for all projects to be implemented in 2011/12 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendation to the receiving officer by 30 July 2010 • The receiving officer of MIG must by 2 August 2010, submit all the project registrations forms for the projects to be implemented in 2011/12 financial year to the provincial department of local government • The provincial department must provide final recommendations to receiving officer by 30 September 2010 • The receiving officer must submit to the national transferring officer by 29 October 2010, detail project implementation plan of all the projects to be implemented in the 2011/12 financial year. Such details should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) approvals

ENERGY GRANTS

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 28)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce the backlogs of unelectrified households, schools and clinics • Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reduction in households, schools and clinics backlogs • Quality of electricity supply to all
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum by municipalities • The number of bulk infrastructure installations • Progress on reduction of electrification backlogs • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of connections • Cost per connection • Name of project • Duration of project • Budget and expenditure for each project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month - ensure that the designs for households connections projects are completed before June of every year in order to allow for construction to start shortly after July. If the external consultant will be used, such consultant must be appointed before the end of May - pass all benefits to end-customers - not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification - ring-fence funds transferred, adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets - ring-fence electricity function - reflect all assets created under the INEP on the municipal asset register. This is to assist the process for the formation of the Regional Electricity Distributors (REDs) - safely operate and maintain the infrastructure - adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc - register master plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality - use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the department - utilise own funding if subsidy is insufficient – top –up funding must be available - minimum suite of supply of 1KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household connection
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - high backlog - rural bias - nodal zones - available households for connections projects - past performance - integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc - ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance - the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions - the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks - effective credit control policies - consultation with communities in terms of Integrated Development Programme process - ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked - new/upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to future realistic electrification - infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely further connections to be realised
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2008/09 financial year • The department's 2008/09 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 55 156 households were connected with a total expenditure of R551 million as at 31 March 2009

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until the inception of the REDs
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R1 020 million • 2011/12: R1 097 million • 2012/13: R1 151 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly transfers in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Submit reports to National Treasury and ensure that reports are in accordance with the Public Finance Management Act and Division of Revenue (DoRA) together with technical audit process • Verifying reports from municipalities • Ensure compliance with the DoRA provisions
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 29 October 2010

Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 28)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce the demand on electricity by 12 per cent by 2015 as per the National Energy Efficiency Strategy of 2005 • To create the capacity to cut electricity to non-essential load and increase energy efficiency behaviour changes
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address EDSM in residential dwellings, communities and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reduction in the demand for electricity • Increased awareness • Skills development in energy efficiency • Energy management capability created
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of energy efficiency projects initiated in households and public lighting including energy efficient street lights, traffic lights and high mast lighting • Amount of MW/MWh saved • Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines • Number of equivalent carbon emission replaced by MWh saved
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locations in which the EDSM projects will be rolled out • Details of companies that will implement the projects • Duration of project • Budgetary requirements • Alignment with the chosen technologies and subsidies for each • Adherence to measuring and verification requirements in setting the baseline and measurements during the project implementation phase • Readiness to implement • Agreement to fund reallocation based on performance • Possible additional funding requirements
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of labour intensive methods in accordance with EPWP guidelines on EDSM projects • Measurements and verification (M&V) system to be done by M&V experts in line with EDSM policy
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - areas target with high electricity usage rather than saving urban bias and 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities - integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programmes (URP), other infrastructure programmes such as Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) housing, etc - competency and the ability to implement and manage projects - the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks - effective credit control policies - EDSM programme being implemented in municipalities' Integrated Development Plans
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the EDSM programme
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not available
	<p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not available
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2011/12 financial year and is subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R220 million • 2011/12: R280 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made monthly according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit • Responsibilities of the department should incorporate the following among others: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - agree with municipalities on outputs and targets - continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities - submit reports to National Treasury - verifying reports from municipalities - ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) provisions - ensure submission of monthly reports by municipalities is in accordance with the DoRA together with a technical audit process
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans to be completed by the licensed distributor and submitted to the Department of Energy by 29 October 2010 • Department of Energy will review and approve business plans

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 28)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce the backlogs of unelectrified households, schools and clinics in rural areas • Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reduction in households, schools and clinics backlogs • Quality of electricity supply to all
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum by Eskom • The number of bulk infrastructure installations • Progress on reduction of electrification backlog • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of connections • Cost per connection • Name of project • Duration of project • Budget and expenditure for each project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - pass all benefits to end-customers - not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification - adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets - reflect all assets created under the INEP separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the Regional Electricity Distributors (REDs) - safely operate and maintain the infrastructure - adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc - register master plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality - suite of supply 1 KVA ADMD, 20 Amps per household connection • Eskom must within 30 days after the end of each month report to the relevant municipality, transferring national officer and National Treasury on the amount spent on the implementation of INEP programme
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - high backlog - rural bias - integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc - ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance - the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions - the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks - effective credit control policies - consultation with communities in terms of Integrated Development Plans (IDP) process - ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked • Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - projects to be electrified in Eskom area of supply - Eskom to maintain assets until transferred to municipalities and/or REDs - Eskom to collect revenue from these connections
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2008/09 financial year • The department's 2008/09 annual report contains a detail explanation of grant outcomes <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 2008/09; 68 208 households, 498 schools and 16 clinics were connected with a total expenditure of R594 million excluding expenditure for bulk infrastructure
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R1 752 million • 2011/12: R1 770 million • 2012/13: R1 914 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made monthly in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit monthly and quarterly reports to National Treasury • Ensure monthly reports are in accordance with Public Finance Management Act and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process • Verification of reports from municipalities • Ensure the implementation of the grant is aligned with municipalities' IDPs and prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 29 October 2010

Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 28)
Strategic Goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create the capacity to cut electricity to non-essential load and increase energy efficiency behaviour changes • To reduce the demand for electricity by 12 per cent by 2015 as per the National Energy Efficiency Strategy 2005 and reviewed in 2008
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the EDSM in dwellings, communities and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions
Outcome statement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reduction in the demand for electricity • Increased awareness • Skills development in energy efficiency • Load management capability created
Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount of Mega Watt (MW) saved • Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines • Number of equivalent carbon emission replaced by MW saved
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locations in which the EDSM projects will be rolled out • Details of companies that will implement the projects • Duration of project • Budgetary requirements • Measuring and verification • Amount of savings in MW
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of labour intensive methods in accordance with EPWP guidelines on EDSM projects • Measurements and verification (M&V) system to be done by M&V experts in line with EDSM Policy and Department of Minerals and Energy's regulation No R.1190 of 2008
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National priorities in ensuring security of supply • Areas targeted with high electricity usage and 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities getting preference • Integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme (URP), other infrastructure programmes • Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance • The financial, technical and resource capabilities to implement EDSM projects • Effective credit control policies • EDSM programme being implemented in municipalities' Integrated Development Plans (IDP)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the EDSM programme
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Past performance currently being verified
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2011/12 financial year and is subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R109 million • 2011/12: R119 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made monthly according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit • Department of Energy reports on outputs achieved in 2009/10 • Responsibilities of the department should incorporate the following among others: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - agree with municipalities on outputs and targets - continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities - submit reports to National Treasury and ensure reports are in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act together with the technical audit process - verifying reports from municipalities - ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act provisions
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF Allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans to be completed and submitted to the Department of Energy by 29 October 2010 • Department of Energy will review and approve business plans

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT

Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 30)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant seeks to provide funds to subsidise rural households to eliminate household backlogs in water and sanitation The programme intends to provide once-off subsidy to eliminate backlogs whilst the ongoing maintenance of the infrastructure is to be institutionalised to be dealt with within communities This is intended to facilitate the resuscitation of Community Based Organisations and Non-Governmental Organisations sector in providing on-site training to rural households on how to sustain the maintenance of infrastructure beyond implementation To facilitate hands-on involvement of beneficiaries into the implementation of programme benefiting them so as to instil a culture of ownership towards sustainable communities
Grant Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is intended to provide specific capital finance for the eradication of rural sanitation backlogs targeted at existing households without access to sanitation and water
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitating access to basic services by rural households Alleviate poverty by implementing programmes through labour based methods Pursuit of on-site solutions, and allowing people to take charge of the improvement of their wellbeing
Outputs Statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of rural households provided with ablution facilities Number of rural households having access to safe water Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines Number of people trained on on-site technologies and maintenance of facilities
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Outputs indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant specifically targets the eradication of rural sanitation and water from rural communities, and should not be used on new residential developments Implementation of this grant has to be done in consultation with the Water Services Authorities (WSA) responsible Specific Service Level Agreements with the respective WSAs have to be entered into with the national programme manager. Agreements include joint planning as well as acceptance of obligation by the recipient municipality regarding facilitation of possible operation and maintenance of facilities provided The design of sanitation facilities have to be within acceptable norms and standards The implementation of the programme should include training of communities on technical and also on their understanding of their responsibilities with the outcomes of the programme Transparency of selection criteria
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Households in municipalities identified as rural households where water and sanitation needs exists or which have no conventional accepted basic sanitation facilities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a special purpose grant with specific objectives and distribution criteria, different from that of the equitable share Outputs have to be measured specifically
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is in line with government's target to eradicate rural backlogs by 2014
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R100 million 2011/12: R350 million 2012/13: R750 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be disbursed in accordance with an agreed payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administer the implementation of the programme Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities Submit monthly and quarterly reports to National Treasury Verifying reports from municipalities
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concrete plans on how the programme will be rolled out and progress on implementation will determine future allocations Based on current concentrations of backlogs in rural sanitation as a priority, the Department of Human Settlements must determine the municipalities and specific communities where funding will be spent. Similarly, in respect to the eradication of rural household water backlogs, the Department of Water Affairs must determine communities where funding will be spent. In both cases, this should be done in consultation with the respective WSAs

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 9)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved capacity in financial management of municipalities Progressive improvement in the quality of reporting for municipalities Appropriately skilled financial management officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the competency regulations Municipalities have processes and procedures in place to provide quality reports and are publishing financial information on a regular basis Continuous improvement in audit outcomes Improved revenue, expenditure, asset and liability management Improved overall compliance with implementing the MFMA
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least five interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms in municipalities focusing on the gaps identified in MFMA implementation plans Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement and improve the quality of data Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards Assist in the implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements Assist in the preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans Progressive improvements in audit outcomes Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), in-year and annual reports Implementation of the MFMA
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcomes indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel and appointment of a at least five interns over a multi year period The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units Ongoing review, revision, and submission of MFMA implementation plans to National Treasury to address weaknesses in financial management Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices Utilise funding to support the training of municipal officials in financial management reforms in support of Competency Regulations, Gazette 29967 of June 2007 Preparation and submission of annual financial statements for audits and implement changes required to address audit findings Provide technical support to municipalities in financial management and the transference of skills to municipal officials Where appropriate, the preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds allocated to all municipalities to assist in the implementation of financial management reforms, attendance at accredited training and capacity building programmes on financial management To address special requests linked to financial reforms, as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities, after successful implementation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide direct support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance for the implementation of the MFMA and regulations
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All funds were transferred and no adverse audit issues were identified. The department's 2008/09 annual report contains further details on the grant outcomes

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
	<p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workshops with municipal officials have been undertaken across the country on the implementation of the regulations providing for minimum competencies and training providers have been accredited • Training was provided to over 800 municipal officials with regard to the Asset Transfer Framework, covering the disposal, transfers, granting of right of use, control and management of assets • Regulations on Medium Term Budgeting were issued and training provided to over 350 municipal officials • Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) training was provided to over 250 municipal officials • Over 573 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities with the objective of increasing finance management capacity • 220 municipalities submitted their Annual Financial Statements within the required timelines • 235 municipalities have submitted their Annual Reports for 2007/08 • Quarterly MFMA co-ordination meetings are held with relevant stakeholders in support of provincial and municipal efforts in implementing the financial reforms. Technical advisors have been placed in two provincial treasuries KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape and other support is offered to municipalities in Limpopo and Eastern Cape provinces
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA and associated reforms. The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R365 million • 2011/12: R385 million • 2012/13: R404 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will be disbursed during July 2010
Responsibilities of the National Department	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring and management of the programme • Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations • Undertake ongoing monitoring in selected municipalities • Provincial treasuries and all municipalities are required to submit reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management • The programme is based on MFMA implementation plans of municipalities

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 9)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve quality of life of residents in township areas through the creation of economically viable and sustainable neighbourhoods
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deliver targeted and sustainable capital improvements Crowd in private and public investments and partners into target areas Increase municipal/local capacity for ongoing township development
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of projects granted award status Number of projects in receipt of planning and project preparation technical assistance Number of projects under construction
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs Key activities Programme structure Performance indicators
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approval by the National Treasury of programme and/or project business plans which are in alignment to the NDPG's goals The receiving officer must submit a milestone payment schedule with budgets and timeframes for project implementation Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve measurable outputs
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made to qualifying municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment that include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> planning for neighbourhood development and/or renewal implementation of plans for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects through well-considered projects
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate neighbourhood development and/or renewal in selected municipal areas
Past performance	<p>2008/09 Audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R71 million in Schedule 7 indirect transfers to municipalities and R68 million spent R223 million in Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities and R182 million spent <p>2008/09 Service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 86 projects in 51 municipalities granted award status 48 projects in receipt of planning and project preparation technical assistance 27 projects are in construction phases (2008/09: 23 projects commenced construction)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in planning and implementing projects identified to meet outcomes above, subject to annual reviews The allocation is earmarked for technical assistance and capital grants to municipalities, with the allocations for the MTEF period being mainly focused on disbursement for capital
2010 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R1 030 million 2011/12: R1 190 million 2012/13: R1 182 million Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R125 million 2011/12: R100 million 2012/13: R105 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant to be disbursed in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The national department must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities request applications for the grant as appropriate and report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act ensure that projects submitted for funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure where appropriate determine the grant allocations for the future MTEF periods Periodic reviews between Neighbourhood Development Partnership Unit and municipalities on progress made with the design and implementation of plans <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of monthly expenditure and progress reports as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing review of performance and progress meetings where appropriate Annual allocations are based on progress of implementation

PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 6)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase the amount of Full Time Equivalent (FTEs) jobs through labour intensive infrastructure programmes by municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise municipalities to increase labour intensive employment through infrastructure programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improvements to the quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income from the EPWP Reduced levels of poverty and unemployment Improved social stability through mobilising the unemployed in productive activities Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience gained Increased contribution to the objective of halving unemployment by 2014
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Average duration of work opportunities created Increased income per EPWP beneficiary Increase in number of municipalities reporting on EPWP
Details contained in the national business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must sign a standard incentive agreement with national Department of Public Works (NDPW) to agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant Municipalities must report progress on all projects for which they are claiming the incentive via NDPW's EPWP Management Information System (MIS). This includes reporting beneficiary information Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP Incentive Manual Eligible municipalities must use the EPWP incentive grant received for continuing or expanding job creation programmes
Allocation criteria	<p>Allocation criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum thresholds and performance targets along with indicative incentive amounts to be paid out to eligible municipalities if performance targets are met, are published in the gazette Indicative incentive allocations for each municipality are based on the targeted number of FTEs to be created by each municipality through its infrastructure programmes. The targeted number of FTEs for each municipality is based on the allocated infrastructure grant budget and performance in the 2008/09 financial year <p>Eligibility criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In any one financial year, to be eligible to participate in the EPWP incentive grant, municipalities must have reported to NDPW on their contribution to job creation in a prior financial year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for the 2010/11 incentive, municipalities must have reported on 2008/09 EPWP performance through the EPWP Management Information System by 15 April 2009 Municipalities that did not report in 2008/09, but reported before 15 October 2009, will be allocated a nominal incentive amount of R800 400 In addition, municipalities must meet the minimum performance threshold. The minimum performance threshold is the number of FTEs that must be created by the municipality in delivering infrastructure and is based on their existing infrastructure grant allocations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rural municipalities have a zero minimum threshold in 2010/11 <p>Disbursement criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reports must be loaded on the MIS 20 days after the end of the quarter to be considered for payment of the incentive of the preceding quarter The incentive is paid on a quarterly basis, based on actual performance in the preceding quarter provided the minimum quarterly threshold is met Municipalities that partially meet their performance target will be paid the incentive on a pro-rata basis up to the full incentive amount as published in the gazette The indicative incentive allocation from underperforming municipalities may be re-allocated to over performing municipalities Municipalities that exceed their FTE targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published incentive amount subject to the availability of funds
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to incentivise and reward performance on the EPWP
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until the end of the 2013/14 financial year

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R623 million • 2011/12: R1 108 million • 2012/13: R1 163 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three instalments in the 2010/11 national financial year: 14 May 2010, 13 August 2010, 15 February 2011 in terms of an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine eligible municipalities and set performance targets and incentive allocations for these municipalities • Provide municipalities with the EPWP incentive manual outlining the conditions and obligations of the grant as well as the audit requirements • Support municipalities develop plans and design projects to meet targets • Monitor the performance of municipalities and report on quarterly progress against targets to National Treasury within 40 days after the end of the quarter. The quarterly progress report shall show incentive amounts earned due to performance in the preceding quarter and shall include the revised payment schedule • Conduct sample audits on a continuous basis • Audit the final performance of municipalities after the closure of the financial year • All reported data will be subject to verification and auditing; and performance may be adjusted in accordance with audited data • Disburse incentives on a quarterly basis to eligible Municipalities based on performance in the previous quarter once the quarterly thresholds have been exceeded
	<p>Responsibilities of eligible municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sign the standard incentive agreement in order to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive agreement before 30 July 2010 • Report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into the EPWP MIS and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2009/10 financial year by 15 April 2010. Performance in 2009/10 as well as allocated infrastructure budgets will determine the targets and allocations for 2011/12 • Municipalities that did not report in 2009/10, but reported before 15 October 2010, will be allocated a nominal incentive amount of R800 400 • NDPW will distribute the standard incentive agreement in March every year • Eligible municipalities must sign the standard incentive agreement with NDPW by the 29 July 2011 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant before the first disbursement at the beginning of the municipal financial year

SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANTS

2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceleration of infrastructure development in the country
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure in the World Cup host cities
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sporting facilities constructed in line with international football requirements • Economic benefits accruing to small enterprises • Employment opportunities created in the construction programme
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriately resourced divisions in host city municipal offices to undertake large multi-faceted stadium development projects and contract management as required for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and thereafter • Project management units in place and functioning in host city offices • Ensure timely disbursement of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums development funds • Funds conversion rate to fixed asset • Construction contract completion reports • Five new stadiums constructed and completed for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition • Five existing stadiums upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activities to be undertaken in the construction of each stadium. These activities are contained in the construction programme for each venue, detailing the start, the sequence of activities and the end dates
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act • The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for each component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the construction of a new stadium or the upgrading of an existing stadium designated by the transferring national officer in consultation with the receiving municipality - the provision and installation of bulk service infrastructure to ensure a functional stadium designated stadium for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition and thereafter to the amount indicated in Schedule 6 - transaction advisory cost • The municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - enter into a construction contract with a qualified construction company in accordance with its supply chain management policy - appoint and retain a dedicated project manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the construction company in accordance with the construction contract - ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium secondary account - submit a project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April 2010 which must provide for separate cost centres for professional fees, the stadium, bulk services infrastructure and overlay • If there is a shortfall in funding for the construction of the stadium the municipality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - can obtain funding from other sources - may approach a registered financial institution for a loan subject to the municipal supply chain management regulations. The interest on the loan will be subsidised from the National Revenue Fund in 2010/11 • Upon completion of the stadium construction programme the municipality must provide the transferring department: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with a report that includes the final construction cost and expenditure items, sources of funds, detailed reasons for cost overruns, guarantees provided by the equipment manufacturers especially the guarantee provided to mitigate against corrosion of the roof structure and, the number of jobs (unskilled, semi-skilled and skilled) created during the construction of the stadium - with a report that details the estimated annual operating and maintenance costs of the stadium and how the municipality intends to finance these costs • On completion of the 2010 FIFA World Stadium Development Program, the transferring officer must provide National Treasury, by no later than 30 September 2010, with a consolidated report that includes the final construction cost and expenditure items, sources of funds, detailed reasons for cost overruns, guarantees provided by the equipment manufacturers especially the guarantee provided to mitigate against corrosion of the roof structures and, number of jobs (unskilled, semi-skilled and skilled) created during the construction of the stadium • Disposal of stadiums are subject to approval of national transferring officer and National Treasury

2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant allocated based on projected funding requirements of World Cup host cities
Reason not incorporated in the equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The conditional allocation is made for specific sports facilities to be constructed or upgraded by designated World Cup host cities for the 2010 FIFA World Cup
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R4 300 million disbursed and R3 287 million was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project Status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soccer City: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium Green Point: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium eThekweni: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium Nelson Mandela: Complete Mbombela: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium Polokwane: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium Mangaung: Complete Royal Bafokeng: Complete Ellis Park: Complete Loftus Versfeld: Complete
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant has a projected life of up to 2010/11 financial year
2010 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R302 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with the an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department and municipalities	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The transferring national officer must ensure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> spending on stadiums does not exceed the amounts appropriated for that purpose on municipal budgets Municipal Finance Management Act is adhered to expert technical, engineering and project management support necessary to ensure the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums are provided to the World Cup host cities ensure, by no later than 29 October 2010, that all the final financial reports on stadiums are submitted by the transferring national officer to the National Treasury submit a monitoring plan to National Treasury 30 days after the Division of Revenue Act has taken effect. The monitoring plan must set out the key performance indicators, financial procedures, internal audit processes and monitoring and reporting mechanisms of the national department, in order to ensure the effective and efficient construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that the amount budgeted for the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadium and supporting infrastructure takes into account the allocation and indicative allocations for the grant Submit final financial reports on stadiums to transferring national officer Ensure that spending is in accordance with the approved payment schedule Within three months after works completion of the stadium construction, evaluate its performance with regard to the stadium construction programme and the allocated funds, and submit a report to the transferring national officer that includes a reconciliation of all expenditure, lessons learned from the construction project and a business model that will ensure financial sustainability, maintenance and operations of the stadium for a period of ten years after the completion of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition in July 2010 Submission of monthly professional quantity surveyor's cost report and expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hosting a successful 2010 FIFA World Cup in South Africa
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operational plans to address the needs of the 2010 FIFA World Cup
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Successful hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup • Short-term jobs created • Expertise in event management developed
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The activities that each host city will carry out in order to ensure that the tournament is successful • Plans of events and how these are to be carried out
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act • The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the operations of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition - the recruitment of volunteers for the duration of the competition - the recruitment of specialists in event planning and commissioning of stadiums - the execution of labour intensive city beautification and environmental projects - the installation of appropriate signage for the competition - the preparation and distribution of promotional and marketing materials highlighting the host city's economic assets and investment opportunities - the preparation of training venues, public viewing areas and fan parks - the provision of ancillary event related overlay facilities • The municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ensure that the operational plan complies with the minimum requirements for the hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition - ensure that the operational plan is approved by the municipal council - enter into contracts with qualified specialists (if required) in accordance with its supply chain management policy - appoint and retain a dedicated operations manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the volunteers and contracted specialists in accordance with the contracts - ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup operation secondary account - submit a detailed operational plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April 2010
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocation is a grant to assist host cities with the funding of the operations of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocation is made for specific operational budgets for the hosting of the FIFA World Cup in 2010/11
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant has a projected life of up to 2010/11 financial year
2010 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R210 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers will be made quarterly and in accordance with the approved payment schedule from National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national transferring officer is responsible for the application of oversight and monitoring provisions of the grant • The national transferring officer must present a system to monitor this grant within thirty days after this Act has been promulgated
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 36)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote rural transport infrastructure and services through coordinated rural nodal and linkage development which meets the requirement of rural public transport networks and corridors
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen the rural transport services by improving accessibility to essential services
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved rural transport networks which enhances socio-economic conditions
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To improve rural infrastructure by upgrading rural access roads; construction of pedestrian bridges and walkways; construction of intermodal public transport facilities and rural freight logistics facilities
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcomes indicators • Output Indicators • Inputs • Key Activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projects must be in line with the Rural Transport Strategy for South Africa (RTSSA) Action Plan; Public Transport Strategy Action Plan; Freight Logistics Strategy Action Plan and Road Infrastructure Action Plan (RISFSA) • There should be a memorandum of agreement between the Department of Transport (DoT) and the district municipality concerned • Projects must improve integrated delivery of government programmes
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identified projects shall be included in the municipal Integrated Transport Plans (ITPs) and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) • Projects shall enhance linkage between households and services • Projects shall provide access and mobility to basic, social and economic services • The execution of projects must be in accordance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) principles • Project should be in line with the Public Transport Strategy and Freight Logistics Strategy • Projects should aim to improve mobility and accessibility in rural areas through the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - development of rural transport infrastructure - enhancement of rural transport services - use of non-motorised transportation - provision of rural passenger transport facilities and rural freight transport logistics
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of rural transport infrastructure and services
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R8.9 million to municipalities and 82 per cent was spent • The Auditor-General's Report contained no matters on the grant <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2014, thereafter municipalities will budget and implement similar type of programmes and projects
2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R10.4 million • 2011/12: R11.1 million • 2012/13: R11.7 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds will be transferred according to an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring implementation of projects • Inspection of progress on site • Receiving officer must submit quarterly reports to the DoT and National Treasury • Monthly status reports and regular progress meetings • Provide guidance for rural transport services and infrastructure
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projects will be ensured that are included in the ITPs and IDPs • Selection and prioritisation of project list will be finalised by 29 October 2010

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 36)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support the Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN) services in the major cities of South Africa
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved public transport (PT) network services that are formal, scheduled and well managed and which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of the major cities of South Africa
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of weekday passenger trips carried on IRPTN systems • The number of households within 1 km of IRPTN access points (stations and feeder service stops) • Number of kilometres of bi-directional, exclusive lanes in operation in IRPTN systems • Number of IRPTN network stations and feeder service stops in operation • Size of the formal IRPTN vehicle fleet in operation (per contracted trunk, complementary and feeder vehicle type) as well as passenger trips per trunk/complementary vehicle per weekday
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The municipal IRPTN plans should be approved at municipal level and contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - network operational plans - engineering and architectural designs - vehicle and technology plans - institutional and operator business plans - financial, marketing and communication plans for the network services • The PTIS business plan for the coming year and the MTEF cycle should relate to requests for funding to the approved municipal network plans with funding requests focusing on implementing full Phase 1 IRPTN systems during the MTEF period
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The current PTIS grant funds municipal public transport infrastructure and systems in support of integrated networks as defined in the Public Transport Strategy and provided for in the National Land Transport Act • The allocation of PTIS funds must be aligned with the Integrated Transport Plan and its IRPTN components as approved by the relevant municipal council • Cities are required to establish dedicated project teams with sufficient capacity to implement IRPTN projects • IRPTN designs must recover all direct operating costs of the contracted operators (excluding vehicle capital costs) from fare revenue • Cities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor IRPTN system contracts and operations as well as to plan future expansions of the network and this must be in place in advance of the first IRPTN operator commencing with service provision to the public
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is focused on IRPTN implementation in up to 12 cities in accordance with Phase 1 and 2 of the Public Transport Strategy and Action Plan • Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of a municipal IRPTN operational plan which specifies the infrastructure, systems and transitional costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per day by a given fleet of IRPTN vehicles running on a defined amount of exclusive IRPTN infrastructure (including IRPTN stations, feeder stops, depots and exclusive lanes)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public transport network investment needs are not provided for in the local government equitable share allocations
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Auditor-General's report contained no matters on the grant <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning and implementation of IRPTN projects is still underway, and at varying stages in the different municipalities • Construction of Phase 1 infrastructure is well advanced in City of Johannesburg, Cape Town and Nelson Mandela Bay. A Starter service on the Phase 1a network has commenced in City of Johannesburg • City of Tshwane is in the process of evaluating tenders for construction projects • IRPTN operational planning is underway in Buffalo City, Rustenburg and Polokwane • Ethekwini and Ekurhuleni have advertised tenders for the preparation of operational plans • Msunduzi, Mbombela and Mangaung have completed scoping studies but operational planning is not yet underway
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is expected to continue up to at least 2020 in support of the Public Transport Strategy of 2007
2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/11: R3 699 million • 2011/12: R4 425 million • 2012/13: R4 125 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Responsibilities of the National Department and Municipalities	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disburse PTIS funds and monitor PTIS expenditure • Monitor IRPTN implementation progress in line with the conditions above • Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum • Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through a Joint PTIS Committee comprising the Department of Transport and National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide business plans for the PTIS IRPTN expenditure that are based on sound operational plans • Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of the IRPTN services where operations have commenced - in line with measurable outputs above • Provide detailed information on the actual costs of procuring IRPTN inputs including those for infrastructure, systems and transitional and regulatory items • Establish a dedicated IRPTN project team to implement the system in the development phase and subsequently once IRPTN services to the public have commenced • Establish a specialist capacity to manage and monitor operations and to plan expansions • A quarterly presentation on progress must be submitted to the Department of Transport within 30 days after the end of the quarter
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities will be requested to submit budget requests that are based on sound IRPTN operational plans by 30 July 2010 • These requests will be evaluated by a Joint PTIS Committee comprising the Department of Transport and National Treasury • Cities may be required to make presentations to the Joint PTIS Committee in August and September 2010 • Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 29 October 2010

WATER AFFAIRS GRANTS

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery by all Water Services Authorities (WSA) (municipalities)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure that transferred schemes are fully functional and operated by skilled personnel to ensure optimal service delivery by WSA To ensure that funds transferred to municipalities are utilised for the intended purpose and that there is proper accountability by both receiving and transferring institutions
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection all transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2010 successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2010 Transfer outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred Water services authority/provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes number of transferred schemes
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant-in-kind until the effective date of transfer The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2010 The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant 2010/11: all transfer agreements concluded Subsidy will be reduced over the 2010 MTEF based on the progress made with transfers of schemes with the difference incorporated into the local government equitable share The transferring national department may adjust the allocation to a municipality subject to an approval from National Treasury to reflect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred to the municipality the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality, as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic allocation per WSA in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the transfer of schemes to WSA/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities R986 million Schedule 7 indirect subsidy for municipalities R284 million <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 58 agreements signed, 3 839 staff transferred and 1 787 (this includes the rudimentary schemes) schemes with a total asset value of approximating R6.4 billion transferred The Department of Water Affairs conducted joint assessments on water schemes earmarked to be transferred with the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 56 municipalities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed assessment will be undertaken by the Department of Water Affairs on the status of schemes transferred to municipalities. This will inform the projected life of the grant Department of Water Affairs to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants until the transfer of Department of Water Affairs schemes to municipalities have been fully concluded

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2010/11: R662 million - 2011/12: R380 million - 2012/13: R399 million • Indirect transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2010/11: R146 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality and also according to an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Submit reports to National Treasury • Verifying reports from municipalities • Ensure compliance with the grant conditions • A comprehensive information monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and implemented • Submission of monthly expenditure report as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2011

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the delivery on water targets through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access to water supply enabled through the establishment of regional bulk infrastructure Proper waste water management and disposal will be effected through establishment of regional sanitation infrastructure (bulk sewer pipelines and waste water treatment works)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of project plans finalised for several regional bulk projects Number of funding arrangements for the economic component of projects and implementation started on a number of regional bulk networks, mostly in rural areas Number of projects completed Number of people or households being impacted due to a new regional bulk system Number of villages/areas/municipalities to benefit from the regional bulk system
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify and prioritise all potential bulk water and sanitation related projects (master plans) Integration of the grant with other departmental and national programmes and objectives (inter governmental relations) Facilitate the effective and efficient implementation of sustainable bulk water and sanitation services Activities with outcome and output indicators
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services A clear perspective on the user profile must be provided (social and economic) The need for a bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted Proposed project must be ready for implementation All preparatory work must be completed and approved Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place No duplication of funding will be allowed Ownership and commitment for sustainable management must be proven Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each case, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation – no blanket allocation to be made In the case of internal bulk, all funding requests must be preceded and accompanied by an acceptable asset management plan All projects must be aligned with and referenced to the Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan. Such alignment will be confirmed by the feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above R54 million is allocated in 2010/11 to Limpopo for drought relief
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific capital grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource development which is a national competency
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the budget allocation of R450 million, an amount of R443 million (90 per cent) was either transferred or paid per invoice to Water Services Authorities or Implementing Agents <p>2008/09 service deliver performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 projects have been completed bringing the total completed projects since the start of the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant programme to 6 21 projects are in construction and 9 are in design or tender phase 47 projects are in feasibility stage of which 21 have been completed and evaluated
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is a huge backlog for regional bulk infrastructure and further studies will indicate the full extend of the need At this stage it is estimated to continue beyond 10 years depending on future financing levels
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R893 million 2011/12: R1 675 million 2012/13: R1 849 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers and payments per invoice are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national department must ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme, is invited to participate in the feasibility study - enter into agreement with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership and operation of proposed infrastructure prior to the finalisation of funding arrangements and commencement of construction - submission of quarterly reports and annual reports by municipalities - quarterly visits to projects • Detailed information on the selection criteria as well as the conditions • Monitoring of implementation by Water Services Institutions (municipalities or water boards) • Direct implementation where capacity gaps exist
Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation readiness studies will be evaluated and approved if the feasibility studies comply with the policy and criteria guidelines • National Treasury and Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be consulted during the process of implementation readiness project evaluation

Municipal Drought Relief Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensuring access to water supply in areas that are declared and gazetted as drought disaster areas in the affected municipalities in Eastern Cape and Western Cape
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide capital finance for basic water supply in municipal infrastructure for affected households, micro enterprises and social institutions
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All citizens in drought declared areas have access to water supply Impacts of drought alleviated in the affected municipalities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of households, micro enterprises and social institutions receiving water
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reduction of a number of households, micro enterprises and social institutions, without access to basic services Type of drought intervention infrastructure developed and registered in municipal asset registers
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipal drought implementation plans submitted to the national Department of Water Affairs (DWA) Technical reports developed by municipalities and assessed by DWA Monthly cash flow projections and progress reports submitted to DWA and presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures Affected municipalities must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> account to DWA for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) adhere to the approved drought programme and agreed cash flow budgets reflect all assets created under the special drought relief funds in the municipal asset register use drought relief funds for providing new and/or refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a technical report which must be approved and regulated by the DWA operation and maintenance plans specific to drought intervention infrastructure must be incorporated and be funded through normal municipal processes
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Households, micro enterprises and social institutions without access to any form of water supply should be prioritised All households per affected municipality be covered within 2010/11 municipal financial year
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R9 million was spent <p>2008/09 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Affected areas were supported
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One year
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010/11: R228.4 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administer the grant and coordinates all stakeholders through the appropriate structures Monitor the overall programme implementation Submit reports to National Treasury in line with DoRA requirements
Process for approval of 2011 allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

APPENDIX W4:

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6): RECURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250						
B	EC101 Camdeboo	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC103 Ikwezi	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC104 Makana	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC105 Ndlambe	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
B	EC107 Baviaans	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC108 Kouga	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	3 000	1 250	1 500	3 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		15 800	15 300	16 000	15 800	15 300	16 000	7 950	8 310	8 800	7 950	8 310	8 800
B	EC121 Mbhashe	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC122 Mnquma	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	EC123 Great Kei	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC124 Amahlathi	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC125 Buffalo City	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC128 Nxuba	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 373	1 000	1 250	1 373	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Amatole Municipalities		11 000	13 000	13 373	11 000	13 000	13 373	6 750	7 160	7 400	6 750	7 160	7 400
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC132 Tsolwana	3 000	1 250	1 500	3 000	1 250	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	EC133 Inkwanca	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC134 Lukhanji	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC136 Emalahleni	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC137 Engcobo	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	3 000	1 500	1 500	3 000	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		15 450	13 450	13 500	15 450	13 450	13 500	6 750	7 160	7 400	6 750	7 160	7 400

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC142 Senqu	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC143 Maletswai	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC144 Gariep	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		5 900	7 150	7 250	5 900	7 150	7 250	3 750	4 000	4 200	3 750	4 000	4 200
B	EC151 Mbizana	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC154 Port St Johns	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC155 Nyandeni	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 050	2 000	1 000	1 050	2 000
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		10 250	12 000	12 000	10 250	12 000	12 000	6 250	6 580	7 600	6 250	6 580	7 600
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 000	1 000	800	1 000	1 000	800
B	EC441 Matatiele	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		3 400	4 150	4 500	3 400	4 150	4 500	2 500	2 630	2 600	2 500	2 630	2 600
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		62 800	66 300	67 873	62 800	66 300	67 873	33 950	35 840	38 000	33 950	35 840	38 000

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS162	Kopanong	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS163	Mohokare	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			4 650	5 650	5 750	4 650	5 650	5 750	3 000	3 160	3 400	3 000	3 160	3 400
B	FS171	Naledi	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 000	1 050	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 000
B	FS172	Mangaung	1 189	1 250	1 500	1 189	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS173	Mantsopa	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Motheo Municipalities			6 389	5 200	5 500	6 389	5 200	5 500	3 250	3 420	3 600	3 250	3 420	3 600
B	FS181	Masilonyana	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS182	Tokologo	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS183	Tswelopele	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS185	Nala	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			8 900	8 150	8 500	8 900	8 150	8 500	4 500	4 790	5 000	4 500	4 790	5 000
B	FS191	Setsoto	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS193	Nketoana	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS195	Phumelela	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			8 800	8 300	8 500	8 800	8 300	8 500	4 500	4 790	5 000	4 500	4 790	5 000
B	FS201	Moghaka	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS203	Ngwathe	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 000	800	1 000	1 000	800
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	FS205	Mafube	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			5 200	6 450	7 250	5 200	6 450	7 250	4 000	4 210	4 200	4 000	4 210	4 200
Total: Free State Municipalities			33 939	33 750	35 500	33 939	33 750	35 500	19 250	20 370	21 200	19 250	20 370	21 200

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
GAUTENG														
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250							
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250							
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250							
B	GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane	3 000	1 500	1 250	3 000	1 500	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
B	GT462 Kungwini	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		5 250	4 000	3 750	5 250	4 000	3 750	2 250	2 370	3 000	2 250	2 370	3 000	
B	GT421 Emfuleni	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
B	GT422 Midvaal	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 050	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 000	
B	GT423 Lesedi	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250			1 000			1 000	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		6 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	5 000	5 000	2 500	2 630	4 000	2 500	2 630	4 000	
B	GT481 Mogale City	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
B	GT482 Randfontein	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
B	GT483 Westonaria	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
B	NW405 Merafong City	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 050	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 000	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		5 000	6 250	6 500	5 000	6 250	6 500	4 000	4 210	4 800	4 000	4 210	4 800	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		19 250	19 000	19 000	19 250	19 000	19 000	8 750	9 210	11 800	8 750	9 210	11 800	

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN212 uMdoni	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN215 Ezingolweni	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Ugu Municipalities		8 350	10 100	10 250	8 350	10 100	10 250	5 500	5 790	5 800	5 500	5 790	5 800
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	800	800	750	800	800
B	KZN222 uMngeni	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN223 Mpofana	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN224 Impendle	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	1 200	1 441	1 500	1 200	1 441	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN227 Richmond	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		10 650	11 641	11 750	10 650	11 641	11 750	6 000	6 330	6 600	6 000	6 330	6 600
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN233 Indaka	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		7 100	8 600	8 750	7 100	8 600	8 750	4 500	4 740	5 000	4 500	4 740	5 000
B	KZN241 Endumeni	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN242 Nquthu	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN244 Msinga	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	KZN245 Umvoti	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500			800			800
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		5 850	7 100	7 250	5 850	7 100	7 250	3 000	3 210	4 200	3 000	3 210	4 200
B	KZN252 Newcastle	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	3 000	1 250	1 500	3 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		6 450	5 450	5 750	6 450	5 450	5 750	3 000	3 160	3 400	3 000	3 160	3 400

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 000	1 000	800	1 000	1 000	800
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 000	1 000	800	1 000	1 000	800
B	KZN265 Nongoma	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN266 Ulundi	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities		7 000	8 500	8 750	7 000	8 500	8 750	5 000	5 370	5 000	5 000	5 370	5 000
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN272 Jozini	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	3 000	1 250	1 500	3 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		8 800	8 300	8 750	8 800	8 300	8 750	4 500	5 000	5 000	4 500	5 000	5 000
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN286 Nkandla	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		8 500	10 000	10 250	8 500	10 000	10 250	5 250	5 580	5 800	5 250	5 580	5 800
B	KZN291 Mandeni	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	840	1 000	750	840	1 000
Total: iLembe Municipalities		5 800	7 050	7 250	5 800	7 050	7 250	3 750	4 000	4 200	3 750	4 000	4 200
B	KZN431 Ingwe	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	3 000	1 250	1 500	3 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	800	1 000	800	800	1 000	800
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		9 400	8 150	8 750	9 400	8 150	8 750	4 550	5 000	5 000	4 550	5 000	5 000
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		78 900	86 141	89 000	78 900	86 141	89 000	45 050	48 180	50 000	45 050	48 180	50 000

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		
LIMPOPO															
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800	
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250			800			800	
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			6 750	8 000	8 750	6 750	8 000	8 750	3 750	4 000	4 800	3 750	4 000	4 800	
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800	
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM335	Maruleng	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
Total: Mopani Municipalities			6 250	7 750	8 750	6 250	7 750	8 750	4 500	4 790	5 000	4 500	4 790	5 000	
B	LIM341	Musina	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	840	800	750	840	800	
B	LIM342	Mutale	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM343	Thulamela	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM344	Makhado	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			7 000	6 250	7 000	7 000	6 250	7 000	3 750	4 000	4 200	3 750	4 000	4 200	
B	LIM351	Blouberg	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800	
B	LIM352	Aganang	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM353	Molemole	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800	
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250			956			956	
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			8 250	7 750	8 250	8 250	7 750	8 250	3 750	4 000	4 956	3 750	4 000	4 956	
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM362	Lephalale	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800	
B	LIM365	Modimolle	3 000	1 250	1 500	3 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800	
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000	
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			9 500	9 000	10 250	9 500	9 000	10 250	5 250	5 580	5 800	5 250	5 580	5 800	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			37 750	38 750	43 000	37 750	38 750	43 000	21 000	22 370	24 756	21 000	22 370	24 756	

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP303	Mkhondo	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP305	Lekwa	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			10 000	10 000	11 250	10 000	10 000	11 250	6 250	6 580	6 600	6 250	6 580	6 600
B	MP311	Delmas	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 200	1 200	800	1 200	1 200	800
B	MP312	Emalahleni	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	MP315	Thembisile	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			11 000	8 750	9 750	11 000	8 750	9 750	5 700	6 200	5 800	5 700	6 200	5 800
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP322	Mbombela	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP323	Umjindi	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	MP324	Nkomazi	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			6 000	7 500	8 750	6 000	7 500	8 750	4 500	4 790	5 000	4 500	4 790	5 000
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			27 000	26 250	29 750	27 000	26 250	29 750	16 450	17 570	17 400	16 450	17 570	17 400

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC453	Gamagara	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			4 600	5 600	5 750	4 600	5 600	5 750	3 000	3 210	3 400	3 000	3 210	3 400
B	NC061	Richtersveld	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	NC065	Hantam	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	3 000	1 250	1 500	3 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	3 000	1 250	1 500	3 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			11 800	9 550	10 250	11 800	9 550	10 250	5 250	5 580	5 800	5 250	5 580	5 800
B	NC071	Ubuntu	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC074	Kareeberg	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 200	800	1 200	1 200	800
B	NC075	Renosterberg	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC076	Thembelihle	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC077	Siyathemba	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC078	Siyancuma	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			10 650	12 900	13 250	10 650	12 900	13 250	7 650	7 930	7 600	7 650	7 930	7 600
B	NC081	Mier	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 200	800	1 200	1 200	800
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC084	!Kheis	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			8 250	10 000	10 250	8 250	10 000	10 250	5 700	5 940	5 800	5 700	5 940	5 800
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 200	1 450	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC093	Magareng	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NC094	Phokwane	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			5 900	7 150	7 250	5 900	7 150	7 250	4 000	4 160	4 200	4 000	4 160	4 200
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			41 200	45 200	46 750	41 200	45 200	46 750	25 600	26 820	26 800	25 600	26 820	26 800

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
NORTH WEST														
B	NW371	Moretele	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 190	800	1 000	1 190	800
B	NW372	Madibeng	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	3 000	1 250	1 500	3 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 200	1 200	1 500
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			8 000	7 750	8 750	8 000	7 750	8 750	4 450	4 760	4 700	4 450	4 760	4 700
B	NW381	Ratlou	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW382	Tswaing	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	NW383	Mafikeng	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	800	1 000	1 000	800
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			6 750	8 000	8 750	6 750	8 000	8 750	4 750	5 000	5 200	4 750	5 000	5 200
B	NW391	Kagisano	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW392	Naledi	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW393	Mamusa	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW394	Greater Taung	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW395	Molopo	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			7 750	9 500	10 250	7 750	9 500	10 250	5 250	5 580	5 800	5 250	5 580	5 800
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW402	Tlokwe	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	750	840	800	750	840	800
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			5 000	6 250	7 250	5 000	6 250	7 250	4 000	4 210	4 700	4 000	4 210	4 700
Total: North West Municipalities			27 500	31 500	35 000	27 500	31 500	35 000	18 450	19 550	20 400	18 450	19 550	20 400

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250						
B	WC011 Matzikama	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	840	800	750	840	800
B	WC012 Cederberg	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC013 Bergrivier	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC015 Swartland	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: West Coast Municipalities		6 000	7 500	7 500	6 000	7 500	7 500	4 500	4 790	5 000	4 500	4 790	5 000
B	WC022 Witzenberg	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	1 200	1 200	800	1 200	1 200	800
B	WC023 Drakenstein	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC025 Breede Valley	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC026 Langeberg	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		8 000	7 500	7 500	8 000	7 500	7 500	4 950	5 150	5 000	4 950	5 150	5 000
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 200	1 200	800	1 200	1 200	800
B	WC032 Overstrand	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC034 Swellendam	3 000	1 250	1 250	3 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Overberg Municipalities		7 250	6 250	6 500	7 250	6 250	6 500	4 200	4 360	4 200	4 200	4 360	4 200
B	WC041 Kannaland	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 600	1 720	2 000	1 600	1 720	2 000
B	WC042 Hessequa	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC044 George	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
B	WC047 Bitou	2 750	1 250	1 250	2 750	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC048 Knysna	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	840	800	750	840	800
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Eden Municipalities		9 750	10 000	10 000	9 750	10 000	10 000	6 850	7 300	8 000	6 850	7 300	8 000
B	WC051 Laingsburg	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC052 Prince Albert	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	800	750	790	800
B	WC053 Beaufort West	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	840	800	750	840	800
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	750	790	1 000	750	790	1 000
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		4 250	5 250	5 250	4 250	5 250	5 250	3 000	3 210	3 400	3 000	3 210	3 400
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		36 250	37 750	38 000	36 250	37 750	38 000	23 500	24 810	25 600	23 500	24 810	25 600
Unallocated:													
National Total		364 589	384 641	403 873	364 589	384 641	403 873	212 000	224 720	235 956	212 000	224 720	235 956

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT									
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year						
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)				
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay							20 500									21 500	1 250	1 250	21 500	1 250	1 250
B	EC101	Camdeboo																2 750	2 790	2 800	2 750	2 790	2 800
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	EC103	Ikwezi																1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	EC104	Makana																1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	EC105	Ndlambe																2 750	2 790	2 800	2 750	2 790	2 800
B	EC106	Sunday's River Valley																2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
B	EC107	Baviaans																2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	EC108	Kouga																1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	EC109	Kou-kamma																3 750	2 040	2 500	3 750	2 040	2 500
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																2 000	2 040	2 500	2 000	2 040	2 500
Total: Cacadu Municipalities																		23 750	23 610	24 800	23 750	23 610	24 800
B	EC121	Mbhashe																2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	EC122	Mquma																1 950	2 290	2 300	1 950	2 290	2 300
B	EC123	Great Kei																2 250	2 290	2 300	2 250	2 290	2 300
B	EC124	Amahlathi																2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	EC125	Buffalo City																4 055	3 635	2 300	4 055	3 635	2 300
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	EC128	Nxuba																1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality																11 059	7 755	9 795	12 809	9 795	2 373
Total: Amatole Municipalities			2 105	1 395		2 105	1 395											13 164	9 150				
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	EC132	Tsolwana																3 750	2 090	2 300	3 750	2 090	2 300
B	EC133	Inkwanca																2 750	2 790	2 300	2 750	2 790	2 300
B	EC134	Lukhanji																2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu																2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	EC136	Emalahleni																2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	EC137	Engcobo																1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe																3 750	2 290	2 300	3 750	2 290	2 300
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality																9 815	6 808	8 848	11 815	8 848	2 500
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			9 815	6 808		9 815	6 808											32 015	27 418	20 900	32 015	27 418	20 900

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
GAUTENG																			
A	EKU																		
A	JHB							48 000					48 000						
A	TSH	7 040	4 929		7 040	4 929		22 000					22 000						
B	GT461																		
B	GT462	15 853	1 338	30 000	15 853	1 338	30 000												
C	DC46																		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		15 853	1 338	30 000	15 853	1 338	30 000												
B	GT421																		
B	GT422																		
B	GT423																		
C	DC42																		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities																			
B	GT481																		
B	GT482																		
B	GT483																		
B	NW405																		
C	DC48																		
Total: West Rand Municipalities																			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		22 893	6 267	30 000	22 893	6 267	30 000	70 000					70 000						
												120 893	34 477	60 800	120 893	34 477	60 800		

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT									
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year						
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)				
KWAZULU-NATAL																							
A	ETH eThekweni							26 000						26 000				27 000	1 250	1 500	27 000	1 250	1 500
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo																	2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	KZN212 uMdoni																	1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN213 Umzumbi																	2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu																	1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni																	2 000	2 340	2 300	2 000	2 340	2 300
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast																	1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality																	2 000	2 250	2 250	2 000	2 250	2 250
Total: Ugu Municipalities																		13 850	15 890	16 050	13 850	15 890	16 050
B	KZN221 uMshwathi																	2 250	2 300	2 300	2 250	2 300	2 300
B	KZN222 uMngeni																	1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN223 Mpofana																	2 250	2 290	2 300	2 250	2 290	2 300
B	KZN224 Impendle																	2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	KZN225 Msunduzi																	1 950	2 231	2 300	1 950	2 231	2 300
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini																	2 250	2 290	2 300	2 250	2 290	2 300
B	KZN227 Richmond																	2 250	2 290	2 300	2 250	2 290	2 300
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality																	1 750	2 040	2 250	1 750	2 040	2 250
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities																		16 650	17 971	18 350	16 650	17 971	18 350
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith																	1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN233 Indaka																	2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	KZN234 Umsheni																	1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba																	1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN236 Imbabazane																	2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality																	1 750	2 040	2 250	1 750	2 040	2 250
Total: Uthukela Municipalities																		11 600	13 340	13 750	11 600	13 340	13 750
B	KZN241 Endumeni																	1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN242 Nguthu																	2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	KZN244 Msinga																	1 950	2 290	2 300	1 950	2 290	2 300
B	KZN245 Umvoti																	1 200	1 450	2 300	1 200	1 450	2 300
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality																	1 750	2 040	2 250	1 750	2 040	2 250
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities																		8 850	10 310	11 450	8 850	10 310	11 450
B	KZN252 Newcastle			20 000				20 000										1 950	2 240	22 300	1 950	2 240	22 300
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni																	2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	KZN254 Dannhauser																	3 750	2 040	2 300	3 750	2 040	2 300
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality																	1 750	2 040	2 250	1 750	2 040	2 250
Total: Amajuba Municipalities				20 000				20 000										9 450	8 610	29 150	9 450	8 610	29 150

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)		
B	KZN261 eDumbe															2 200	2 450	2 300	2 200	2 450	2 300
B	KZN262 uPhongolo															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi															2 200	2 450	2 300	2 200	2 450	2 300
B	KZN265 Nongoma															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN266 Ulundi															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality															1 750	2 250	2 250	1 750	2 250	2 250
Total: Zululand Municipalities																12 000	13 870	13 750	12 000	13 870	13 750
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN272 Jozini															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN274 Hlabisa															1 950	2 290	2 300	1 950	2 290	2 300
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba															3 750	2 040	2 300	3 750	2 040	2 300
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality															1 750	2 250	2 250	1 750	2 250	2 250
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities																13 300	13 300	13 750	13 300	13 300	13 750
B	KZN281 Mfolozi															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze															1 950	2 290	2 300	1 950	2 290	2 300
B	KZN283 Ntambanana															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN284 Umlalazi															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN286 Nkandla															2 250	2 290	2 300	2 250	2 290	2 300
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality															1 843	2 040	2 250	1 843	2 040	2 250
Total: uThungulu Municipalities																13 843	15 580	16 050	13 843	15 580	16 050
B	KZN291 Mandeni															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	KZN294 Maphumulo															1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality															1 750	2 090	2 250	1 750	2 090	2 250
Total: iLembe Municipalities																9 550	11 050	11 450	9 550	11 050	11 450
B	KZN431 Ingwe															1 950	2 290	2 300	1 950	2 290	2 300
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani															2 250	2 290	2 300	2 250	2 290	2 300
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad															3 750	2 040	2 300	3 750	2 040	2 300
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe															2 250	2 040	2 300	2 250	2 040	2 300
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu															2 000	2 450	2 300	2 000	2 450	2 300
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality															2 197	2 372	2 250	2 197	2 372	2 250
Total: Sisonke Municipalities																14 397	13 482	13 750	14 397	13 482	13 750
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities																150 490	134 653	159 000	150 490	134 653	159 000

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT										
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year							
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)					
LIMPOPO																								
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga																	2 250	2 290	2 300	2 250	2 290	2 300
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo																	2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM472	Elias Motsaedi																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse																	1 750	2 090	2 300	1 750	2 090	2 300
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	53 021	32 265	70 578	53 021	32 265	70 578											54 021	33 515	72 628	54 021	33 515	72 628
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			53 021	32 265	70 578	53 021	32 265	70 578											63 521	44 265	84 128	63 521	44 265	84 128
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba																	1 750	2 090	2 300	1 750	2 090	2 300
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM335	Maruleng																	2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	97 953	54 630	70 000	97 953	54 630	70 000											99 703	56 670	72 250	99 703	56 670	72 250
Total: Mopani Municipalities			97 953	54 630	70 000	97 953	54 630	70 000											108 703	67 170	83 750	108 703	67 170	83 750
B	LIM341	Musina																	3 750	2 090	2 050	3 750	2 090	2 050
B	LIM342	Mutale																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM343	Thulamela																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM344	Makhado																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	120 118	76 234	60 000	120 118	76 234	60 000											121 868	78 274	62 250	121 868	78 274	62 250
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			120 118	76 234	60 000	120 118	76 234	60 000											130 868	86 484	71 200	130 868	86 484	71 200
B	LIM351	Blouberg																	2 000	2 340	2 300	2 000	2 340	2 300
B	LIM352	Aganang																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM353	Molemole																	1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM354	Polokwane	17 861	11 122	5 000	17 861	11 122	5 000	14 000										33 611	13 162	7 050	33 611	13 162	7 050
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi																	3 750	2 040	2 050	3 750	2 040	2 050
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	65 353	34 876	93 179	65 353	34 876	93 179											66 353	36 126	95 385	66 353	36 126	95 385
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			83 214	45 998	98 179	83 214	45 998	98 179	14 000										109 214	57 748	111 385	109 214	57 748	111 385
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi																	2 250	2 290	2 300	2 250	2 290	2 300
B	LIM362	Lephalale	5 388	3 731		5 388	3 731												7 138	5 771	2 300	7 138	5 771	2 300
B	LIM364	Mookgopong																	1 750	2 090	2 300	1 750	2 090	2 300
B	LIM365	Modimolle																	3 750	2 040	2 300	3 750	2 040	2 300
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	183	147	243	183	147	243											1 933	2 187	2 543	1 933	2 187	2 543
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	19 171	10 169		19 171	10 169												20 921	12 209	2 300	20 921	12 209	2 300
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																	1 750	2 040	2 250	1 750	2 040	2 250
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			24 742	14 047	243	24 742	14 047	243											39 492	28 627	16 293	39 492	28 627	16 293
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			379 048	223 174	299 000	379 048	223 174	299 000	14 000										451 798	284 294	366 756	451 798	284 294	366 756

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)		
MPUMALANGA																					
B	MP301	Alberi Luthuli	14 633	6 744		14 633	6 744									18 383	8 834	2 050	18 383	8 834	2 050
B	MP302	Msukaligwa														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	MP303	Mkhondo														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	MP305	Lekwa														1 750	2 040	2 050	1 750	2 040	2 050
B	MP306	Dipaleseng														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality														2 000	2 250	2 250	2 000	2 250	2 250
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			14 633	6 744		14 633	6 744								30 883	23 324	17 850	30 883	23 324	17 850	
B	MP311	Delmas														2 200	2 450	2 300	2 200	2 450	2 300
B	MP312	Emalahleni														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	MP314	Emakhazeni														1 750	2 090	2 300	1 750	2 090	2 300
B	MP315	Thembisile	9 672	6 771	20 000	9 672	6 771	20 000								13 422	8 811	22 050	13 422	8 811	22 050
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	36 678	16 975		36 678	16 975									40 428	19 015	2 050	40 428	19 015	2 050
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality														1 750	2 250	2 250	1 750	2 250	2 250
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			46 350	23 746	20 000	46 350	23 746	20 000								63 050	38 696	35 550	63 050	38 696	35 550
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	445	318		445	318									2 195	2 358	2 300	2 195	2 358	2 300
B	MP322	Mbombela	15 000	10 501		15 000	10 501		14 000							30 750	12 541	2 300	30 750	12 541	2 300
B	MP323	Unjindi														1 750	2 090	2 300	1 750	2 090	2 300
B	MP324	Nkomazi	14 264	8 985		14 264	8 985									16 014	11 025	2 300	16 014	11 025	2 300
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	42 443	16 991	30 000	42 443	16 991	30 000								44 193	19 031	32 300	44 193	19 031	32 300
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality														1 750	2 040	2 250	1 750	2 040	2 250
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			72 152	36 795	30 000	72 152	36 795	30 000	14 000							96 652	49 085	43 750	96 652	49 085	43 750
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			133 135	67 285	50 000	133 135	67 285	50 000	14 000							190 585	111 105	97 150	190 585	111 105	97 150

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)		
NORTHERN CAPE																					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	5 535	3 875		5 535	3 875									7 485	6 115	2 300	7 485	6 115	2 300
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	2 125	1 481		2 125	1 481									4 075	3 721	2 300	4 075	3 721	2 300
B	NC453	Gamagara														1 950	2 290	2 300	1 950	2 290	2 300
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality														1 750	2 040	2 250	1 750	2 040	2 250
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			7 660	5 356		7 660	5 356								15 260	14 166	9 150	15 260	14 166	9 150	
B	NC061	Richtersveld														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC062	Nama Khoi														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC064	Kamiesberg														1 950	2 290	2 300	1 950	2 290	2 300
B	NC065	Hantam														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland														3 750	2 040	2 300	3 750	2 040	2 300
B	NC067	Khai-Ma														3 750	2 040	2 300	3 750	2 040	2 300
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality														1 750	2 040	2 250	1 750	2 040	2 250
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																17 050	15 130	16 050	17 050	15 130	16 050
B	NC071	Ubuntu														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC072	Umsobomvu														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC073	Emthanjeni														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC074	Kareeberg														2 400	2 650	2 300	2 400	2 650	2 300
B	NC075	Renosterberg														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC076	Thembelihle														2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	NC077	Siyathemba														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC078	Siyancuma														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality														2 200	2 450	2 450	2 200	2 450	2 450
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities																18 300	20 830	20 850	18 300	20 830	20 850
B	NC081	Mier														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib														2 400	2 650	2 300	2 400	2 650	2 300
B	NC083	//Khara Hais														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC084	!Kheis														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC085	Tsantsabane														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC086	Kgatelopele														2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality														1 750	2 040	2 250	1 750	2 040	2 250
Total: Siyanda Municipalities																13 950	15 940	16 050	13 950	15 940	16 050
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC092	Dikgatlong														1 950	2 240	2 300	1 950	2 240	2 300
B	NC093	Magareng														2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	NC094	Phokwane	1 163	1 357		1 163	1 357									3 163	3 647	2 300	3 163	3 647	2 300
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality														2 000	2 250	2 250	2 000	2 250	2 250
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			1 163	1 357		1 163	1 357									11 063	12 667	11 450	11 063	12 667	11 450
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			8 823	6 713		8 823	6 713									75 623	78 733	73 550	75 623	78 733	73 550

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)		
NORTH WEST																					
B	NW371	Moretele	4 578	3 205		4 578	3 205									6 578	5 645	2 300	6 578	5 645	2 300
B	NW372	Madibeng	5 586	3 910		5 586	3 910									7 336	6 200	2 300	7 336	6 200	2 300
B	NW373	Rustenburg	866	606		866	606		19 000							21 616	2 646	2 300	21 616	2 646	2 300
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier														3 750	2 040	2 300	3 750	2 040	2 300
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	3 631	2 542		3 631	2 542									5 831	4 992	3 000	5 831	4 992	3 000
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality														1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			14 661	10 263		14 661	10 263		19 000						46 111	22 773	13 450	46 111	22 773	13 450	
B	NW381	Ratlou														2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	NW382	Tswaing														2 000	2 090	2 300	2 000	2 090	2 300
B	NW383	Mafikeng														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	NW384	Ditsobotla														1 750	2 040	2 500	1 750	2 040	2 500
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa														2 250	2 500	2 300	2 250	2 500	2 300
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	27 538	12 276		27 538	12 276									29 288	14 316	2 250	29 288	14 316	2 250
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			27 538	12 276		27 538	12 276								39 038	25 276	13 950	39 038	25 276	13 950	
B	NW391	Kagisano														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	NW392	Naledi														2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	NW393	Mamusa														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	NW394	Greater Taung														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	NW395	Molopo														2 000	2 290	2 300	2 000	2 290	2 300
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane														2 000	2 340	2 300	2 000	2 340	2 300
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	9 987	6 991		9 987	6 991									11 737	9 031	2 250	11 737	9 031	2 250
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			9 987	6 991		9 987	6 991								22 987	22 071	16 050	22 987	22 071	16 050	
B	NW401	Ventersdorp														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	NW402	Tlokwe														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	NW403	City of Matlosana														1 750	2 040	2 300	1 750	2 040	2 300
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills														1 750	2 090	2 300	1 750	2 090	2 300
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality														2 000	2 250	2 750	2 000	2 250	2 750
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities															9 000	10 460	11 950	9 000	10 460	11 950	
Total: North West Municipalities			52 186	29 530		52 186	29 530		19 000						117 136	80 580	55 400	117 136	80 580	55 400	

**APPENDIX W4:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT	City of Cape Town							27 780							27 780			
B	WC011	Matzikama																	
B	WC012	Cederberg	276	193		276	193												
B	WC013	Bergvliet																	
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay																	
B	WC015	Swartland																	
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	433	303		433	303												
Total: West Coast Municipalities			709	496		709	496										11 209	12 786	12 500
B	WC022	Witzenberg																	
B	WC023	Drakenstein																	
B	WC024	Stellenbosch																	
B	WC025	Breedee Valley																	
B	WC026	Langeberg																	
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																	
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities																	12 950	12 650	12 500
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof																	
B	WC032	Overstrand																	
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas																	
B	WC034	Swellendam																	
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																	
Total: Overberg Municipalities																	11 450	10 610	10 700
B	WC041	Kannaland																	
B	WC042	Hessequa																	
B	WC043	Mossel Bay																	
B	WC044	George																	
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	2 706	1 894		2 706	1 894												
B	WC047	Bitou																	
B	WC048	Knysna																	
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																	
Total: Eden Municipalities			2 706	1 894		2 706	1 894										19 306	19 194	18 000
B	WC051	Laingsburg																	
B	WC052	Prince Albert																	
B	WC053	Beaufort West																	
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																	
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																	7 250	8 460	8 650
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			3 415	2 390		3 415	2 390		27 780							27 780			
Unallocated:																			
National Total			661 704	380 000	399 000	661 704	380 000	399 000	210 280							210 280			
SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT																	1 448 573	989 361	1 038 829

APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay																		
							182 532	219 532	266 931	182 532	219 532	266 931	75 201	65 000	69 062	75 201	65 000	69 062	
B	EC101 Camdeboo	9 362	11 260	13 691	9 362	11 260	13 691												
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	12 522	15 060	18 311	12 522	15 060	18 311												
B	EC103 Ikwezi	7 022	8 445	10 268	7 022	8 445	10 268												
B	EC104 Makana	20 213	24 311	29 560	20 213	24 311	29 560						20 000	15 000	5 491	20 000	15 000	5 491	
B	EC105 Ndlambe	18 664	22 448	27 294	18 664	22 448	27 294												
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley	14 793	17 791	21 633	14 793	17 791	21 633												
B	EC107 Bavians	7 262	8 734	10 620	7 262	8 734	10 620												
B	EC108 Kouga	19 124	23 001	27 967	19 124	23 001	27 967												
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	10 752	12 931	15 723	10 752	12 931	15 723												
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	7 117	8 559	10 407	7 117	8 559	10 407												
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		126 831	152 540	185 475	126 831	152 540	185 475						20 000	15 000	5 491	20 000	15 000	5 491	
B	EC121 Mbhashe	27 280	32 809	39 893	27 280	32 809	39 893												
B	EC122 Mnquma	36 886	44 362	53 941	36 886	44 362	53 941												
B	EC123 Great Kei	9 888	11 892	14 460	9 888	11 892	14 460												
B	EC124 Amahlathi	19 027	22 883	27 824	19 027	22 883	27 824												
B	EC125 Buffalo City	193 192	232 352	282 519	193 192	232 352	282 519						13 000	18 000	35 000	13 000	18 000	35 000	
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	14 349	17 257	20 983	14 349	17 257	20 983												
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	18 037	21 693	26 377	18 037	21 693	26 377												
B	EC128 Nxuba	8 039	9 669	11 756	8 039	9 669	11 756												
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	267 167	321 323	390 699	267 167	321 323	390 699						25 000	35 000	50 000	25 000	35 000	50 000	
Total: Amatole Municipalities		593 863	714 242	868 452	593 863	714 242	868 452						38 000	53 000	85 000	38 000	53 000	85 000	
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	9 066	10 904	13 259	9 066	10 904	13 259												
B	EC132 Tsolwana	8 007	9 631	11 710	8 007	9 631	11 710												
B	EC133 Inkwanca	6 848	8 236	10 015	6 848	8 236	10 015												
B	EC134 Lukhanji	22 017	26 480	32 197	22 017	26 480	32 197						5 000	8 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	10 000	
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	21 564	25 935	31 534	21 564	25 935	31 534												
B	EC136 Emalahleni	15 978	19 217	23 366	15 978	19 217	23 366												
B	EC137 Engcobo	17 977	21 620	26 288	17 977	21 620	26 288												
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	11 166	13 430	16 330	11 166	13 430	16 330												
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	236 636	284 603	346 051	236 636	284 603	346 051												
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		349 259	420 056	510 750	349 259	420 056	510 750						5 000	8 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	10 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
B	EC141	Elundini	18 680	22 466	27 317	18 680	22 466	27 317											
B	EC142	Senqu	19 209	23 102	28 090	19 209	23 102	28 090						15 000			15 000		
B	EC143	Maletswai	10 487	12 613	15 336	10 487	12 613	15 336											
B	EC144	Gariep	8 255	9 928	12 072	8 255	9 928	12 072											
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	119 694	143 957	175 038	119 694	143 957	175 038											
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			176 324	212 066	257 853	176 324	212 066	257 853						15 000			15 000		
B	EC151	Mbizana	24 482	29 444	35 802	24 482	29 444	35 802											
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	16 350	19 664	23 909	16 350	19 664	23 909											
B	EC153	Nguza Hill	26 226	31 543	38 353	26 226	31 543	38 353											
B	EC154	Port St Johns	16 840	20 253	24 626	16 840	20 253	24 626											
B	EC155	Nyandeni	27 247	32 771	39 846	27 247	32 771	39 846											
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	23 562	28 338	34 456	23 562	28 338	34 456											
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	38 479	46 279	56 271	38 479	46 279	56 271					9 000	16 500		9 000	16 500		
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	570 955	686 690	834 953	570 955	686 690	834 953					7 000	12 000	12 000	7 000	12 000	12 000	
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			744 141	894 982	1 088 216	744 141	894 982	1 088 216					16 000	28 500	12 000	16 000	28 500	12 000	
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	23 939	28 791	35 008	23 939	28 791	35 008											
B	EC441	Matatiele	25 905	31 156	37 883	25 905	31 156	37 883											
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	153 179	184 229	224 006	153 179	184 229	224 006											
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			203 023	244 177	296 897	203 023	244 177	296 897											
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			2 193 441	2 638 062	3 207 642	2 193 441	2 638 062	3 207 642	182 532	219 532	266 931	182 532	219 532	266 931	169 201	169 500	181 553	169 201	169 500

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
FREE STATE																			
B	FS161	Letsemeng	15 141	18 210	22 142	15 141	18 210	22 142											
B	FS162	Kopanong	16 122	19 390	23 576	16 122	19 390	23 576											
B	FS163	Mohokare	12 913	15 531	18 884	12 913	15 531	18 884											
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			44 176	53 131	64 602	44 176	53 131	64 602											
B	FS171	Naledi	11 764	14 149	17 203	11 764	14 149	17 203											
B	FS172	Mangaung	169 729	204 134	248 208	169 729	204 134	248 208											
B	FS173	Mantsopa	18 934	22 772	27 689	18 934	22 772	27 689											
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																	
Total: Motheo Municipalities			200 427	241 055	293 101	200 427	241 055	293 101											
B	FS181	Masilonyana	25 211	30 322	36 868	25 211	30 322	36 868											
B	FS182	Tokologo	14 845	17 854	21 709	14 845	17 854	21 709											
B	FS183	Tswelopele	20 799	25 015	30 415	20 799	25 015	30 415											
B	FS184	Majhabeng	137 104	164 896	200 499	137 104	164 896	200 499					8 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	10 000	10 000	
B	FS185	Nala	37 950	45 642	55 497	37 950	45 642	55 497											
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			235 909	283 729	344 988	235 909	283 729	344 988					8 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	10 000	10 000	
B	FS191	Setsoto	52 351	62 963	76 557	52 351	62 963	76 557											
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	35 459	42 647	51 855	35 459	42 647	51 855					7 000	30 000	36 000	7 000	30 000	36 000	
B	FS193	Nketoana	23 317	28 043	34 098	23 317	28 043	34 098											
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	142 459	171 336	208 329	142 459	171 336	208 329											
B	FS195	Phumelela	18 248	21 947	26 686	18 248	21 947	26 686											
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			271 834	326 936	397 524	271 834	326 936	397 524					7 000	30 000	36 000	7 000	30 000	36 000	
B	FS201	Moghaka	32 144	38 660	47 007	32 144	38 660	47 007											
B	FS203	Ngwathe	34 573	41 582	50 560	34 573	41 582	50 560											
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	32 296	38 842	47 228	32 296	38 842	47 228											
B	FS205	Mafube	17 712	21 302	25 901	17 712	21 302	25 901											
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			116 725	140 386	170 696	116 725	140 386	170 696											
Total: Free State Municipalities			869 071	1 045 236	1 270 912	869 071	1 045 236	1 270 912					15 000	40 000	46 000	15 000	40 000	46 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R'000)
GAUTENG																			
A	EKU																		
A	JHB						501 395	603 030	733 230	501 395	603 030	733 230	58 236	15 000		58 236	15 000		
A	TSH						556 450	669 245	813 741	556 450	669 245	813 741	80 000	128 000	21 530	80 000	128 000	21 530	
							384 068	461 921	561 654	384 068	461 921	561 654	38 021	98 252	108 987	38 021	98 252	108 987	
B	GT461	16 915	20 344	24 736	16 915	20 344													
B	GT462	30 242	36 372	44 226	30 242	36 372													
C	DC46												15 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		47 157	56 716	68 962	47 157	56 716							15 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	
B	GT421	105 583	126 985	154 402	105 583	126 985													
B	GT422	18 994	22 844	27 776	18 994	22 844													
B	GT423	19 239	23 139	28 135	19 239	23 139													
C	DC42												50 000	30 000	51 000	50 000	30 000	51 000	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		143 816	172 968	210 313	143 816	172 968							50 000	30 000	51 000	50 000	30 000	51 000	
B	GT481	61 226	73 637	89 536	61 226	73 637							20 000	30 000	40 000	20 000	30 000	40 000	
B	GT482	25 180	30 284	36 822	25 180	30 284													
B	GT483	45 051	54 184	65 882	45 051	54 184													
B	NW405	50 833	61 137	74 337	50 833	61 137													
C	DC48	6 086	7 320	8 900	6 086	7 320							15 000	15 000	25 000	15 000	15 000	25 000	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		188 376	226 561	275 477	188 376	226 561							35 000	45 000	65 000	35 000	45 000	65 000	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		379 349	456 245	554 752	379 349	456 245	1 441 913	1 734 196	2 108 624	1 441 913	1 734 196	2 108 624	276 257	326 252	256 517	276 257	326 252	256 517	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekweni																		
							595 912	716 707	871 450	595 912	716 707	871 450	107 155	105 000	115 000	107 155	105 000	115 000	
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	11 247	13 526	16 447	11 247	13 526	16 447												
B	KZN212 uMdoni	10 832	13 027	15 840	10 832	13 027	15 840												
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	20 499	24 655	29 978	20 499	24 655	29 978												
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	12 578	15 128	18 394	12 578	15 128	18 394												
B	KZN215 Ezingolweni	9 250	11 125	13 527	9 250	11 125	13 527												
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	21 102	25 379	30 859	21 102	25 379	30 859												
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	198 757	239 046	290 658	198 757	239 046	290 658												
Total: Ugu Municipalities		284 264	341 886	415 702	284 264	341 886	415 702												
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	12 614	15 171	18 447	12 614	15 171	18 447												
B	KZN222 uMngeni	11 097	13 346	16 228	11 097	13 346	16 228						3 000				3 000		
B	KZN223 Mpofana	8 039	9 668	11 756	8 039	9 668	11 756												
B	KZN224 Impendle	7 376	8 871	10 786	7 376	8 871	10 786												
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	105 142	126 455	153 758	105 142	126 455	153 758						15 000	9 000	11 000	15 000	9 000	11 000	
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	8 528	10 257	12 472	8 528	10 257	12 472												
B	KZN227 Richmond	11 224	13 500	16 414	11 224	13 500	16 414												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	71 381	85 850	104 386	71 381	85 850	104 386												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		235 401	283 119	344 246	235 401	283 119	344 246						18 000	9 000	11 000	18 000	9 000	11 000	
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	21 082	25 356	30 830	21 082	25 356	30 830						15 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	
B	KZN233 Indaka	13 944	16 770	20 391	13 944	16 770	20 391												
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	8 739	10 510	12 779	8 739	10 510	12 779						12 000	10 000	4 000	12 000	10 000	4 000	
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	15 924	19 152	23 287	15 924	19 152	23 287												
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	14 369	17 281	21 013	14 369	17 281	21 013												
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	125 334	150 740	183 286	125 334	150 740	183 286												
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		199 392	239 810	291 587	199 392	239 810	291 587						27 000	30 000	24 000	27 000	30 000	24 000	
B	KZN241 Endumeni	8 522	10 250	12 463	8 522	10 250	12 463												
B	KZN242 Nquthu	17 477	21 019	25 558	17 477	21 019	25 558												
B	KZN244 Msinga	18 277	21 981	26 727	18 277	21 981	26 727												
B	KZN245 Umvoti	12 249	14 732	17 912	12 249	14 732	17 912												
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	134 648	161 942	196 907	134 648	161 942	196 907												
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		191 173	229 925	279 567	191 173	229 925	279 567												
B	KZN252 Newcastle	61 714	74 224	90 249	61 714	74 224	90 249						15 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	7 170	8 624	10 486	7 170	8 624	10 486												
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	12 752	15 336	18 648	12 752	15 336	18 648												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	34 265	41 211	50 109	34 265	41 211	50 109												
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		115 901	139 395	169 491	115 901	139 395	169 491						15 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	10 598	12 746	15 498	10 598	12 746	15 498												
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	13 963	16 793	20 419	13 963	16 793	20 419												
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	17 440	20 975	25 504	17 440	20 975	25 504												
B	KZN265 Nongoma	17 351	20 868	25 373	17 351	20 868	25 373												
B	KZN266 Ulundi	18 300	22 010	26 762	18 300	22 010	26 762						15 000	17 000	20 000	15 000	17 000	20 000	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	188 824	227 099	276 132	188 824	227 099	276 132												
Total: Zululand Municipalities		266 475	320 491	389 688	266 475	320 491	389 688						15 000	17 000	20 000	15 000	17 000	20 000	
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	16 238	19 530	23 746	16 238	19 530	23 746												
B	KZN272 Jozini	19 784	23 794	28 932	19 784	23 794	28 932												
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	7 364	8 856	10 769	7 364	8 856	10 769												
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	14 676	17 651	21 462	14 676	17 651	21 462												
B	KZN275 Mthabatha	7 159	8 610	10 469	7 159	8 610	10 469												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	157 005	188 830	229 600	157 005	188 830	229 600												
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		222 226	267 272	324 978	222 226	267 272	324 978												
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	12 035	14 474	17 600	12 035	14 474	17 600												
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	59 369	71 403	86 820	59 369	71 403	86 820												
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	8 475	10 193	12 393	8 475	10 193	12 393												
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	18 528	22 284	27 095	18 528	22 284	27 095												
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	8 947	10 760	13 083	8 947	10 760	13 083												
B	KZN286 Nkandla	14 872	17 886	21 748	14 872	17 886	21 748												
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	133 809	160 933	195 680	133 809	160 933	195 680												
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		256 034	307 934	374 419	256 034	307 934	374 419												
B	KZN291 Mandeni	17 587	21 152	25 719	17 587	21 152	25 719						15 000	22 000	21 800	15 000	22 000	21 800	
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	24 092	28 975	35 231	24 092	28 975	35 231						15 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	16 790	20 193	24 553	16 790	20 193	24 553						15 000	20 000	25 000	15 000	20 000	25 000	
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	14 036	16 881	20 525	14 036	16 881	20 525												
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	122 890	147 800	179 711	122 890	147 800	179 711												
Total: iLembe Municipalities		195 394	235 001	285 740	195 394	235 001	285 740						45 000	62 000	66 800	45 000	62 000	66 800	
B	KZN431 Ingwe	13 776	16 569	20 146	13 776	16 569	20 146												
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	6 557	7 886	9 589	6 557	7 886	9 589												
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	13 242	15 927	19 365	13 242	15 927	19 365												
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	14 474	17 408	21 167	14 474	17 408	21 167												
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	32 998	39 687	48 256	32 998	39 687	48 256						10 000	20 000	20 000	10 000	20 000	20 000	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	113 585	136 609	166 105	113 585	136 609	166 105												
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		194 634	234 087	284 628	194 634	234 087	284 628						10 000	20 000	20 000	10 000	20 000	20 000	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		2 160 894	2 598 918	3 160 047	2 160 894	2 598 918	3 160 047	595 912	716 707	871 450	595 912	716 707	871 450	237 155	263 000	276 800	237 155	263 000	276 800

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	28 401	34 158	41 533	28 401	34 158	41 533											
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	12 811	15 407	18 734	12 811	15 407	18 734											
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	14 859	17 871	21 729	14 859	17 871	21 729											
B	LIM472	Elias Motosoledi	24 143	29 037	35 306	24 143	29 037	35 306											
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	30 191	36 311	44 151	30 191	36 311	44 151					10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	286 195	344 208	418 525	286 195	344 208	418 525											
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			396 599	476 992	579 978	396 599	476 992	579 978							10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	24 902	29 950	36 416	24 902	29 950	36 416											
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	27 435	32 997	40 121	27 435	32 997	40 121											
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	38 839	46 712	56 798	38 839	46 712	56 798					15 000	10 092	10 092	15 000	10 092	10 092	
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	14 242	17 129	20 827	14 242	17 129	20 827					10 000	10 000	25 000	10 000	10 000	25 000	
B	LIM335	Maruleng	20 682	24 874	30 245	20 682	24 874	30 245											
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	218 855	263 219	320 050	218 855	263 219	320 050											
Total: Mopani Municipalities			344 956	414 880	504 456	344 956	414 880	504 456							25 000	20 092	35 092	25 000	
B	LIM341	Musina	10 010	12 039	14 638	10 010	12 039	14 638											
B	LIM342	Mutale	11 636	13 995	17 016	11 636	13 995	17 016											
B	LIM343	Thulamela	50 964	61 295	74 529	50 964	61 295	74 529					20 000			20 000			
B	LIM344	Makhado	46 197	55 562	67 558	46 197	55 562	67 558											
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	246 342	296 276	360 245	246 342	296 276	360 245											
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			365 149	439 166	533 986	365 149	439 166	533 986							20 000		20 000		
B	LIM351	Blouberg	21 182	25 476	30 977	21 182	25 476	30 977											
B	LIM352	Aganang	18 075	21 739	26 433	18 075	21 739	26 433											
B	LIM353	Molemole	16 392	19 715	23 972	16 392	19 715	23 972											
B	LIM354	Polokwane	151 829	182 606	222 032	151 829	182 606	222 032					12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	23 877	28 717	34 917	23 877	28 717	34 917											
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	144 602	173 913	211 462	144 602	173 913	211 462											
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			375 958	452 166	549 793	375 958	452 166	549 793							12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	28 892	34 749	42 252	28 892	34 749	42 252											
B	LIM362	Lephalale	29 855	35 907	43 659	29 855	35 907	43 659											
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	11 254	13 536	16 458	11 254	13 536	16 458											
B	LIM365	Modimolle	28 399	34 156	41 531	28 399	34 156	41 531											
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	12 903	15 518	18 868	12 903	15 518	18 868											
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	94 140	113 222	137 668	94 140	113 222	137 668					8 000	15 000	15 000	8 000	15 000	15 000	
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																	
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			205 443	247 087	300 436	205 443	247 087	300 436							8 000	15 000	15 000	8 000	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 688 105	2 030 292	2 468 649	1 688 105	2 030 292	2 468 649							75 000	57 092	72 092	75 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	52 939	63 670	77 416	52 939	63 670	77 416											
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	27 675	33 285	40 471	27 675	33 285	40 471											
B	MP303	Mkhondo	40 495	48 703	59 219	40 495	48 703	59 219											
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	22 096	26 575	32 313	22 096	26 575	32 313											
B	MP305	Lekwa	29 830	35 876	43 622	29 830	35 876	43 622					12 000	7 000			12 000	7 000	
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	14 867	17 881	21 742	14 867	17 881	21 742											
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	62 987	75 755	92 111	62 987	75 755	92 111											
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																	
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			250 889	301 745	366 894	250 889	301 745	366 894						12 000	7 000		12 000	7 000	
B	MP311	Delmas	17 062	20 521	24 951	17 062	20 521	24 951											
B	MP312	Emalahleni	64 955	78 122	94 989	64 955	78 122	94 989											
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	25 739	30 957	37 640	25 739	30 957	37 640					10 000	10 000	4 000		10 000	10 000	4 000
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	10 918	13 131	15 966	10 918	13 131	15 966							3 000		10 000		3 000
B	MP315	Thembisile	74 088	89 106	108 345	74 088	89 106	108 345											
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	75 933	91 324	111 042	75 933	91 324	111 042											
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																	
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			268 695	323 161	392 935	268 695	323 161	392 935						10 000	10 000	7 000	10 000	10 000	7 000
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	22 192	26 690	32 452	22 192	26 690	32 452											
B	MP322	Mbombela	127 087	152 848	185 850	127 087	152 848	185 850					5 861	7 576	5 000		5 861	7 576	5 000
B	MP323	Umjindi	18 630	22 407	27 245	18 630	22 407	27 245											
B	MP324	Nkomazi	91 482	110 026	133 781	91 482	110 026	133 781											
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	194 271	233 651	284 098	194 271	233 651	284 098					3 000	5 000	20 000		3 000	5 000	20 000
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	5 443	6 546	7 959	5 443	6 546	7 959											
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			459 105	552 168	671 386	459 105	552 168	671 386					8 861	12 576	25 000		8 861	12 576	25 000
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			978 689	1 177 074	1 431 215	978 689	1 177 074	1 431 215					30 861	29 576	32 000		30 861	29 576	32 000

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC451	Moshaweng	34 196	41 128	50 008	34 196	41 128	50 008											
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	24 958	30 017	36 498	24 958	30 017	36 498											
B	NC453	Gamagara	7 332	8 818	10 722	7 332	8 818	10 722											
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	17 367	20 888	25 397	17 367	20 888	25 397											
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			83 853	100 850	122 624	83 853	100 850	122 624									8 000	10 000	10 000
B	NC061	Richtersveld	5 914	7 113	8 648	5 914	7 113	8 648											
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	9 979	12 002	14 593	9 979	12 002	14 593											
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	6 962	8 373	10 180	6 962	8 373	10 180											
B	NC065	Hantam	7 686	9 244	11 239	7 686	9 244	11 239											
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	6 753	8 121	9 875	6 753	8 121	9 875											
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	6 301	7 579	9 215	6 301	7 579	9 215											
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	5 242	6 305	7 666	5 242	6 305	7 666											
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			48 836	58 735	71 417	48 836	58 735	71 417											
B	NC071	Ubuntu	7 889	9 488	11 537	7 889	9 488	11 537											
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	9 782	11 765	14 305	9 782	11 765	14 305											
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	9 570	11 510	13 995	9 570	11 510	13 995											
B	NC074	Kareeberg	6 562	7 892	9 596	6 562	7 892	9 596											
B	NC075	Renosterberg	6 793	8 170	9 934	6 793	8 170	9 934											
B	NC076	Thembelihle	7 807	9 390	11 417	7 807	9 390	11 417											
B	NC077	Siyathemba	7 026	8 450	10 275	7 026	8 450	10 275											
B	NC078	Siyancuma	12 567	15 114	18 377	12 567	15 114	18 377											
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	5 973	7 183	8 734	5 973	7 183	8 734											
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			73 968	88 962	108 170	73 968	88 962	108 170											
B	NC081	Mier	6 420	7 721	9 389	6 420	7 721	9 389											
B	NC082	'Kai! Garib	12 996	15 630	19 005	12 996	15 630	19 005											
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	14 923	17 948	21 823	14 923	17 948	21 823											
B	NC084	'Kheis	8 124	9 771	11 880	8 124	9 771	11 880											
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	8 501	10 224	12 432	8 501	10 224	12 432											
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	6 424	7 727	9 395	6 424	7 727	9 395											
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	6 913	8 315	10 110	6 913	8 315	10 110											
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			64 301	77 335	94 033	64 301	77 335	94 033											
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	34 494	41 486	50 443	34 494	41 486	50 443											
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	14 336	17 241	20 964	14 336	17 241	20 964											
B	NC093	Magareng	8 978	10 798	13 129	8 978	10 798	13 129											
B	NC094	Phokwane	18 072	21 735	26 428	18 072	21 735	26 428											
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	6 446	7 753	9 426	6 446	7 753	9 426											
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			82 325	99 013	120 391	82 325	99 013	120 391									19 300	20 300	20 300
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			353 283	424 896	516 634	353 283	424 896	516 634									27 300	30 300	30 300

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele	71 266	85 712	104 218	71 266	85 712	104 218												
B	NW372 Madibeng	136 309	163 940	199 336	136 309	163 940	199 336												
B	NW373 Rustenburg	138 809	166 947	202 992	138 809	166 947	202 992						10 000	20 000	20 000	10 000	20 000	20 000	
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	13 802	16 600	20 184	13 802	16 600	20 184												
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	84 855	102 056	124 090	84 855	102 056	124 090												
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		445 042	535 254	650 820	445 042	535 254	650 820						10 000	20 000	20 000	10 000	20 000	20 000	
B	NW381 Ratlou	15 027	18 073	21 975	15 027	18 073	21 975												
B	NW382 Tswaing	17 434	20 968	25 495	17 434	20 968	25 495												
B	NW383 Mafikeng	29 417	35 380	43 019	29 417	35 380	43 019												
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	21 113	25 393	30 876	21 113	25 393	30 876												
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	18 781	22 588	27 465	18 781	22 588	27 465						6 000	7 000	25 000	6 000	7 000	25 000	
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	139 238	167 463	203 619	139 238	167 463	203 619												
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		241 011	289 865	352 449	241 011	289 865	352 449						6 000	7 000	25 000	6 000	7 000	25 000	
B	NW391 Kagisano	13 614	16 374	19 909	13 614	16 374	19 909												
B	NW392 Naledi	9 984	12 008	14 601	9 984	12 008	14 601												
B	NW393 Mamusa	11 473	13 799	16 778	11 473	13 799	16 778												
B	NW394 Greater Taung	22 428	26 975	32 799	22 428	26 975	32 799						16 500	40 000	26 000	16 500	40 000	26 000	
B	NW395 Molopo	6 850	8 238	10 017	6 850	8 238	10 017												
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	10 958	13 179	16 025	10 958	13 179	16 025												
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	76 149	91 584	111 358	76 149	91 584	111 358												
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		151 457	182 158	221 487	151 457	182 158	221 487						16 500	40 000	26 000	16 500	40 000	26 000	
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	16 668	20 046	24 374	16 668	20 046	24 374												
B	NW402 Tlokwe	28 428	34 191	41 573	28 428	34 191	41 573						8 000	9 000	9 000	8 000	9 000	9 000	
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	83 652	100 609	122 332	83 652	100 609	122 332						10 226	10 000	10 000	10 226	10 000	10 000	
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	23 626	28 415	34 551	23 626	28 415	34 551												
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		152 374	183 261	222 829	152 374	183 261	222 829						18 226	19 000	19 000	18 226	19 000	19 000	
Total: North West Municipalities		989 883	1 190 538	1 447 585	989 883	1 190 538	1 447 585						50 726	86 000	90 000	50 726	86 000	90 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town																		
							383 726	461 509	561 153	383 726	461 509	561 153	95 000	124 220	156 400	95 000	124 220	156 400	
B	WC011 Matzikama	10 809	13 000	15 806	10 809	13 000							5 600	2 000	200	5 600	2 000	200	
B	WC012 Cederberg	8 725	10 493	12 759	8 725	10 493													
B	WC013 Bergrivier	8 087	9 727	11 827	8 087	9 727													
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	10 678	12 843	15 615	10 678	12 843													
B	WC015 Swartland	9 955	11 973	14 559	9 955	11 973													
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	5 788	6 961	8 464	5 788	6 961													
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	54 042	64 996	79 030	54 042	64 996							5 600	2 000	200	5 600	2 000	200	
B	WC022 Witzenberg	12 360	14 865	18 074	12 360	14 865													
B	WC023 Drakenstein	24 045	28 919	35 162	24 045	28 919													
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	17 423	20 955	25 480	17 423	20 955													
B	WC025 Breede Valley	18 390	22 118	26 894	18 390	22 118													
B	WC026 Langeberg	12 595	15 149	18 419	12 595	15 149							2 400	4 000	3 600	2 400	4 000	3 600	
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	5 593	6 727	8 179	5 593	6 727													
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	90 407	108 733	132 209	90 407	108 733							2 400	4 000	3 600	2 400	4 000	3 600	
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	17 940	21 576	26 235	17 940	21 576													
B	WC032 Overstrand	11 616	13 970	16 987	11 616	13 970							8 500			8 500			
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	7 049	8 478	10 308	7 049	8 478													
B	WC034 Swellendam	7 625	9 171	11 151	7 625	9 171													
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality																		
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	44 230	53 196	64 681	44 230	53 196							8 500			8 500			
B	WC041 Kannaland	7 894	9 494	11 543	7 894	9 494													
B	WC042 Hessequa	8 773	10 551	12 829	8 773	10 551													
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	11 759	14 143	17 196	11 759	14 143													
B	WC044 George	23 345	28 077	34 139	23 345	28 077													
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	11 998	14 430	17 546	11 998	14 430							8 000	15 000	2 000	8 000	15 000	2 000	
B	WC047 Bitou	10 045	12 081	14 689	10 045	12 081							15 000	20 000	15 000	15 000	20 000	15 000	
B	WC048 Knysna	16 573	19 933	24 236	16 573	19 933							12 000	20 000	20 000	12 000	20 000	20 000	
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	6 844	8 231	10 008	6 844	8 231													
	Total: Eden Municipalities	97 230	116 939	142 187	97 230	116 939							35 000	55 000	37 000	35 000	55 000	37 000	
B	WC051 Laingsburg	5 617	6 755	8 214	5 617	6 755													
B	WC052 Prince Albert	5 866	7 055	8 578	5 866	7 055													
B	WC053 Beaufort West	7 233	8 699	10 577	7 233	8 699							2 000	3 500		2 000	3 500		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	7 461	8 973	10 910	7 461	8 973													
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	26 176	31 482	38 279	26 176	31 482							2 000	3 500		2 000	3 500		
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	312 084	375 345	456 386	312 084	375 345	383 726	461 509	561 153	383 726	461 509	561 153	148 500	188 720	197 200	148 500	188 720	197 200	
	Unallocated:																		
	National Total	9 924 800	11 936 607	14 513 821	9 924 800	11 936 607	14 513 821	2 604 084	3 131 944	3 808 158	2 604 084	3 131 944	3 808 158	1 030 000	1 190 440	1 182 462	1 030 000	1 190 440	1 182 462

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	408 333	600 000	800 000	408 333	600 000	800 000								60 000		60 000	
B	EC101	Camdeboo																	
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																	
B	EC103	Ikwezi																	
B	EC104	Makana																	
B	EC105	Ndlambe																	
B	EC106	Sunday's River Valley																	
B	EC107	Baviaans																	
B	EC108	Kouga																	
B	EC109	Kou-kamma																	
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																	
Total: Cacadu Municipalities																			
B	EC121	Mbhashe																	
B	EC122	Mnquma																	
B	EC123	Great Kei																	
B	EC124	Amahlathi																	
B	EC125	Buffalo City	71 478	400 000	700 000	71 478	400 000	700 000											
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																	
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																	
B	EC128	Nxuba																	
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality																	
Total: Amatole Municipalities			71 478	400 000	700 000	71 478	400 000	700 000											
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																	
B	EC132	Tsolwana																	
B	EC133	Inkwanca																	
B	EC134	Lukhanji																	
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu																	
B	EC136	Emalahleni																	
B	EC137	Engcobo																	
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe																	
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							1 100				1 100						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities									1 100				1 100						

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini																	
B	EC142	Senqu																	
B	EC143	Maletswai																	
B	EC144	Gariep																	
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality																	
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities																			
B	EC151	Mbizana																	
B	EC152	Ntabankulu																	
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill																	
B	EC154	Port St Johns																	
B	EC155	Nyandeni																	
B	EC156	Mhlontlo																	
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo																	
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality						2 000	2 300			2 000	2 300						
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities								2 000	2 300			2 000	2 300						
B	EC442	Umzimvubu																	
B	EC441	Matatiele																	
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality							3 400				3 400						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities									3 400				3 400						
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			479 811	1 000 000	1 500 000	479 811	1 000 000	1 500 000	3 100	5 700		3 100	5 700	60 000			60 000		

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
FREE STATE																			
B	FS161	Letsemeng																	
B	FS162	Kopanong																	
B	FS163	Mohokare																	
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities																			
B	FS171	Naledi																	
B	FS172	Mangaung	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000											
B	FS173	Mantsopa																	
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																	
Total: Motheo Municipalities			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000											
B	FS181	Masilonyana																	
B	FS182	Tokologo																	
B	FS183	Tswelopele																	
B	FS184	Matjhabeng																	
B	FS185	Nala																	
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities																			
B	FS191	Setsoto																	
B	FS192	Dijhlabeng																	
B	FS193	Nketoana																	
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung																	
B	FS195	Phumelela																	
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities																			
B	FS201	Moqhaka																	
B	FS203	Ngwathe																	
B	FS204	Metsimaholo																	
B	FS205	Mafube																	
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities																			
Total: Free State Municipalities			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000											

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
GAUTENG																			
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000											
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 070 471	1 200 000	800 000	1 070 471	1 200 000	800 000						35 000				35 000	
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	864 180	500 000	800 000	864 180	500 000	800 000											
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane																	
B	GT462	Kungwini																	
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality																	
Total: Metsweding Municipalities																			
B	GT421	Emfuleni																	
B	GT422	Midvaal																	
B	GT423	Lesedi																	
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality																	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities																			
B	GT481	Mogale City																	
B	GT482	Randfontein																	
B	GT483	Westonaria																	
B	NW405	Merafong City																	
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality																	
Total: West Rand Municipalities																			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			1 954 651	1 720 000	1 620 000	1 954 651	1 720 000	1 620 000						35 000				35 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH	eThekweni	330 000	20 000	20 000	330 000	20 000	20 000								65 286		65 286	
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo																	
B	KZN212	uMdoni																	
B	KZN213	Umzumbhe																	
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu																	
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni																	
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast																	
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality																	
Total: Ugu Municipalities																			
B	KZN221	uMshwathi																	
B	KZN222	uMngeni																	
B	KZN223	Mpofana																	
B	KZN224	Impendle																	
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000											
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini																	
B	KZN227	Richmond																	
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality																	
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities																			
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith																	
B	KZN233	Indaka																	
B	KZN234	Umtshezi																	
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba																	
B	KZN236	Imbabazane																	
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality																	
Total: Uthukela Municipalities																			
B	KZN241	Endumeni																	
B	KZN242	Nquthu																	
B	KZN244	Msinga																	
B	KZN245	Umvoti																	
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality																	
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities																			
B	KZN252	Newcastle																	
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni																	
B	KZN254	Dannhauser																	
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality																	
Total: Amajuba Municipalities																			

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	KZN261	eDumbe																	
B	KZN262	uPhongolo																	
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi																	
B	KZN265	Nongoma																	
B	KZN266	Ulundi																	
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality																	
Total: Zululand Municipalities																			
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana																	
B	KZN272	Jozini																	
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay																	
B	KZN274	Hlabisa																	
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba																	
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality							2 000										
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities									2 000										
B	KZN281	Mfolozi																	
B	KZN282	uMhlatuze																	
B	KZN283	Ntambanana																	
B	KZN284	Umlalazi																	
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni																	
B	KZN286	Nkandla																	
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality																	
Total: uThungulu Municipalities																			
B	KZN291	Mandeni																	
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza																	
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe																	
B	KZN294	Maphumulo																	
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality																	
Total: iLembe Municipalities																			
B	KZN431	Ingwe																	
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani																	
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad																	
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe																	
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu																	
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality																	
Total: Sisonke Municipalities																			
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			345 000	35 000	35 000	345 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	2 000				65 286				65 286	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga																		
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo																		
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall																		
B	LIM472 Elias Motoaledi																		
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse																		
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality							1 300	2 300	5 828	1 300	2 300	5 828						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities								1 300	2 300	5 828	1 300	2 300	5 828						
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani									5 828			5 828						
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba																		
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen																		
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa																		
B	LIM335 Maruleng																		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality																		
Total: Mopani Municipalities										5 828			5 828						
B	LIM341 Musina																		
B	LIM342 Mutale																		
B	LIM343 Thulamela																		
B	LIM344 Makhado																		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality																		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities																			
B	LIM351 Blouberg																		
B	LIM352 Aganang																		
B	LIM353 Molemole																		
B	LIM354 Polokwane	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000						20 000			20 000			
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi																		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality																		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000						20 000			20 000			
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi																		
B	LIM362 Lephalele																		
B	LIM364 Mookgopong																		
B	LIM365 Modimolle																		
B	LIM366 Bela Bela																		
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena																		
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities																			
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	1 300	2 300	11 655	1 300	2 300	11 655	20 000		20 000			

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli																	
B	MP302	Msukaligwa																	
B	MP303	Mkhondo																	
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme																	
B	MP305	Lekwa																	
B	MP306	Dipaleseng																	
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki																	
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																	
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities																			
B	MP311	Delmas																	
B	MP312	Emalahleni																	
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete																	
B	MP314	Emakhazeni																	
B	MP315	Thembisile																	
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka																	
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																	
Total: Nkangala Municipalities																			
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu																	
B	MP322	Mbombela	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000											
B	MP323	Umjindi																	
B	MP324	Nkomazi																	
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge																	
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality							2 000	800		2 000	800						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities																			
			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	2 000	800		2 000	800						
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities																			
			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	2 000	800		2 000	800						

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC451	Moshaweng																	
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana																	
B	NC453	Gamagara																	
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality						2 000					2 000						
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities								2 000					2 000						
B	NC061	Richtersveld																	
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																	
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																	
B	NC065	Hantam																	
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																	
B	NC067	Khai-Ma																	
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																			
B	NC071	Ubuntu																	
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																	
B	NC073	Emthanjeni																	
B	NC074	Kareeberg																	
B	NC075	Renosterberg																	
B	NC076	Thembelihle																	
B	NC077	Siyathemba																	
B	NC078	Siyancuma																	
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality																	
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities																			
B	NC081	Mier																	
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib																	
B	NC083	//Khara Hais																	
B	NC084	!Kheis																	
B	NC085	Tsantsabane																	
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																	
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality																	
Total: Siyanda Municipalities																			
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje																	
B	NC092	Dikgatlong																	
B	NC093	Magareng																	
B	NC094	Phokwane																	
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality																	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities																			
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities								2 000					2 000						

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371	Moretele																	
B	NW372	Madibeng																	
B	NW373	Rustenburg	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000											
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier																	
B	NW375	Moses Kotane																	
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																	
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000											
B	NW381	Ratlou																	
B	NW382	Tswaing																	
B	NW383	Mafikeng																	
B	NW384	Ditsobotla																	
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa																	
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality																	
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities																			
B	NW391	Kagisano																	
B	NW392	Naledi																	
B	NW393	Mamusa																	
B	NW394	Greater Taung																	
B	NW395	Molopo																	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane																	
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality																	
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities																			
B	NW401	Ventersdorp																	
B	NW402	Tlokwe																	
B	NW403	City of Matlosana																	
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills																	
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																	
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities																			
Total: North West Municipalities			20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000											

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	850 000	1 600 000	900 000	850 000	1 600 000	900 000								122 000			122 000
B	WC011	Matzikama																	
B	WC012	Cederberg																	
B	WC013	Bergrivier																	
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay																	
B	WC015	Swartland																	
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality																	
Total: West Coast Municipalities																			
B	WC022	Witzenberg																	
B	WC023	Drakenstein																	
B	WC024	Stellenbosch																	
B	WC025	Breede Valley																	
B	WC026	Langeberg																	
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																	
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities																			
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof																	
B	WC032	Overstrand																	
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas																	
B	WC034	Swellendam																	
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																	
Total: Overberg Municipalities																			
B	WC041	Kannaland																	
B	WC042	Hessequa																	
B	WC043	Mossel Bay																	
B	WC044	George																	
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn																	
B	WC047	Bitou																	
B	WC048	Knysna																	
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																	
Total: Eden Municipalities																			
B	WC051	Laingsburg																	
B	WC052	Prince Albert																	
B	WC053	Beaufort West																	
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality							2 300				2 300						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																			
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			850 000	1 600 000	900 000	850 000	1 600 000	900 000	2 300			2 300			122 000			122 000	
Unallocated:																			
National Total			3 699 462	4 425 000	4 125 000	3 699 462	4 425 000	4 125 000	10 400	11 100	11 655	10 400	11 100	11 655	302 286			302 286	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	30 000		25 000	30 000
B	EC101	Camdeboo		2 000	4 000		2 000	4 000					
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	468	2 000	2 000	468	2 000	2 000					
B	EC103	Ikwezi											
B	EC104	Makana	7 410	8 000	5 000	7 410	8 000	5 000					
B	EC105	Ndlambe	8 000	20 000	10 000	8 000	20 000	10 000					
B	EC106	Sunday's River Valley											
B	EC107	Baviaans	2 380	5 000	5 000	2 380	5 000	5 000					
B	EC108	Kouga											
B	EC109	Kou-kamma											
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality											
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			18 258	37 000	26 000	18 258	37 000	26 000					
B	EC121	Mbhashe	10 000	15 000	18 000	10 000	15 000	18 000					
B	EC122	Mnquma											
B	EC123	Great Kei											
B	EC124	Amahlathi											
B	EC125	Buffalo City	20 000	25 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	20 000	4 000	8 000	4 000	8 000	
B	EC126	Ngqushwa											
B	EC127	Nkonkobe											
B	EC128	Nxuba											
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality											
Total: Amatole Municipalities			30 000	40 000	38 000	30 000	40 000	38 000	4 000	8 000	4 000	8 000	
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	16 000	15 000	20 000	16 000	15 000	20 000					
B	EC132	Tsolwana											
B	EC133	Inkwanca											
B	EC134	Lukhanji											
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu											
B	EC136	Emalahleni	5 000	5 000	7 000	5 000	5 000	7 000					
B	EC137	Engcobo	35 000	10 000	10 000	35 000	10 000	10 000					
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	6 000	5 000		6 000	5 000						
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality											
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			62 000	35 000	37 000	62 000	35 000	37 000					

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		
B	EC141	Elundini													
B	EC142	Senqu													
B	EC143	Maletswai	10 000	10 000	5 000	10 000	10 000	5 000							
B	EC144	Gariep	8 000	5 000	3 000	8 000	5 000	3 000							
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality													
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			18 000	15 000	8 000	18 000	15 000	8 000							
B	EC151	Mbizana	10 000	20 000	20 000	10 000	20 000	20 000							
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	10 000	20 000	20 000	10 000	20 000	20 000							
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000							
B	EC154	Port St Johns													
B	EC155	Nyandeni													
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	38 000	20 000	30 000	38 000	20 000	30 000							
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	8 000			8 000									
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality													
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			86 000	80 000	90 000	86 000	80 000	90 000							
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	30 000	30 000							
B	EC441	Matatiele	31 000	30 000	30 000	31 000	30 000	30 000							
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality													
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			51 000	60 000	60 000	51 000	60 000	60 000							
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			285 258	287 000	279 000	285 258	287 000	279 000	29 000	38 000		29 000	38 000		

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
B	FS161	Letsemeng											
B	FS162	Kopanong	963	500	500	963	500	500					
B	FS163	Mohokare		300	500		300	500					
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality											
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			963	800	1 000	963	800	1 000					
B	FS171	Naledi											
B	FS172	Mangaung	13 000	10 000	15 000	13 000	10 000	15 000	5 000	6 000	5 000	6 000	
B	FS173	Mantsopa											
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality											
Total: Motheo Municipalities			13 000	10 000	15 000	13 000	10 000	15 000	5 000	6 000	5 000	6 000	
B	FS181	Masilonyana											
B	FS182	Tokologo	3 000	2 000	1 000	3 000	2 000	1 000					
B	FS183	Tswelopele											
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	500	300	500	500	300	500					
B	FS185	Nala	5 600	3 500	1 000	5 600	3 500	1 000					
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality											
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			9 100	5 800	2 500	9 100	5 800	2 500					
B	FS191	Setsoto											
B	FS192	Dihlabeng											
B	FS193	Nketoana											
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	10 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	10 000	20 000					
B	FS195	Phumelela											
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality											
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			10 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	10 000	20 000					
B	FS201	Moqhaka	4 000	3 000	2 000	4 000	3 000	2 000					
B	FS203	Ngwathe	7 000	8 000	5 000	7 000	8 000	5 000					
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	3 000	10 000	5 000	3 000	10 000	5 000					
B	FS205	Mafube	8 000	8 000	5 000	8 000	8 000	5 000					
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality											
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			22 000	29 000	17 000	22 000	29 000	17 000					
Total: Free State Municipalities			55 063	55 600	55 500	55 063	55 600	55 500	5 000	6 000	5 000	6 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	15 000	20 000	30 000	15 000	20 000	30 000	25 000	30 000		25 000	30 000
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	55 000	40 000	50 000	55 000	40 000	50 000	25 000	35 000		25 000	35 000
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	65 000	50 000	60 000	65 000	50 000	60 000	23 000	30 000		23 000	30 000
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane											
B	GT462	Kungwini											
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality											
Total: Metsweding Municipalities													
B	GT421	Emfuleni											
B	GT422	Midvaal											
B	GT423	Lesedi											
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality											
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities													
B	GT481	Mogale City	5 000			5 000							
B	GT482	Randfontein	2 200	10 000		2 200	10 000						
B	GT483	Westonaria											
B	NW405	Merafong City	18 800	4 800	4 800	18 800	4 800	4 800					
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality											
Total: West Rand Municipalities													
			26 000	14 800	4 800	26 000	14 800	4 800					
Total: Gauteng Municipalities													
			161 000	124 800	144 800	161 000	124 800	144 800	73 000	95 000		73 000	95 000

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	35 000	30 000	35 000	35 000	30 000	35 000	25 000	30 000		25 000	30 000	
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo												
B	KZN212 uMdoni	4 536	10 000	15 000	4 536	10 000	15 000						
B	KZN213 Umzumbe												
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	10 800	5 000	5 000	10 800	5 000	5 000						
B	KZN215 Eziqolweni	8 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	10 000	10 000						
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	18 000	40 000	40 000	18 000	40 000	40 000						
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality												
Total: Ugu Municipalities			65 000	70 000		65 000	70 000						
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	8 000	10 000	15 000	8 000	10 000	15 000						
B	KZN222 uMngeni		2 000	3 000		2 000	3 000						
B	KZN223 Mpofana												
B	KZN224 Impendle	1 360	2 000	3 000	1 360	2 000	3 000						
B	KZN225 Msunduzi							4 000	4 000		4 000	4 000	
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini												
B	KZN227 Richmond												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			14 000	21 000		14 000	21 000	4 000	4 000		4 000	4 000	
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	7 560	5 000	8 000	7 560	5 000	8 000	4 000	8 000		4 000	8 000	
B	KZN233 Indaka												
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	660			660								
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba												
B	KZN236 Imbabazane												
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality												
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			5 000	8 000		5 000	8 000	4 000	8 000		4 000	8 000	
B	KZN241 Endumeni												
B	KZN242 Nquthu												
B	KZN244 Msinga	8 000	10 000	15 000	8 000	10 000	15 000						
B	KZN245 Umvoti												
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality												
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000						
B	KZN252 Newcastle	7 358	10 000	7 000	7 358	10 000	7 000						
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni												
B	KZN254 Dannhauser												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality												
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			10 000	7 000		10 000	7 000						

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	2 508	3 000	5 000	2 508	3 000	5 000						
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	9 000	15 000	15 000	9 000	15 000	15 000						
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000						
B	KZN265 Nongoma												
B	KZN266 Ulundi	2 490	3 000	5 000	2 490	3 000	5 000						
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality												
Total: Zululand Municipalities			29 000	33 000		29 000	33 000						
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	9 000	12 000	15 000	9 000	12 000	15 000						
B	KZN272 Jozini	10 000	18 000	20 000	10 000	18 000	20 000						
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay												
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	10 000	20 000	35 000	10 000	20 000	35 000						
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality												
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			50 000	70 000		50 000	70 000						
B	KZN281 Mfolozi												
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze		3 500	5 000		3 500	5 000						
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	26 400	10 000	10 000	26 400	10 000	10 000						
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	2 000			2 000								
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni												
B	KZN286 Nkandla	10 000	20 000	30 000	10 000	20 000	30 000						
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality												
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			33 500	45 000		33 500	45 000						
B	KZN291 Mandeni												
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza												
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe		30 000			30 000							
B	KZN294 Maphumulo												
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality												
Total: iLembe Municipalities			30 000			30 000							
B	KZN431 Ingwe	5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000						
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	7 488	15 000	20 000	7 488	15 000	20 000						
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	1 848	2 000	4 000	1 848	2 000	4 000						
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	5 000	10 000	15 000	5 000	10 000	15 000						
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	5 768	10 000	16 000	5 768	10 000	16 000						
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality												
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			47 000	75 000		47 000	75 000						
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		223 776	323 500	379 000	223 776	323 500	379 000	33 000	42 000		33 000	42 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga											
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo											
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall											
B	LIM472	Elias Motoaledi	3 000	1 000		3 000	1 000						
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	9 000	10 000	10 000	9 000	10 000	10 000					
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality											
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			12 000	11 000	10 000	12 000	11 000	10 000					
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	10 000	15 000	16 000	10 000	15 000	16 000					
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	9 000	10 000	12 000	9 000	10 000	12 000					
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	10 000	5 000	5 000	10 000	5 000	5 000					
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	6 000	5 000	2 000	6 000	5 000	2 000					
B	LIM335	Maruleng											
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality											
Total: Mopani Municipalities			35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000					
B	LIM341	Musina											
B	LIM342	Mutale											
B	LIM343	Thulamela	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000					
B	LIM344	Makhado	9 719	5 000	10 000	9 719	5 000	10 000					
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality											
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			49 719	45 000	50 000	49 719	45 000	50 000					
B	LIM351	Blouberg	5 000	3 500	3 500	5 000	3 500	3 500					
B	LIM352	Aganang	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	1 500	1 500					
B	LIM353	Molemole		4 000	4 000		4 000	4 000					
B	LIM354	Polokwane	8 000	5 000		8 000	5 000		12 000	8 000		12 000	
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	2 500			2 500							
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality											
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			17 500	14 000	9 000	17 500	14 000	9 000	12 000	8 000		12 000	
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	5 000	10 000	3 000	5 000	10 000	3 000					
B	LIM362	Lephalale	3 282			3 282							
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000					
B	LIM365	Modimolle		5 000	5 000		5 000	5 000					
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000					
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena											
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality											
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			16 282	23 000	16 000	16 282	23 000	16 000					
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			130 500	128 000	120 000	130 500	128 000	120 000	6 000	5 000		6 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	2 500	8 000	10 000	2 500	8 000	10 000					
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	2 100	3 100	5 100	2 100	3 100	5 100					
B	MP303	Mkhondo											
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme											
B	MP305	Lekwa											
B	MP306	Dipaleseng											
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	10 000	15 000	18 000	10 000	15 000	18 000					
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality											
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			14 600	26 100	33 100	14 600	26 100	33 100					
B	MP311	Delmas	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300					
B	MP312	Emalahleni	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300					
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000					
B	MP314	Emakhazeni											
B	MP315	Thembisile	100	100	100	100	100	100					
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka											
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality											
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			19 700	19 700	19 700	19 700	19 700	19 700					
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu											
B	MP322	Mbombela	5 000	2 500	5 500	5 000	2 500	5 500	8 000	6 000	8 000	6 000	
B	MP323	Umjindi	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500					
B	MP324	Nkomazi	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500					
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	5 000	13 000	15 000	5 000	13 000	15 000					
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality											
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			23 000	28 500	33 500	23 000	28 500	33 500	8 000	6 000	8 000	6 000	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			57 300	74 300	86 300	57 300	74 300	86 300	8 000	6 000	8 000	6 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451	Moshaweng											
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	2 500	2 500		2 500	2 500						
B	NC453	Gamagara	2 500	2 800		2 500	2 800						
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality											
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			5 000	5 300		5 000	5 300						
B	NC061	Richtersveld											
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	8 000	5 000		8 000	5 000						
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	1 730	500		1 730	500						
B	NC065	Hantam											
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland											
B	NC067	Khai-Ma											
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality											
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			9 730	5 500		9 730	5 500						
B	NC071	Ubuntu											
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	280	350		280	350						
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	540	600		540	600						
B	NC074	Kareeberg											
B	NC075	Renosterberg											
B	NC076	Thembelihle											
B	NC077	Siyathemba											
B	NC078	Siyancuma	1 733			1 733							
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality											
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			2 553	950		2 553	950						
B	NC081	Mier											
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib											
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	310	350	350	310	350	350					
B	NC084	!Kheis											
B	NC085	Tsantsabane											
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	402	500	500	402	500	500					
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality											
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			712	850	850	712	850	850					
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	2 500	500	1 000	2 500	500	1 000	6 000	10 000	6 000	10 000	
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	897	1 000		897	1 000						
B	NC093	Magareng											
B	NC094	Phokwane	163	163	163	163	163	163					
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality											
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			3 560	1 663	1 163	3 560	1 663	1 163	6 000	10 000	6 000	10 000	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			21 555	14 263	2 013	21 555	14 263	2 013	6 000	10 000	6 000	10 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371	Moretele											
B	NW372	Madibeng											
B	NW373	Rustenburg	12 000	5 000	5 000	12 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier		2 000	1 000		2 000	1 000					
B	NW375	Moses Kotane											
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality											
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			12 000	7 000	6 000	12 000	7 000	6 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
B	NW381	Ratlou											
B	NW382	Tswaing											
B	NW383	Mafikeng											
B	NW384	Ditsobotla											
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa											
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality											
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities													
B	NW391	Kagisano											
B	NW392	Naledi	4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000					
B	NW393	Mamusa											
B	NW394	Greater Taung											
B	NW395	Molopo											
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane											
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality											
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities			4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000					
B	NW401	Ventersdorp											
B	NW402	Tlokwe	6 000	9 000	9 000	6 000	9 000	9 000					
B	NW403	City of Matlosana											
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills											
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality											
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			6 000	9 000	9 000	6 000	9 000	9 000					
Total: North West Municipalities			22 000	18 000	17 000	22 000	18 000	17 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	26 000		20 000	26 000	
B	WC011 Matzikama	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000						
B	WC012 Cederberg												
B	WC013 Bergrivier	1 056			1 056								
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 983	800	800	1 983	800	800						
B	WC015 Swartland	3 000	1 000		3 000	1 000							
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality												
Total: West Coast Municipalities		8 039	3 800	2 800	8 039	3 800	2 800						
B	WC022 Witzenberg	2 000	3 000	1 000	2 000	3 000	1 000						
B	WC023 Drakenstein	5 000	9 452	9 452	5 000	9 452	9 452						
B	WC024 Stellenbosch												
B	WC025 Breede Valley												
B	WC026 Langeberg	90	90	90	90	90	90						
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality												
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		7 090	12 542	10 542	7 090	12 542	10 542						
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof												
B	WC032 Overstrand	3 639			3 639								
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	2 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	1 000						
B	WC034 Swellendam	469			469								
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality												
Total: Overberg Municipalities		6 108	2 000	1 000	6 108	2 000	1 000						
B	WC041 Kannaland	363	800	800	363	800	800	6 000	8 000		6 000	8 000	
B	WC042 Hessequa	5 300	4 200	3 000	5 300	4 200	3 000	6 000	8 000		6 000	8 000	
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	7 500	4 007	2 010	7 500	4 007	2 010	6 000	8 000		6 000	8 000	
B	WC044 George	2 000	5 000	3 858	2 000	5 000	3 858	6 000	8 000		6 000	8 000	
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	1 800	1 800	2 700	1 800	1 800	2 700						
B	WC047 Bitou	4 000	6 000	6 000	4 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	8 000		6 000	8 000	
B	WC048 Knysna	1 452	1 000	120	1 452	1 000	120						
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality							6 000	8 000		6 000	8 000	
Total: Eden Municipalities		22 415	22 807	18 488	22 415	22 807	18 488	36 000	48 000		36 000	48 000	
B	WC051 Laingsburg												
B	WC052 Prince Albert												
B	WC053 Beaufort West	12 000	15 000	15 000	12 000	15 000	15 000						
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality												
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		12 000	15 000	15 000	12 000	15 000	15 000						
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		63 652	71 149	67 830	63 652	71 149	67 830	56 000	74 000		56 000	74 000	
Unallocated:													
National Total		1 020 104	1 096 612	1 151 443	1 020 104	1 096 612	1 151 443	220 000	280 000		220 000	280 000	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

		Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay							771 066	934 532	1 155 993	771 066	934 532	1 155 993
B	EC101 Camdeboo							9 362	13 260	17 691	9 362	13 260	17 691
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route							12 990	17 060	20 311	12 990	17 060	20 311
B	EC103 Ikwezi							7 022	8 445	10 268	7 022	8 445	10 268
B	EC104 Makana							47 623	47 311	40 051	47 623	47 311	40 051
B	EC105 Ndlambe							26 664	42 448	37 294	26 664	42 448	37 294
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley							14 793	17 791	21 633	14 793	17 791	21 633
B	EC107 Baviaans							9 642	13 734	15 620	9 642	13 734	15 620
B	EC108 Kouga							19 124	23 001	27 967	19 124	23 001	27 967
B	EC109 Kou-kamma							10 752	12 931	15 723	10 752	12 931	15 723
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	33 505			33 505			40 622	8 559	10 407	40 622	8 559	10 407
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		33 505			33 505			198 594	204 540	216 966	198 594	204 540	216 966
B	EC121 Mbhashe							37 280	47 809	57 893	37 280	47 809	57 893
B	EC122 Mquma							36 886	44 362	53 941	36 886	44 362	53 941
B	EC123 Great Kei							9 888	11 892	14 460	9 888	11 892	14 460
B	EC124 Amahlathi							19 027	22 883	27 824	19 027	22 883	27 824
B	EC125 Buffalo City							301 670	683 352	1 037 519	301 670	683 352	1 037 519
B	EC126 Ngqushwa							14 349	17 257	20 983	14 349	17 257	20 983
B	EC127 Nkonkobe							18 037	21 693	26 377	18 037	21 693	26 377
B	EC128 Nxuba							8 039	9 669	11 756	8 039	9 669	11 756
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	12 264			12 264			304 431	356 323	440 699	304 431	356 323	440 699
Total: Amatole Municipalities		12 264			12 264			749 605	1 215 242	1 691 452	749 605	1 215 242	1 691 452
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba							25 066	25 904	33 259	25 066	25 904	33 259
B	EC132 Tsolwana							8 007	9 631	11 710	8 007	9 631	11 710
B	EC133 Inkwanca							6 848	8 236	10 015	6 848	8 236	10 015
B	EC134 Lukhanji							27 017	34 480	42 197	27 017	34 480	42 197
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu							21 564	25 935	31 534	21 564	25 935	31 534
B	EC136 Emalahleni							20 978	24 217	30 366	20 978	24 217	30 366
B	EC137 Engcobo							52 977	31 620	36 288	52 977	31 620	36 288
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe							17 166	18 430	16 330	17 166	18 430	16 330
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	9 695			9 695			247 431	284 603	346 051	247 431	284 603	346 051
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		9 695			9 695			427 054	463 056	557 750	427 054	463 056	557 750

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

		Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini							18 680	22 466	27 317	18 680	22 466	27 317
B	EC142 Senqu							34 209	23 102	28 090	34 209	23 102	28 090
B	EC143 Maletswai							20 487	22 613	20 336	20 487	22 613	20 336
B	EC144 Gariep							16 255	14 928	15 072	16 255	14 928	15 072
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	7 756			7 756			127 450	143 957	175 038	127 450	143 957	175 038
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		7 756			7 756			217 080	227 066	265 853	217 080	227 066	265 853
B	EC151 Mbizana							34 482	49 444	55 802	34 482	49 444	55 802
B	EC152 Ntabankulu							26 350	39 664	43 909	26 350	39 664	43 909
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill							46 226	51 543	58 353	46 226	51 543	58 353
B	EC154 Port St Johns							16 840	20 253	24 626	16 840	20 253	24 626
B	EC155 Nyandeni							27 247	32 771	39 846	27 247	32 771	39 846
B	EC156 Mhlontlo							61 562	48 338	64 456	61 562	48 338	64 456
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo							55 479	62 779	56 271	55 479	62 779	56 271
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality	15 190			15 190			595 145	700 990	846 953	595 145	700 990	846 953
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		15 190			15 190			863 331	1 005 782	1 190 216	863 331	1 005 782	1 190 216
B	EC442 Umzimvubu							43 939	58 791	65 008	43 939	58 791	65 008
B	EC441 Matatiele							56 905	61 156	67 883	56 905	61 156	67 883
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	8 447			8 447			161 626	187 629	224 006	161 626	187 629	224 006
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		8 447			8 447			262 470	307 577	356 897	262 470	307 577	356 897
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		86 857			86 857			3 489 200	4 357 794	5 435 126	3 489 200	4 357 794	5 435 126

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng							15 141	18 210	22 142	15 141	18 210	22 142
B	FS162	Kopanong							17 085	19 890	24 076	17 085	19 890	24 076
B	FS163	Mohokare							12 913	15 831	19 384	12 913	15 831	19 384
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality												
Total: Xhariep Municipalities									45 139	53 931	65 602	45 139	53 931	65 602
B	FS171	Naledi							11 764	14 149	17 203	11 764	14 149	17 203
B	FS172	Mangaung							202 729	235 134	278 208	202 729	235 134	278 208
B	FS173	Mantsopa							18 934	22 772	27 689	18 934	22 772	27 689
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality												
Total: Motheo Municipalities									233 427	272 055	323 101	233 427	272 055	323 101
B	FS181	Masilonyana							25 211	30 322	36 868	25 211	30 322	36 868
B	FS182	Tokologo							17 845	19 854	22 709	17 845	19 854	22 709
B	FS183	Tswelopele							20 799	25 015	30 415	20 799	25 015	30 415
B	FS184	Matjhabeng							145 604	175 196	210 999	145 604	175 196	210 999
B	FS185	Nala							43 550	49 142	56 497	43 550	49 142	56 497
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality												
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities									253 009	299 529	357 488	253 009	299 529	357 488
B	FS191	Setsoto							52 351	62 963	76 557	52 351	62 963	76 557
B	FS192	Dihlabeng							42 459	72 647	87 855	42 459	72 647	87 855
B	FS193	Nketoana							23 317	28 043	34 098	23 317	28 043	34 098
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung							152 459	181 336	228 329	152 459	181 336	228 329
B	FS195	Phumelela							18 248	21 947	26 686	18 248	21 947	26 686
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality												
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities									288 834	366 936	453 524	288 834	366 936	453 524
B	FS201	Moqhaka							36 144	41 660	49 007	36 144	41 660	49 007
B	FS203	Ngwathe							41 573	49 582	55 560	41 573	49 582	55 560
B	FS204	Metsimaholo							35 296	48 842	52 228	35 296	48 842	52 228
B	FS205	Mafube							25 712	29 302	30 901	25 712	29 302	30 901
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality												
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities									138 725	169 386	187 696	138 725	169 386	187 696
Total: Free State Municipalities									959 134	1 161 836	1 387 412	959 134	1 161 836	1 387 412

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni											
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg						619 631	688 030	783 230	619 631	688 030	783 230
A	TSH	City of Tshwane						1 821 921	2 072 245	1 685 271	1 821 921	2 072 245	1 685 271
								1 374 269	1 140 173	1 530 641	1 374 269	1 140 173	1 530 641
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taamane						16 915	20 344	24 736	16 915	20 344	24 736
B	GT462	Kungwini						30 242	36 372	44 226	30 242	36 372	44 226
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality						15 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	10 000	10 000
Total: Metsweding Municipalities								62 157	66 716	78 962	62 157	66 716	78 962
B	GT421	Emfuleni						105 583	126 985	154 402	105 583	126 985	154 402
B	GT422	Midvaal						18 994	22 844	27 776	18 994	22 844	27 776
B	GT423	Lesedi						19 239	23 139	28 135	19 239	23 139	28 135
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						50 000	30 000	51 000	50 000	30 000	51 000
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								193 816	202 968	261 313	193 816	202 968	261 313
B	GT481	Mogale City						86 226	103 637	129 536	86 226	103 637	129 536
B	GT482	Randfontein						27 380	40 284	36 822	27 380	40 284	36 822
B	GT483	Westonaria						45 051	54 184	65 882	45 051	54 184	65 882
B	NW405	Merafong City						69 633	65 937	79 137	69 633	65 937	79 137
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						21 086	22 320	33 900	21 086	22 320	33 900
Total: West Rand Municipalities								249 376	286 361	345 277	249 376	286 361	345 277
Total: Gauteng Municipalities								4 321 170	4 456 493	4 684 693	4 321 170	4 456 493	4 684 693

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

		Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni							1 158 353	901 707	1 041 450	1 158 353	901 707	1 041 450
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo							11 247	13 526	16 447	11 247	13 526	16 447
B	KZN212 uMdoni							15 368	23 027	30 840	15 368	23 027	30 840
B	KZN213 Umzumbe							20 499	24 655	29 978	20 499	24 655	29 978
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu							23 378	20 128	23 394	23 378	20 128	23 394
B	KZN215 Eziqolweni							17 250	21 125	23 527	17 250	21 125	23 527
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast							39 102	65 379	70 859	39 102	65 379	70 859
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality							198 757	239 046	290 658	198 757	239 046	290 658
Total: Ugu Municipalities								284 264	406 886	485 702	284 264	406 886	485 702
B	KZN221 uMshwathi							20 614	25 171	33 447	20 614	25 171	33 447
B	KZN222 uMngeni							14 097	15 346	19 228	14 097	15 346	19 228
B	KZN223 Mpofana							8 039	9 668	11 756	8 039	9 668	11 756
B	KZN224 Impendle							8 736	10 871	13 786	8 736	10 871	13 786
B	KZN225 Msunduzi							139 142	154 455	179 758	139 142	154 455	179 758
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini							8 528	10 257	12 472	8 528	10 257	12 472
B	KZN227 Richmond							11 224	13 500	16 414	11 224	13 500	16 414
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality							71 381	85 850	104 386	71 381	85 850	104 386
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities								272 401	325 119	391 246	272 401	325 119	391 246
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith							47 642	58 356	58 830	47 642	58 356	58 830
B	KZN233 Indaka							13 944	16 770	20 391	13 944	16 770	20 391
B	KZN234 Umtshezi							21 399	20 510	16 779	21 399	20 510	16 779
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba							15 924	19 152	23 287	15 924	19 152	23 287
B	KZN236 Imbabazane							14 369	17 281	21 013	14 369	17 281	21 013
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality							125 334	150 740	183 286	125 334	150 740	183 286
Total:Uthukela Municipalities								230 392	282 810	323 587	230 392	282 810	323 587
B	KZN241 Endumeni							8 522	10 250	12 463	8 522	10 250	12 463
B	KZN242 Nquthu							17 477	21 019	25 558	17 477	21 019	25 558
B	KZN244 Msinga							26 277	31 981	41 727	26 277	31 981	41 727
B	KZN245 Umvoti							12 249	14 732	17 912	12 249	14 732	17 912
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality							134 648	161 942	196 907	134 648	161 942	196 907
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities								191 173	239 925	294 567	191 173	239 925	294 567
B	KZN252 Newcastle							84 072	104 224	117 249	84 072	104 224	117 249
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni							7 170	8 624	10 486	7 170	8 624	10 486
B	KZN254 Dannhauser							12 752	15 336	18 648	12 752	15 336	18 648
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality							34 265	41 211	50 109	34 265	41 211	50 109
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								130 901	169 395	196 491	130 901	169 395	196 491

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

		Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe							13 106	15 746	20 498	13 106	15 746	20 498
B	KZN262 uPhongolo							22 963	31 793	35 419	22 963	31 793	35 419
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi							25 440	28 975	33 504	25 440	28 975	33 504
B	KZN265 Nongoma							32 351	37 868	45 373	32 351	37 868	45 373
B	KZN266 Ulundi							20 790	25 010	31 762	20 790	25 010	31 762
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality							188 824	227 099	276 132	188 824	227 099	276 132
Total: Zululand Municipalities								281 475	366 491	442 688	281 475	366 491	442 688
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana							25 238	31 530	38 746	25 238	31 530	38 746
B	KZN272 Jozini							29 784	41 794	48 932	29 784	41 794	48 932
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay							7 364	8 856	10 769	7 364	8 856	10 769
B	KZN274 Hlabisa							24 676	37 651	56 462	24 676	37 651	56 462
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba							7 159	8 610	10 469	7 159	8 610	10 469
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality							159 005	188 830	229 600	159 005	188 830	229 600
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities								224 226	317 272	394 978	224 226	317 272	394 978
B	KZN281 Mfolozi							12 035	14 474	17 600	12 035	14 474	17 600
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze							59 369	74 903	91 820	59 369	74 903	91 820
B	KZN283 Ntambanana							34 875	20 193	22 393	34 875	20 193	22 393
B	KZN284 Umlalazi							20 528	22 284	27 095	20 528	22 284	27 095
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni							8 947	10 760	13 083	8 947	10 760	13 083
B	KZN286 Nkandla							24 872	37 886	51 748	24 872	37 886	51 748
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality							133 809	160 933	195 680	133 809	160 933	195 680
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								256 034	341 434	419 419	256 034	341 434	419 419
B	KZN291 Mandeni							32 587	43 152	47 519	32 587	43 152	47 519
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza							39 092	48 975	55 231	39 092	48 975	55 231
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe							31 790	70 193	49 553	31 790	70 193	49 553
B	KZN294 Maphumulo							14 036	16 881	20 525	14 036	16 881	20 525
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality							122 890	147 800	179 711	122 890	147 800	179 711
Total: iLembe Municipalities								240 394	327 001	352 540	240 394	327 001	352 540
B	KZN431 Ingwe							18 776	26 569	40 146	18 776	26 569	40 146
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani							14 045	22 886	29 589	14 045	22 886	29 589
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad							15 090	17 927	23 365	15 090	17 927	23 365
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe							19 474	27 408	36 167	19 474	27 408	36 167
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu							48 766	69 687	84 256	48 766	69 687	84 256
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality							113 585	136 609	166 105	113 585	136 609	166 105
Total: Sisonke Municipalities								204 634	301 087	379 628	204 634	301 087	379 628
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities								3 663 024	3 979 125	4 722 297	3 663 024	3 979 125	4 722 297

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga						28 401	34 158	41 533	28 401	34 158	41 533
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo					12 811	15 407	18 734	12 811	15 407	18 734	
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall					14 859	17 871	21 729	14 859	17 871	21 729	
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi					27 143	30 037	35 306	27 143	30 037	35 306	
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse					49 191	56 311	69 979	49 191	56 311	69 979	
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality					287 495	346 508	418 525	287 495	346 508	418 525	
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities							419 899	500 292	605 806	419 899	500 292	605 806	
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani					34 902	44 950	58 244	34 902	44 950	58 244	
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba					36 435	42 997	52 121	36 435	42 997	52 121	
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen					63 839	61 804	71 890	63 839	61 804	71 890	
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa					30 242	32 129	47 827	30 242	32 129	47 827	
B	LIM335	Maruleng					20 682	24 874	30 245	20 682	24 874	30 245	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality					218 855	263 219	320 050	218 855	263 219	320 050	
Total: Mopani Municipalities							404 956	469 972	580 375	404 956	469 972	580 375	
B	LIM341	Musina					10 010	12 039	14 638	10 010	12 039	14 638	
B	LIM342	Mutale					11 636	13 995	17 016	11 636	13 995	17 016	
B	LIM343	Thulamela					110 964	101 295	114 529	110 964	101 295	114 529	
B	LIM344	Makhado					55 916	60 562	77 558	55 916	60 562	77 558	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality					246 342	296 276	360 245	246 342	296 276	360 245	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities							434 867	484 166	583 986	434 867	484 166	583 986	
B	LIM351	Blouberg					26 182	28 976	34 477	26 182	28 976	34 477	
B	LIM352	Aganang					20 075	23 239	27 933	20 075	23 239	27 933	
B	LIM353	Molemole					16 392	23 715	27 972	16 392	23 715	27 972	
B	LIM354	Polokwane					223 829	227 606	254 032	223 829	227 606	254 032	
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi					26 377	28 717	34 917	26 377	28 717	34 917	
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality					144 602	173 913	211 462	144 602	173 913	211 462	
Total: Capricorn Municipalities							457 458	506 166	590 793	457 458	506 166	590 793	
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi					33 892	44 749	45 252	33 892	44 749	45 252	
B	LIM362	Lephalale					33 136	35 907	43 659	33 136	35 907	43 659	
B	LIM364	Mookgopong					16 254	18 536	21 458	16 254	18 536	21 458	
B	LIM365	Modimolle					28 399	39 156	46 531	28 399	39 156	46 531	
B	LIM366	Bela Bela					15 903	18 518	21 868	15 903	18 518	21 868	
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena					102 140	128 222	152 668	102 140	128 222	152 668	
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality											
Total: Waterberg Municipalities							229 725	285 087	331 436	229 725	285 087	331 436	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities							1 940 905	2 242 684	2 692 396	1 940 905	2 242 684	2 692 396	

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli						55 439	71 670	87 416	55 439	71 670	87 416
B	MP302	Msukaligwa						29 775	36 385	45 571	29 775	36 385	45 571
B	MP303	Mkhondo						40 495	48 703	59 219	40 495	48 703	59 219
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme						22 096	26 575	32 313	22 096	26 575	32 313
B	MP305	Lekwa						41 830	42 876	43 622	41 830	42 876	43 622
B	MP306	Dipaleseng						14 867	17 881	21 742	14 867	17 881	21 742
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki						72 987	90 755	110 111	72 987	90 755	110 111
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality											
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities								277 489	334 845	399 994	277 489	334 845	399 994
B	MP311	Delmas						20 362	23 821	28 251	20 362	23 821	28 251
B	MP312	Emalahleni						71 255	94 422	105 289	71 255	94 422	105 289
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete						45 739	40 957	50 640	45 739	40 957	50 640
B	MP314	Emakhazeni						10 918	13 131	15 966	10 918	13 131	15 966
B	MP315	Thembisile						74 188	89 206	108 445	74 188	89 206	108 445
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka						75 933	91 324	111 042	75 933	91 324	111 042
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality											
Total: Nkangala Municipalities								298 395	352 861	419 635	298 395	352 861	419 635
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu						22 192	26 690	32 452	22 192	26 690	32 452
B	MP322	Mbombela						160 948	183 924	211 350	160 948	183 924	211 350
B	MP323	Umjindi						27 130	30 907	35 745	27 130	30 907	35 745
B	MP324	Nkomazi						95 982	114 526	138 281	95 982	114 526	138 281
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge						202 271	251 651	319 098	202 271	251 651	319 098
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality						7 443	7 346	7 959	7 443	7 346	7 959
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities								515 966	615 044	744 886	515 966	615 044	744 886
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities								1 091 850	1 302 750	1 564 515	1 091 850	1 302 750	1 564 515

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451	Moshaweng						34 196	41 128	50 008	34 196	41 128	50 008
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana						35 458	42 517	46 498	35 458	42 517	46 498
B	NC453	Gamagara						9 832	11 618	10 722	9 832	11 618	10 722
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality						19 367	20 888	25 397	19 367	20 888	25 397
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities								98 853	116 150	132 624	98 853	116 150	132 624
B	NC061	Richtersveld						5 914	7 113	8 648	5 914	7 113	8 648
B	NC062	Nama Khoi						17 979	17 002	14 593	17 979	17 002	14 593
B	NC064	Kamiesberg						8 692	8 873	10 180	8 692	8 873	10 180
B	NC065	Hantam						7 686	9 244	11 239	7 686	9 244	11 239
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland						6 753	8 121	9 875	6 753	8 121	9 875
B	NC067	Khai-Ma						6 301	7 579	9 215	6 301	7 579	9 215
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality						5 242	6 305	7 666	5 242	6 305	7 666
Total: Namakwa Municipalities								58 566	64 235	71 417	58 566	64 235	71 417
B	NC071	Ubuntu						7 889	9 488	11 537	7 889	9 488	11 537
B	NC072	Umsobomvu						10 062	12 115	14 305	10 062	12 115	14 305
B	NC073	Emthanjeni						10 110	12 110	13 995	10 110	12 110	13 995
B	NC074	Kareeberg						6 562	7 892	9 596	6 562	7 892	9 596
B	NC075	Renosterberg						6 793	8 170	9 934	6 793	8 170	9 934
B	NC076	Thembelihle						7 807	9 390	11 417	7 807	9 390	11 417
B	NC077	Siyathemba						7 026	8 450	10 275	7 026	8 450	10 275
B	NC078	Siyancuma						14 300	15 114	18 377	14 300	15 114	18 377
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality						5 973	7 183	8 734	5 973	7 183	8 734
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities								76 521	89 912	108 170	76 521	89 912	108 170
B	NC081	Mier						6 420	7 721	9 389	6 420	7 721	9 389
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib						12 996	15 630	19 005	12 996	15 630	19 005
B	NC083	//Khara Hais						15 233	18 298	22 173	15 233	18 298	22 173
B	NC084	!Kheis						8 124	9 771	11 880	8 124	9 771	11 880
B	NC085	Tsantsabane						8 501	10 224	12 432	8 501	10 224	12 432
B	NC086	Kgatelopele						6 826	8 227	9 895	6 826	8 227	9 895
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality						6 913	8 315	10 110	6 913	8 315	10 110
Total: Siyanda Municipalities								65 013	78 185	94 883	65 013	78 185	94 883
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje						62 294	72 286	71 743	62 294	72 286	71 743
B	NC092	Dikgatlong						15 233	18 241	20 964	15 233	18 241	20 964
B	NC093	Magareng						8 978	10 798	13 129	8 978	10 798	13 129
B	NC094	Phokwane						18 235	21 898	26 591	18 235	21 898	26 591
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality						6 446	7 753	9 426	6 446	7 753	9 426
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities								111 185	130 976	141 854	111 185	130 976	141 854
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities								410 138	479 459	548 947	410 138	479 459	548 947

**APPENDIX W5:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Drought Relief Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371	Moretele						71 266	85 712	104 218	71 266	85 712	104 218
B	NW372	Madibeng						136 309	163 940	199 336	136 309	163 940	199 336
B	NW373	Rustenburg						184 809	215 947	247 992	184 809	215 947	247 992
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier						13 802	18 600	21 184	13 802	18 600	21 184
B	NW375	Moses Kotane						84 855	102 056	124 090	84 855	102 056	124 090
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality											
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities								491 042	586 254	696 820	491 042	586 254	696 820
B	NW381	Ratlou						15 027	18 073	21 975	15 027	18 073	21 975
B	NW382	Tswaing						17 434	20 968	25 495	17 434	20 968	25 495
B	NW383	Mafikeng						29 417	35 380	43 019	29 417	35 380	43 019
B	NW384	Ditsobotla						21 113	25 393	30 876	21 113	25 393	30 876
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa						24 781	29 588	52 465	24 781	29 588	52 465
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality						139 238	167 463	203 619	139 238	167 463	203 619
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities								247 011	296 865	377 449	247 011	296 865	377 449
B	NW391	Kagisano						13 614	16 374	19 909	13 614	16 374	19 909
B	NW392	Naledi						13 984	14 008	16 601	13 984	14 008	16 601
B	NW393	Mamusa						11 473	13 799	16 778	11 473	13 799	16 778
B	NW394	Greater Taung						38 928	66 975	58 799	38 928	66 975	58 799
B	NW395	Molopo						6 850	8 238	10 017	6 850	8 238	10 017
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane						10 958	13 179	16 025	10 958	13 179	16 025
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality						76 149	91 584	111 358	76 149	91 584	111 358
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities								171 957	224 158	249 487	171 957	224 158	249 487
B	NW401	Ventersdorp						16 668	20 046	24 374	16 668	20 046	24 374
B	NW402	Tlokwe						42 428	52 191	59 573	42 428	52 191	59 573
B	NW403	City of Matlosana						93 878	110 609	132 332	93 878	110 609	132 332
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills						23 626	28 415	34 551	23 626	28 415	34 551
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality											
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities								176 600	211 261	250 829	176 600	211 261	250 829
Total: North West Municipalities								1 086 609	1 318 538	1 574 585	1 086 609	1 318 538	1 574 585

APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)
(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay																	
B	EC101	Camdeboo																	
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																	
B	EC103	Ikwezi																	
B	EC104	Makana																	
B	EC105	Ndlambe																	
B	EC106	10 500	14 000	18 800	10 500	14 000	18 800												
B	EC107	Baviaans																	
B	EC108	Kouga																	
B	EC109	Kou-kamma																	
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																	
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		10 500	14 000	18 800	10 500	14 000	18 800												
B	EC121												4 000	7 500	20 000	4 000	7 500	20 000	
B	EC122												4 000	7 500	20 000	4 000	7 500	20 000	
B	EC123												4 500	10 000	10 000	4 500	10 000	10 000	
B	EC124												4 000	7 500	16 000	4 000	7 500	16 000	
B	EC125																		
B	EC126																		
B	EC127																		
B	EC128																		
C	DC12	45 500	52 700	16 200	45 500	52 700	16 200												
Total: Amatole Municipalities		45 500	52 700	16 200	45 500	52 700	16 200						12 000	27 000	66 000	12 000	27 000	66 000	
B	EC131																		
B	EC132																		
B	EC133																		
B	EC134												3 000	7 500	7 000	3 000	7 500	7 000	
B	EC135																		
B	EC136																		
B	EC137													4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000	
B	EC138																		
C	DC13	45 250	107 000	162 850	45 250	107 000	162 850												
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		45 250	107 000	162 850	45 250	107 000	162 850						3 000	12 000	17 000	3 000	12 000	17 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
B	EC141	Elundini																	
B	EC142	Senqu												4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000	
B	EC143	Maletswai												4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000	
B	EC144	Gariep																	
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality																	
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities														9 000	20 000		9 000	20 000	
B	EC151	Mbizana												4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000	
B	EC152	Ntabankulu												4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000	
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill												4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000	
B	EC154	Port St Johns																	
B	EC155	Nyandeni												4 500	16 000		4 500	16 000	
B	EC156	Mhlontlo										3 000	4 500	16 000		3 000	4 500	16 000	
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo											7 500	16 000		7 500	16 000		
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	42 750	99 300	90 800	42 750	99 300	90 800					4 500	16 000		4 500	16 000		
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			42 750	99 300	90 800	42 750	99 300	90 800					3 000	25 500	68 000	3 000	25 500	68 000	
B	EC442	Umzimvubu																	
B	EC441	Matatiele												4 500	16 000		4 500	16 000	
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	7 000	25 000	30 000	7 000	25 000	30 000											
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			7 000	25 000	30 000	7 000	25 000	30 000						4 500	16 000		4 500	16 000	
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			151 000	298 000	318 650	151 000	298 000	318 650					18 000	78 000	187 000	18 000	78 000	187 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
FREE STATE																			
B	FS161	Letsemeng																	
B	FS162	Kopanong	15 000	30 000	73 700	15 000	30 000	73 700											
B	FS163	Mohokare																	
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			15 000	30 000	73 700	15 000	30 000	73 700											
B	FS171	Naledi																	
B	FS172	Mangaung																	
B	FS173	Mantsopa																	
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																	
Total: Motheo Municipalities																			
B	FS181	Masilonyana	15 000	47 000	20 300	15 000	47 000	20 300											
B	FS182	Tokologo																	
B	FS183	Tswelopele																	
B	FS184	Matjhabeng																	
B	FS185	Nala																	
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			15 000	47 000	20 300	15 000	47 000	20 300											
B	FS191	Setsoto																	
B	FS192	Dihlabeng																	
B	FS193	Nketoana																	
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	55 000	76 300	14 000	55 000	76 300	14 000					4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000		
B	FS195	Phumelela											4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000		
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			55 000	76 300	14 000	55 000	76 300	14 000					9 000	20 000		9 000	20 000		
B	FS201	Moqhaka																	
B	FS203	Ngwathe	2 000			2 000							3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000	
B	FS204	Metsimaholo																	
B	FS205	Mafube																	
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality												4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			2 000			2 000							3 000	12 000	26 000	3 000	12 000	26 000	
Total: Free State Municipalities			87 000	153 300	108 000	87 000	153 300	108 000					3 000	21 000	46 000	3 000	21 000	46 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
GAUTENG																			
A	EKU																		
A	JHB																		
A	TSH																		
B	GT461																		
B	GT462																		
C	DC46																		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities																			
B	GT421	34 000	30 000	57 000	34 000	30 000	57 000												
B	GT422																		
B	GT423																		
C	DC42																		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		34 000	30 000	57 000	34 000	30 000	57 000												
B	GT481																		
B	GT482																		
B	GT483	20 000	33 000	40 500	20 000	33 000	40 500												
B	NW405																		
C	DC48																		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		20 000	33 000	40 500	20 000	33 000	40 500												
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		54 000	63 000	97 500	54 000	63 000	97 500	1 465				1 465							

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekweni																		
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo																		
B	KZN212 uMdoni																		
B	KZN213 Umzumbe												4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000	
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu																		
B	KZN215 Eziqolweni																		
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast																		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	1 106	525		1 106	525													
Total: Ugu Municipalities		1 106	525		1 106	525							4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000	
B	KZN221 uMshwathi												4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000	
B	KZN222 uMngeni																		
B	KZN223 Mpofana																		
B	KZN224 Impendle																		
B	KZN225 Msunduzi																		
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini																		
B	KZN227 Richmond																		
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality																		
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities													4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000	
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith												4 000	7 500	16 000	4 000	7 500	16 000	
B	KZN233 Indaka																		
B	KZN234 Umtshezi																		
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba												4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000	
B	KZN236 Imbabazane																		
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	24 295	38 187	61 386	24 295	38 187	61 386												
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		24 295	38 187	61 386	24 295	38 187	61 386						4 000	12 000	26 000	4 000	12 000	26 000	
B	KZN241 Endumeni																		
B	KZN242 Nquthu																		
B	KZN244 Msinga																		
B	KZN245 Umvoti																		
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	12 450	40 787	42 013	12 450	40 787	42 013												
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		12 450	40 787	42 013	12 450	40 787	42 013												
B	KZN252 Newcastle																		
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni																		
B	KZN254 Dannhauser												4 000	7 500	16 000	4 000	7 500	16 000	
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	5 871	15 187	9 813	5 871	15 187	9 813												
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		5 871	15 187	9 813	5 871	15 187	9 813						4 000	7 500	16 000	4 000	7 500	16 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe																		
B	KZN262 uPhongolo																		
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi																		
B	KZN265 Nongoma												4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000	
B	KZN266 Ulundi																		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	27 000	49 477	32 623	27 000	49 477	32 623												
Total: Zululand Municipalities		27 000	49 477	32 623	27 000	49 477	32 623							4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000	
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana													4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000
B	KZN272 Jozini													4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay																		
B	KZN274 Hlabisa												3 000	7 500	16 000		3 000	7 500	16 000
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba																		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	37 135	61 568	44 013	37 135	61 568	44 013												
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		37 135	61 568	44 013	37 135	61 568	44 013							3 000	16 500	36 000	3 000	16 500	36 000
B	KZN281 Mfolozi																		
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze													4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000
B	KZN283 Ntambanana																		
B	KZN284 Umlalazi												4 000	7 500	16 000		5 000	7 500	16 000
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni																		
B	KZN286 Nkandla												5 000	7 500	16 000		5 000	7 500	16 000
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	19 807	40 659	99 234	19 807	40 659	99 234												
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		19 807	40 659	99 234	19 807	40 659	99 234							9 000	19 500	42 000	9 000	19 500	42 000
B	KZN291 Mandeni																		
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza																		
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe												3 000	7 500	16 000		3 000	7 500	16 000
B	KZN294 Maphumulo																		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	30 111	55 510	90 278	30 111	55 510	90 278												
Total: iLembe Municipalities		30 111	55 510	90 278	30 111	55 510	90 278							3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000
B	KZN431 Ingwe												4 000	7 500	16 000		4 000	7 500	16 000
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani																		
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad																		
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe																		
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu													4 500	10 000			4 500	10 000
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality																		
Total: Sisonke Municipalities													4 000	12 000	26 000		4 000	12 000	26 000
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		157 775	301 900	379 361	157 775	301 900	379 361							27 000	88 500	192 000	27 000	88 500	192 000

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga																	
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo																	
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall																	
B	LIM472	Elias Motsaedi											3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000	
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse												4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000	
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	43 000	105 000	145 000	43 000	105 000	145 000	16 651				16 651						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			43 000	105 000	145 000	43 000	105 000	145 000	16 651				16 651				3 000	12 000	26 000
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani											3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000	
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba											3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000	
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen											3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000	
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa																	
B	LIM335	Maruleng																	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	7 000	48 000	51 789	7 000	48 000	51 789											
Total: Mopani Municipalities			7 000	48 000	51 789	7 000	48 000	51 789					9 000	22 500	48 000	9 000	22 500	48 000	
B	LIM341	Musina																	
B	LIM342	Mutale																	
B	LIM343	Thulamela											4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000		
B	LIM344	Makhado											4 500	10 000		4 500	10 000		
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	70 000	51 000	44 500	70 000	51 000	44 500	66 954				66 954						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			70 000	51 000	44 500	70 000	51 000	44 500	66 954				66 954				9 000	20 000	48 000
B	LIM351	Blouberg											3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000	
B	LIM352	Aganang											3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000	
B	LIM353	Molemole																	
B	LIM354	Polokwane																	
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi											3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000	
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	42 000	20 000		42 000	20 000		23 594				23 594						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			42 000	20 000		42 000	20 000		23 594				23 594				9 000	22 500	48 000
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi											3 000	7 500	16 000	3 000	7 500	16 000	
B	LIM362	Lephalale																	
B	LIM364	Mookgopong																	
B	LIM365	Modimolle																	
B	LIM366	Bela Bela							84				84						
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	28 000	60 000	80 000	28 000	60 000	80 000	4 983				4 983						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																	
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			28 000	60 000	80 000	28 000	60 000	80 000	5 067				5 067				6 000	15 000	32 000
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			190 000	284 000	321 289	190 000	284 000	321 289	112 266				112 266				27 000	81 000	174 000

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli																	
B	MP302	Msukaligwa																	
B	MP303	Mkhondo																	
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme																	
B	MP305	Lekwa																	
B	MP306	Dipaleseng																	
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki																	
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																	
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities																			
B	MP311	Delmas	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000											
B	MP312	Emalahleni																	
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete																	
B	MP314	Emakhazeni																	
B	MP315	Thembisile																	
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka																	
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																	
Total: Nkangala Municipalities																			
			10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000											
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu																	
B	MP322	Mbombela	30 000			30 000													
B	MP323	Umjindi																	
B	MP324	Nkomazi																	
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	24 000	84 000	41 000	24 000	84 000	41 000					4 000	7 500	16 000	4 000	7 500	16 000	
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality											5 000	15 000	5 000	15 000	5 000	15 000	
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities																			
			54 000	84 000	41 000	54 000	84 000	41 000					4 000	12 500	31 000	4 000	12 500	31 000	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities																			
			64 000	93 000	47 000	64 000	93 000	47 000					4 000	12 500	31 000	4 000	12 500	31 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC451	Moshaweng																	
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana											3 000	7 500	10 000	3 000	7 500	10 000	
B	NC453	Gamaqara																	
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality		35 000	68 500		35 000	68 500											
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			35 000	68 500		35 000	68 500		32 247				3 000	7 500	10 000	3 000	7 500	10 000	
B	NC061	Richtersveld																	
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																	
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																	
B	NC065	Hantam																	
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																	
B	NC067	Khai-Ma																	
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																			
B	NC071	Ubuntu																	
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																	
B	NC073	Emthanjeni																	
B	NC074	Kareeberg																	
B	NC075	Renosterberg																	
B	NC076	Thembelihle																	
B	NC077	Siyathemba																	
B	NC078	Siyancuma																	
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	10 000	50 000	52 000	10 000	50 000	52 000											
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			10 000	50 000	52 000	10 000	50 000	52 000											
B	NC081	Mier																	
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib																	
B	NC083	//Khara Hais																	
B	NC084	!Kheis																	
B	NC085	Tsantsabane																	
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																	
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	39 225	63 500		39 225	63 500												
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			39 225	63 500		39 225	63 500												
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje																	
B	NC092	Dikgatlong																	
B	NC093	Magareng																	
B	NC094	Phokwane																	
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality																	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities																			
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			49 225	148 500	120 500	49 225	148 500	120 500	32 247				3 000	7 500	10 000	3 000	7 500	10 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371	Moretele																	
B	NW372	Madibeng	20 000	40 000	45 900	20 000	40 000	45 900									4 500	10 000	
B	NW373	Rustenburg															7 500	10 000	
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier																	
B	NW375	Moses Kotane															3 000	7 500	
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality															20 000	3 000	
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			20 000	40 000	45 900	20 000	40 000	45 900					6 000	19 500	40 000	6 000	19 500	40 000	
B	NW381	Ratlou															4 500	10 000	
B	NW382	Tswaing																	
B	NW383	Mafikeng																	
B	NW384	Ditsobotla																	
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa															4 500	10 000	
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality																	
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities														9 000	20 000		9 000	20 000	
B	NW391	Kagisano															4 500	10 000	
B	NW392	Naledi																	
B	NW393	Mamusa															4 500	10 000	
B	NW394	Greater Taung															4 500	10 000	
B	NW395	Molopo																	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane																	
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	27 000	65 000	70 000	27 000	65 000	70 000									4 500	10 000	
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			27 000	65 000	70 000	27 000	65 000	70 000					18 000	40 000		18 000	40 000		
B	NW401	Ventersdorp																	
B	NW402	Tlokwe																	
B	NW403	City of Matlosana																	
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills																	
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																	
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities																			
Total: North West Municipalities			47 000	105 000	115 900	47 000	105 000	115 900					6 000	46 500	100 000	6 000	46 500	100 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ¹						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT	City of Cape Town																	
B	WC011	Matzikama																	
B	WC012	Cederberg																	
B	WC013	Bergrivier																	
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay																	
B	WC015	Swartland																	
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality																	
Total: West Coast Municipalities		8 000	11 900		8 000	11 900													
B	WC022	Witzenberg																	
B	WC023	Drakenstein																	
B	WC024	Stellenbosch																	
B	WC025	Breede Valley																	
B	WC026	Langeberg																	
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																	
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		17 000	25 000	39 000	17 000	25 000	39 000												
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof																	
B	WC032	Overstrand																	
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas																	
B	WC034	Swellendam																	
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																	
Total: Overberg Municipalities																			
B	WC041	Kannaland																	
B	WC042	Hessequa																	
B	WC043	Mossel Bay																	
B	WC044	George																	
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn																	
B	WC047	Bitou																	
B	WC048	Knysna																	
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																	
Total: Eden Municipalities		8 000	22 300	21 700	8 000	22 300	21 700												
B	WC051	Laingsburg																	
B	WC052	Prince Albert																	
B	WC053	Beaufort West																	
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																	
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																			
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		33 000	59 200	60 700	33 000	59 200	60 700												
Management		25 000	30 000	35 000	25 000	30 000	35 000												
Feasibility and Project Identification		35 000	139 440	245 207	35 000	139 440	245 207												
Unallocated																			
National Programme Management													12 000	15 000	10 000	12 000	15 000	10 000	
National Total		893 000	1 675 340	1 849 107	893 000	1 675 340	1 849 107	145 978					145 978				100 000	350 000	750 000

Note: A R54 million allocation to Vhembe District Municipality in Limpopo for drought relief is included in the R893 million allocation for Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant for the 2010/11 financial year.

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay												
B	EC101 Camdeboo	98			98								
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route												
B	EC103 Ikwezi	44			44								
B	EC104 Makana	236			236								
B	EC105 Ndlambe	2 009			2 009								
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley	225			225								
B	EC107 Bavians	55			55								
B	EC108 Kouga	333			333								
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	32			32								
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality												
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		3 031			3 031								
B	EC121 Mbashe	71 917	467	137 717	71 917	467	137 717						
B	EC122 Mnquma	13 138	29 216	60 000	13 138	29 216	60 000						
B	EC123 Great Kei	574			574								
B	EC124 Amahlathi	24 013	1 315		24 013	1 315							
B	EC125 Buffalo City	6 491	16 729		6 491	16 729		5 000			5 000		
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	5 428	1 080		5 428	1 080							
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	2 933	7 563		2 933	7 563							
B	EC128 Nxuba												
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality												
Total: Amatole Municipalities		124 494	56 371	197 716	124 494	56 371	197 716	5 000			5 000		
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	198			198								
B	EC132 Tsolwana	4 342			4 342								
B	EC133 Inkwanca	111			111								
B	EC134 Lukhanji	5 453	2 278		5 453	2 278							
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	56 997	45 552	9 493	56 997	45 552	9 493						
B	EC136 Emalahleni	32 925	30 413	14 425	32 925	30 413	14 425						
B	EC137 Engcobo	9 445	28 266	48 753	9 445	28 266	48 753						
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	11 996			11 996								
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality												
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		121 467	106 509	72 671	121 467	106 509	72 671						

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	12 575	38 634	48 768	12 575	38 634	48 768						
B	EC142 Senqu	4 594			4 594								
B	EC143 Maletswai	23			23								
B	EC144 Gariep	83			83								
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality												
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		17 275	38 634	48 768	17 275	38 634	48 768						
B	EC151 Mbizana	49 182	51 322	17 985	49 182	51 322	17 985						
B	EC152 Ntabankulu		2 096	9 086		2 096	9 086						
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	31 462	101 834	40 617	31 462	101 834	40 617						
B	EC154 Port St Johns	36 536	12 711		36 536	12 711							
B	EC155 Nyandeni	18 097	9 594	2 278	18 097	9 594	2 278						
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	62 147	33 709	4 555	62 147	33 709	4 555						
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	27 095	39 750	32 344	27 095	39 750	32 344						
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality												
Total: O R Tambo Municipalities		224 518	251 015	106 864	224 518	251 015	106 864						
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	60 701	52 785	19 164	60 701	52 785	19 164						
B	EC441 Matatiele		10 265	17 927		10 265	17 927						
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality												
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		60 701	63 050	37 091	60 701	63 050	37 091						
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		551 486	515 578	463 110	551 486	515 578	463 110		5 000			5 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
FREE STATE														
B	FS161 Letsemeng	1 853			1 853									
B	FS162 Kopanong													
B	FS163 Mohokare													
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality													
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		1 853			1 853									
B	FS171 Naledi	4 401	3 771		4 401	3 771		54 450	4 000		54 450	4 000		
B	FS172 Mangaung								6 000			6 000		
B	FS173 Mantsopa			4 771			4 771							
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality													
Total: Motheo Municipalities		4 401	3 771	4 771	4 401	3 771	4 771	54 450	10 000		54 450	10 000		
B	FS181 Masilonyana	4 161	3 386		4 161	3 386								
B	FS182 Tokologo	2 317		1 673	2 317		1 673							
B	FS183 Tswelopele													
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	23 065	29 095	16 128	23 065	29 095	16 128							
B	FS185 Nala													
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality													
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		29 543	32 481	17 801	29 543	32 481	17 801							
B	FS191 Setsoto		377			377								
B	FS192 Dihlabeng		1 780	24 175		1 780	24 175							
B	FS193 Nketoana			6 362			6 362							
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung													
B	FS195 Phumelela			11 452			11 452							
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality													
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			2 157	41 989		2 157	41 989							
B	FS201 Moqhaka	3 123		3 181	3 123		3 181							
B	FS203 Ngwathe													
B	FS204 Metsimaholo		279			279								
B	FS205 Mafube													
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality													
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		3 123	279	3 181	3 123	279	3 181							
Total: Free State Municipalities		38 921	38 687	67 742	38 921	38 687	67 742	54 450	10 000		54 450	10 000		

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
GAUTENG														
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	68 621	61 714	73 099	68 621	61 714	73 099						
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	23 217	52 532	91 958	23 217	52 532	91 958						
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	4 777	5 400		4 777	5 400							
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane								5 000			5 000	
B	GT462	Kungwini												
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality												
Total: Metsweding Municipalities										5 000			5 000	
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 329	3 600	9 347	1 329	3 600	9 347		4 000			4 000	
B	GT422	Midvaal	3 420			3 420				4 000			4 000	
B	GT423	Lesedi												
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality								5 000			5 000	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities									4 749	3 600	9 347	4 749	3 600	9 347
B	GT481	Mogale City	1 140	37 101	52 386	1 140	37 101	52 386		4 000			4 000	
B	GT482	Randfontein	5 112			5 112				4 000			4 000	
B	GT483	Westonaria												
B	NW405	Merafong City	114			114								
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality												
Total: West Rand Municipalities									6 252	37 101	52 386	6 252	37 101	52 386
Total: Gauteng Municipalities									107 616	160 346	226 790	107 616	160 346	226 790
Total: Gauteng Municipalities									107 616	160 346	226 790	107 616	160 346	226 790

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	1 642	905	7 306	1 642	905	7 306						
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo												
B	KZN212 uMdoni												
B	KZN213 Umzumbe		6 487			6 487							
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu		76	8 358		76	8 358						
B	KZN215 Ezingolweni	910			910								
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast												
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality												
Total: Ugu Municipalities		910	6 563	8 358	910	6 563	8 358						
B	KZN221 uMshwathi		3 897	4 555		3 897	4 555						
B	KZN222 uMngeni												
B	KZN223 Mpofana												
B	KZN224 Impendle		311			311							
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	868	3 639		868	3 639		5 000				5 000	
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	7 816	280	1 032	7 816	280	1 032						
B	KZN227 Richmond												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		8 683	8 128	5 587	8 683	8 128	5 587	5 000				5 000	
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	21 876	17 208	2 474	21 876	17 208	2 474		5 000				5 000
B	KZN233 Indaka		1 694	594		1 694	594						
B	KZN234 Umtshezi		851			851							
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba		2 700			2 700							
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	18 011	3 502	15 858	18 011	3 502	15 858						
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality												
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		39 887	25 954	18 926	39 887	25 954	18 926	5 000				5 000	
B	KZN241 Endumeni												
B	KZN242 Nquthu	12 423	10 446	37 904	12 423	10 446	37 904						
B	KZN244 Msinga	53 004	17 345	47 157	53 004	17 345	47 157						
B	KZN245 Umvoti		5 363	5 286		5 363	5 286						
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality												
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		65 427	33 154	90 347	65 427	33 154	90 347						
B	KZN252 Newcastle	8 322		8 276	8 322		8 276		3 000				3 000
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni												
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	13 537		1 252	13 537		1 252						
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality												
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		21 859		9 528	21 859		9 528	3 000				3 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe		512			512							
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	14 348		22 335	14 348		22 335						
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi		1 129	1 341		1 129	1 341						
B	KZN265 Nongoma	28 888	20 803	9 761	28 888		20 803	9 761					
B	KZN266 Ulundi		1 853			1 853							
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality												
Total: Zululand Municipalities		43 236	24 298	33 437	43 236	24 298	33 437						
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana		703			703							
B	KZN272 Jozini	24 000	60 440	91 039	24 000	60 440	91 039						
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay												
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	1 426	850	21 495	1 426	850	21 495						
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	1 803			1 803								
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality												
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		27 229	61 993	112 533	27 229	61 993	112 533						
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	21 207	6 394	12 137	21 207	6 394	12 137						
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	1 607		776	1 607		776						
B	KZN283 Ntambanana		543	39 094		543	39 094						
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	39 847	29 542	13 215	39 847	29 542	13 215						
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni		8 461	28 054		8 461	28 054						
B	KZN286 Nkandla	44 527	920	47 852	44 527	920	47 852						
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality												
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		107 188	45 860	141 129	107 188	45 860	141 129						
B	KZN291 Mandeni	12 733	6 851	13 688	12 733	6 851	13 688						
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza												
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	13 132	19 787	8 777	13 132	19 787	8 777						
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	1 329	586		1 329	586							
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality												
Total: iLembe Municipalities		27 195	27 224	22 465	27 195	27 224	22 465						
B	KZN431 Ingwe	9 752	5 048	14 527	9 752	5 048	14 527						
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani												
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad		279			279		4 000			4 000		
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	54 228	48 106	3 796	54 228	48 106	3 796						
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	2 058	53 666	6 833	2 058	53 666	6 833						
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality												
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		66 038	107 099	25 156	66 038	107 099	25 156	4 000			4 000		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		409 294	341 178	474 772	409 294	341 178	474 772	17 000			17 000		

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO														
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	10 078	9 842	8 509	10 078	9 842	8 509						
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	9 635	8 528	5 015	9 635	8 528	5 015						
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	1 539	1 323	3 344	1 539	1 323	3 344						
B	LIM472	Elias Motsaoleli	9 286	12 916	2 514	9 286	12 916	2 514						
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	8 444	7 761		8 444	7 761							
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality												
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			38 982	40 369	19 381	38 982	40 369	19 381						
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	5 706	11 177	13 623	5 706	11 177	13 623						
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	14 870	10 970	18 734	14 870	10 970	18 734						
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	8 864	10 054	12 768	8 864	10 054	12 768						
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	17 614	20 322	7 364	17 614	20 322	7 364						
B	LIM335	Maruleng	9 597	5 052		9 597	5 052							
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality												
Total: Mopani Municipalities			56 650	57 575	52 489	56 650	57 575	52 489						
B	LIM341	Musina												
B	LIM342	Mutale	15 613	9 948	7 884	15 613	9 948	7 884						
B	LIM343	Thulamela	18 992	28 186	20 351	18 992	28 186	20 351	5 000				5 000	
B	LIM344	Makhado	26 253	32 198	22 134	26 253	32 198	22 134	4 000				4 000	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality												
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			60 859	70 332	50 370	60 859	70 332	50 370	9 000				9 000	
B	LIM351	Blouberg	7 637	8 729	7 876	7 637	8 729	7 876						
B	LIM352	Aganang	698	6 134	7 482	698	6 134	7 482						
B	LIM353	Molemole		672			672							
B	LIM354	Polokwane	10 141	33 595	20 748	10 141	33 595	20 748	8 000				8 000	
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	5 570	10 590	7 088	5 570	10 590	7 088						
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality												
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			24 046	59 720	43 194	24 046	59 720	43 194	8 000				8 000	
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi												
B	LIM362	Lephalale	335	6 336	17 346	335	6 336	17 346						
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	332	2 904	6 038	332	2 904	6 038						
B	LIM365	Modimolle												
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	337	3 323		337	3 323							
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	6 726	12 387		6 726	12 387							
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality												
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			7 730	24 950	23 384	7 730	24 950	23 384						
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			188 268	252 946	188 818	188 268	252 946	188 818	17 000				17 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	16 934	19 022	23 810	16 934	19 022	23 810						
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	3 510	3 553		3 510	3 553							
B	MP303	Mkhondo	7 405	6 966		7 405	6 966							
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	7 000			7 000								
B	MP305	Lekwa												
B	MP306	Dipaleseng												
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki												
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality												
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			34 849	29 541	23 810	34 849	29 541	23 810						
B	MP311	Delmas	1 179			1 179								
B	MP312	Emalahleni							3 000			3 000		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete												
B	MP314	Emakhazeni												
B	MP315	Thembisile	14 512	6 285		14 512	6 285							
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	1 742			1 742								
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality												
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			17 433	6 285		17 433	6 285		3 000			3 000		
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu												
B	MP322	Mbombela	22 593	10 688	11 382	22 593	10 688	11 382	4 000			4 000		
B	MP323	Umjindi												
B	MP324	Nkomazi	22 448	38 827	43 617	22 448	38 827	43 617						
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	20 335	26 219	27 131	20 335	26 219	27 131						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality												
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			65 375	75 734	82 129	65 375	75 734	82 129	4 000			4 000		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			117 657	111 561	105 940	117 657	111 561	105 940	7 000			7 000		

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng	6 458		1 515	6 458		1 515						
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	6 439	6 963	3 967	6 439	6 963	3 967						
B	NC453	Gamagara												
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	4 107			4 107								
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			17 004	6 963	5 481	17 004	6 963	5 481						
B	NC061	Richtersveld			3 037			3 037						
B	NC062	Nama Khoi		1 224	213		1 224	213						
B	NC064	Kamiesberg												
B	NC065	Hantam												
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland												
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	2 381		6 758	2 381		6 758						
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality												
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			2 381	1 224	10 007	2 381	1 224	10 007						
B	NC071	Ubuntu												
B	NC072	Umsobomvu			7 634			7 634						
B	NC073	Emthanjeni												
B	NC074	Kareeberg		1 584			1 584							
B	NC075	Renosterberg												
B	NC076	Thembelihle		1 848	1 062		1 848	1 062						
B	NC077	Siyathemba	179			179								
B	NC078	Siyancuma			318			318						
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality												
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			179	3 432	9 015	179	3 432	9 015						
B	NC081	Mier		945	342		945	342						
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib		1 844			1 844							
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	798			798			2 800			2 800		
B	NC084	!Kheis		2 720	268		2 720	268						
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	3 930		2 036	3 930		2 036						
B	NC086	Kgatelopele												
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality		950			950							
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			4 728	6 459	2 645	4 728	6 459	2 645	2 800			2 800		
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje							54 450	7 000		54 450	7 000	
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	6 394	3 017	7 049	6 394	3 017	7 049						
B	NC093	Magareng			7 952			7 952						
B	NC094	Phokwane	16 579	13 492	13 996	16 579	13 492	13 996						
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality												
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			22 973	16 508	28 998	22 973	16 508	28 998	54 450	7 000		54 450	7 000	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			47 265	34 585	56 146	47 265	34 585	56 146	54 450	9 800		54 450	9 800	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
NORTH WEST														
B	NW371	Moretele	12 041	7 622	22 339	12 041	7 622	22 339						
B	NW372	Madibeng	21 263	7 115	9 099	21 263	7 115	9 099		3 000			3 000	
B	NW373	Rustenburg	17 412	22 244	15 078	17 412	22 244	15 078		4 000			4 000	
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier			11 076			11 076						
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	4 620	4 663		4 620	4 663			4 000			4 000	
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality												
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			55 336	41 645	57 591	55 336	41 645	57 591		11 000			11 000	
B	NW381	Ratlou	11 265	15 502	8 996	11 265	15 502	8 996						
B	NW382	Tswaing	15 440	4 500	24 545	15 440	4 500	24 545						
B	NW383	Mafikeng	24 099	17 849	18 031	24 099	17 849	18 031		4 000			4 000	
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	10 202	16 213	12 261	10 202	16 213	12 261						
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	4 289	3 217	7 121	4 289	3 217	7 121						
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality												
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			65 296	57 281	70 954	65 296	57 281	70 954		4 000			4 000	
B	NW391	Kagisano	5 632	2 223	16 233	5 632	2 223	16 233						
B	NW392	Naledi	160			160				4 000			4 000	
B	NW393	Mamusa	3 956		8 913	3 956		8 913						
B	NW394	Greater Taung	28 381	17 333		28 381	17 333							
B	NW395	Molopo	924	513		924	513							
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	6 706	11 056	4 555	6 706	11 056	4 555						
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality												
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities			45 758	31 124	29 701	45 758	31 124	29 701		4 000			4 000	
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	228			228								
B	NW402	Tlokwe								4 000			4 000	
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	4 124	14 255	17 136	4 124	14 255	17 136						
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	22 026	11 720	14 007	22 026	11 720	14 007						
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality												
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			26 492	25 975	31 143	26 492	25 975	31 143		4 000			4 000	
Total: North West Municipalities			192 883	156 025	189 389	192 883	156 025	189 389		23 000			23 000	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
WESTERN CAPE														
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	66 781	126 900	109 672	66 781	126 900	109 672						
B	WC011	Matzikama		1 350			1 350							
B	WC012	Cederberg	798	6 005	2 733	798	6 005	2 733						
B	WC013	Bergrivier	114			114								
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015	Swartland	2 926	4 068	2 657	2 926	4 068	2 657						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality												
Total: West Coast Municipalities			3 838	11 423	5 390	3 838	11 423	5 390						
B	WC022	Witzenberg	1 025	472	2 147	1 025	472	2 147						
B	WC023	Drakenstein	114			114								
B	WC024	Stellenbosch		1 350			1 350		4 000				4 000	
B	WC025	Brede Valley	20 224	1 323		20 224	1 323							
B	WC026	Langeberg	114			114								
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality												
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			21 477	3 145	2 147	21 477	3 145	2 147	4 000				4 000	
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	4 506	7 111	3 263	4 506	7 111	3 263						
B	WC032	Overstrand												
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034	Swellendam	114	720	1 822	114	720	1 822						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality												
Total: Overberg Municipalities			4 620	7 831	5 085	4 620	7 831	5 085						
B	WC041	Kannaland												
B	WC042	Hessequa	114	371	13 211	114	371	13 211						
B	WC043	Mossel Bay												
B	WC044	George	969		2 429	969		2 429						
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	388	1 295		388	1 295							
B	WC047	Bitou		5 702			5 702							
B	WC048	Knysna												
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality												
Total: Eden Municipalities			1 470	7 368	15 640	1 470	7 368	15 640						
B	WC051	Laingsburg												
B	WC052	Prince Albert			3 416			3 416						
B	WC053	Beaufort West	204	2 238		204	2 238							
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality												
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			204	2 238	3 416	204	2 238	3 416						
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			98 391	158 906	141 350	98 391	158 906	141 350	4 000				4 000	
Unallocated:														
National Total			1 751 780	1 769 812	1 914 057	1 751 780	1 769 812	1 914 057	108 900	118 800			108 900	118 800

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant							
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
				2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		
B	EC141	Elundini									
B	EC142	Senqu	1 000	1 000	620	1 000	1 000	620			
B	EC143	Maletswai									
B	EC144	Gariep									
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality									
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			1 000	1 000	620	1 000	1 000	620			
B	EC151	Mbizana									
B	EC152	Ntabankulu									
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill									
B	EC154	Port St Johns									
B	EC155	Nyandeni									
B	EC156	Mhlontlo									
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	222	222	1 747	222	222	1 747			
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250	250			
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			1 222	1 472	1 997	1 222	1 472	1 997			
B	EC442	Umzimvubu									
B	EC441	Matatiele									
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality									
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities											
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			18 832	8 122	11 797	18 832	8 122	11 797			

SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
12 575	43 134	58 768	12 575	43 134	58 768
5 594	5 500	10 620	5 594	5 500	10 620
23			23		
83			83		
18 275	48 634	69 388	18 275	48 634	69 388
49 182	55 822	27 985	49 182	55 822	27 985
	2 096	9 086		2 096	9 086
31 462	106 334	50 617	31 462	106 334	50 617
36 536	12 711		36 536	12 711	
18 097	14 094	18 278	18 097	14 094	18 278
65 147	41 209	20 555	65 147	41 209	20 555
27 317	44 471	50 091	27 317	44 471	50 091
43 750	100 550	91 050	43 750	100 550	91 050
271 490	377 286	267 661	271 490	377 286	267 661
60 701	52 785	19 164	60 701	52 785	19 164
	14 765	33 927		14 765	33 927
7 000	25 000	30 000	7 000	25 000	30 000
67 701	92 550	83 091	67 701	92 550	83 091
739 318	904 700	980 557	739 318	904 700	980 557

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant							
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
				2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		
FREE STATE											
B	FS161	Letsemeng									
B	FS162	Kopanong									
B	FS163	Mohokare									
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality									
Total: Xhariep Municipalities											
B	FS171	Naledi									
B	FS172	Mangaung									
B	FS173	Mantsopa									
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality									
Total: Motheo Municipalities											
B	FS181	Masilonyana									
B	FS182	Tokologo									
B	FS183	Tswelopele									
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	2 000	2 500	1 081	2 000	2 500	1 081			
B	FS185	Nala									
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			2 000	2 500	1 081	2 000	2 500	1 081			
B	FS191	Setsoto									
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	2 000	2 000	500	2 000	2 000	500			
B	FS193	Nketoana									
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung									
B	FS195	Phumelela									
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			2 000	2 000	500	2 000	2 000	500			
B	FS201	Moqhaka									
B	FS203	Ngwathe									
B	FS204	Metsimaholo									
B	FS205	Mafube									
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities											
Total: Free State Municipalities			4 000	4 500	1 581	4 000	4 500	1 581			

SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
1 853			1 853		
15 000	30 000	73 700	15 000	30 000	73 700
16 853	30 000	73 700	16 853	30 000	73 700
54 450	4 000		54 450	4 000	
4 401	9 771		4 401	9 771	
		4 771			4 771
58 851	13 771	4 771	58 851	13 771	4 771
4 161	3 386		4 161	3 386	
17 317	47 000	21 973	17 317	47 000	21 973
25 065	31 595	17 209	25 065	31 595	17 209
46 543	81 981	39 182	46 543	81 981	39 182
	377			377	
2 000	3 780	24 675	2 000	3 780	24 675
		6 362			6 362
55 000	80 800	24 000	55 000	80 800	24 000
	4 500	21 452		4 500	21 452
57 000	89 457	76 489	57 000	89 457	76 489
3 123		3 181	3 123		3 181
5 000	7 500	16 000	5 000	7 500	16 000
	279			279	
		10 000			10 000
8 123	12 279	29 181	8 123	12 279	29 181
187 371	227 487	223 323	187 371	227 487	223 323

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year							
				2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)					
GAUTENG								SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT						
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	6 650	3 000	1 807	6 650	3 000	1 807	75 271	64 714	74 906	75 271	64 714	74 906
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	10 028	7 633	4 490	10 028	7 633	4 490	33 245	60 164	96 448	33 245	60 164	96 448
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	4 500	8 000	8 000	4 500	8 000	8 000	9 277	13 400	8 000	9 277	13 400	8 000
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taamane								5 000			5 000	
B	GT462	Kungwini							1 465			1 465		
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 000
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 000	2 465	7 000	1 000	2 465	7 000	1 000
B	GT421	Emfuleni							35 329	37 600	66 347	35 329	37 600	66 347
B	GT422	Midvaal							3 420	4 000		3 420	4 000	
B	GT423	Lesedi												
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	5 000	3 846	4 000	5 000	3 846	4 000	5 000	8 846	4 000	5 000	8 846	4 000
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			5 000	3 846	4 000	5 000	3 846	4 000	43 749	50 446	70 347	43 749	50 446	70 347
B	GT481	Mogale City	2 700	3 000	8 400	2 700	3 000	8 400	3 840	44 101	60 786	3 840	44 101	60 786
B	GT482	Randfontein							5 112	4 000		5 112	4 000	
B	GT483	Westonaria							20 000	33 000	40 500	20 000	33 000	40 500
B	NW405	Merafong City							114			114		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 000	1 000	4 000
Total: West Rand Municipalities			3 700	4 000	12 400	3 700	4 000	12 400	29 952	82 101	105 286	29 952	82 101	105 286
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			30 878	28 479	31 697	30 878	28 479	31 697	193 959	277 825	355 987	193 959	277 825	355 987

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year							
				2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)					
KWAZULU-NATAL														
A	ETH	eThekweni	7 700	3 000	6 014	7 700	3 000	6 014	9 342	3 905	13 320	9 342	3 905	13 320
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo												
B	KZN212	uMdoni												
B	KZN213	Umzumbi								10 987	10 000		10 987	10 000
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu								76	8 358		76	8 358
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni							910			910		
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast												
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality							1 106	525		1 106	525	
Total: Ugu Municipalities									2 015	11 588	18 358	2 015	11 588	18 358
B	KZN221	uMshwathi								8 397	14 555		8 397	14 555
B	KZN222	uMngeni												
B	KZN223	Mpofana								311			311	
B	KZN224	Impendle												
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	700	300	300	700	300	300	1 568	8 939	300	1 568	8 939	300
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini							7 816	280	1 032	7 816	280	1 032
B	KZN227	Richmond												
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			700	300	300	700	300	300	9 383	17 928	15 887	9 383	17 928	15 887
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith	1 000	400		1 000	400		26 876	30 108	18 474	26 876	30 108	18 474
B	KZN233	Indaka								1 694	594		1 694	594
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	3 000	2 400	3 000	3 000	2 400	3 000	3 000	3 251	3 000	3 000	3 251	3 000
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba								7 200	10 000		7 200	10 000
B	KZN236	Imbabazane							18 011	3 502	15 858	18 011	3 502	15 858
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality							24 295	38 187	61 386	24 295	38 187	61 386
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			4 000	2 800	3 000	4 000	2 800	3 000	72 183	83 941	109 312	72 183	83 941	109 312
B	KZN241	Endumeni												
B	KZN242	Nquthu							12 423	10 446	37 904	12 423	10 446	37 904
B	KZN244	Msinga							53 004	17 345	47 157	53 004	17 345	47 157
B	KZN245	Umvoti								5 363	5 286		5 363	5 286
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality							12 450	40 787	42 013	12 450	40 787	42 013
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities									77 877	73 941	132 360	77 877	73 941	132 360
B	KZN252	Newcastle	2 100	1 000	700	2 100	1 000	700	10 422	4 000	8 976	10 422	4 000	8 976
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni												
B	KZN254	Dannhauser							17 537	7 500	17 252	17 537	7 500	17 252
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality							5 871	15 187	9 813	5 871	15 187	9 813
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			2 100	1 000	700	2 100	1 000	700	33 830	26 687	36 041	33 830	26 687	36 041

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant							
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
				2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		
B	KZN261	eDumbe									
B	KZN262	uPhongolo									
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi									
B	KZN265	Nongoma									
B	KZN266	Ulundi									
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality									
Total: Zululand Municipalities											
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana									
B	KZN272	Jozini									
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay									
B	KZN274	Hlabisa									
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba									
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality									
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities											
B	KZN281	Mfolozi									
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze									
B	KZN283	Ntambanana									
B	KZN284	Umlalazi									
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni									
B	KZN286	Nkandla									
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality									
Total: uThungulu Municipalities											
B	KZN291	Mandeni	2 000	2 800	800	2 000	2 800	800			
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	2 000	3 400	3 500	2 000	3 400	3 500			
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	1 500	700	650	1 500	700	650			
B	KZN294	Maphumulo									
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality									
Total: iLembe Municipalities			5 500	6 900	4 950	5 500	6 900	4 950			
B	KZN431	Ingwe									
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani									
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad									
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe									
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	1 500	1 000	100	1 500	1 000	100			
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality			600			600			
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			1 500	1 000	700	1 500	1 000	700			
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			21 500	15 000	15 664	21 500	15 000	15 664			

SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
	512			512	
14 348		22 335	14 348		22 335
	1 129	1 341		1 129	1 341
28 888	25 303	19 761	28 888	25 303	19 761
	1 853			1 853	
27 000	49 477	32 623	27 000	49 477	32 623
70 236	78 274	76 060	70 236	78 274	76 060
	5 203	10 000		5 203	10 000
24 000	64 940	101 039	24 000	64 940	101 039
	8 350	37 495		8 350	37 495
4 426			4 426		
1 803			1 803		
37 135	61 568	44 013	37 135	61 568	44 013
67 364	140 061	192 546	67 364	140 061	192 546
	6 394	12 137		6 394	12 137
21 207			21 207		
1 607	4 500	10 776	1 607	4 500	10 776
	543	39 094		543	39 094
43 847	37 042	29 215	44 847	37 042	29 215
	8 461	28 054		8 461	28 054
49 527	8 420	63 852	49 527	8 420	63 852
19 807	40 659	99 234	19 807	40 659	99 234
135 995	106 019	282 363	135 995	106 019	282 363
	9 651	14 488		9 651	14 488
14 733			14 733		
2 000	3 400	3 500	2 000	3 400	3 500
17 632	27 987	25 427	17 632	27 987	25 427
	586			586	
1 329			1 329		
30 111	55 510	90 278	30 111	55 510	90 278
65 806	97 134	133 693	65 806	97 134	133 693
	12 548	30 527		12 548	30 527
13 752			13 752		
	4 279			4 279	
		3 796			3 796
54 228	48 106		54 228	48 106	
3 558	59 166	16 933	3 558	59 166	16 933
		600			600
71 538	124 099	51 856	71 538	124 099	51 856
615 569	763 578	1 061 797	615 569	763 578	1 061 797

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant							
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
				2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		
LIMPOPO											
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga									
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo									
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall									
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi									
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	1 000	2 000	1 300	1 000	2 000	1 300			
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality									
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			1 000	2 000	1 300	1 000	2 000	1 300			
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani									
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba									
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	2 000			2 000					
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	590			590					
B	LIM335	Maruleng									
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality									
Total: Mopani Municipalities			2 590			2 590					
B	LIM341	Musina									
B	LIM342	Mutale									
B	LIM343	Thulamela	5 000	5 000	8 500	5 000	5 000	8 500			
B	LIM344	Makhado									
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality									
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			5 000	5 000	8 500	5 000	5 000	8 500			
B	LIM351	Blouberg									
B	LIM352	Aganang									
B	LIM353	Molemole									
B	LIM354	Polokwane	2 400	1 500	1 900	2 400	1 500	1 900			
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi									
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality									
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			2 400	1 500	1 900	2 400	1 500	1 900			
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi									
B	LIM362	Lephalale									
B	LIM364	Mookgopong									
B	LIM365	Modimolle									
B	LIM366	Bela Bela									
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000			
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality									
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000			
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			12 990	10 500	15 700	12 990	10 500	15 700			

SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
10 078	9 842	8 509	10 078	9 842	8 509
9 635	8 528	5 015	9 635	8 528	5 015
1 539	1 323	3 344	1 539	1 323	3 344
12 286	20 416	18 514	12 286	20 416	18 514
9 444	14 261	11 300	9 444	14 261	11 300
59 651	105 000	145 000	59 651	105 000	145 000
102 633	159 369	191 681	102 633	159 369	191 681
8 706	18 677	29 623	8 706	18 677	29 623
17 870	18 470	34 734	17 870	18 470	34 734
13 864	17 554	28 768	13 864	17 554	28 768
18 204	20 322	7 364	18 204	20 322	7 364
9 597	5 052		9 597	5 052	
7 000	48 000	51 789	7 000	48 000	51 789
75 240	128 075	152 278	75 240	128 075	152 278
15 613	9 948	7 884	15 613	9 948	7 884
23 992	42 686	38 851	23 992	42 686	38 851
26 253	40 698	32 134	26 253	40 698	32 134
136 954	51 000	44 500	136 954	51 000	44 500
202 813	144 332	123 370	202 813	144 332	123 370
10 637	16 229	23 876	10 637	16 229	23 876
3 698	13 634	23 482	3 698	13 634	23 482
	672			672	
12 541	43 095	22 648	12 541	43 095	22 648
8 570	18 090	23 088	8 570	18 090	23 088
65 594	20 000		65 594	20 000	
101 040	111 720	93 094	101 040	111 720	93 094
3 335	13 836	33 346	3 335	13 836	33 346
332	2 904	6 038	332	2 904	6 038
421	3 323		421	3 323	
44 709	81 887	100 000	44 709	81 887	100 000
48 797	101 950	139 384	48 797	101 950	139 384
530 524	645 446	699 807	530 524	645 446	699 807

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		
MPUMALANGA															
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli								16 934	19 022	23 810	16 934	19 022	23 810
B	MP302	Msukaligwa							3 510	3 553			3 510	3 553	
B	MP303	Mkhondo							7 405	6 966			7 405	6 966	
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme							7 000				7 000		
B	MP305	Lekwa	2 500	1 000		2 500	1 000		2 500	1 000			2 500	1 000	
B	MP306	Dipaleseng													
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki													
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality													
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			2 500	1 000		2 500	1 000		37 349	30 541	23 810	37 349	30 541	23 810	
B	MP311	Delmas							11 179	9 000	6 000	11 179	9 000	6 000	
B	MP312	Emalahleni	500	1 000	250	500	1 000	250	500	4 000	250	500	4 000	250	
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500		
B	MP314	Emakhazeni													
B	MP315	Thembisile							14 512	6 285		14 512	6 285		
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka							1 742			1 742			
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality													
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			2 000	2 500	250	2 000	2 500	250	29 433	20 785	6 250	29 433	20 785	6 250	
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu													
B	MP322	Mbombela	1 500	2 500	400	1 500	2 500	400	54 093	17 188	11 782	54 093	17 188	11 782	
B	MP323	Umjindi													
B	MP324	Nkomazi							26 448	46 327	59 617	26 448	46 327	59 617	
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	2 000	3 000	3 400	2 000	3 000	3 400	46 335	118 219	86 531	46 335	118 219	86 531	
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality													
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			3 500	5 500	3 800	3 500	5 500	3 800	126 875	181 734	157 929	126 875	181 734	157 929	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			8 000	9 000	4 050	8 000	9 000	4 050	193 657	233 061	187 990	193 657	233 061	187 990	

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT								
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year					
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)			
NORTHERN CAPE																
B	NC451	Moshaweng														
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	500	1 000	250	500	1 000	250	9 458	7 500	11 515	9 458	7 500	11 515	9 458	7 500
B	NC453	Gamagara							6 939	7 963	4 217	6 939	7 963	4 217	6 939	7 963
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality							32 247			32 247			32 247	
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			500	1 000	250	500	1 000	250	4 107	35 000	68 500	4 107	35 000	68 500	4 107	35 000
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			500	1 000	250	500	1 000	250	52 751	50 463	84 231	52 751	50 463	84 231	52 751	50 463
B	NC061	Richtersveld									3 037			3 037		
B	NC062	Nama Khoi								1 224	213		1 224	213		
B	NC064	Kamiesberg														
B	NC065	Hantam														
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland														
B	NC067	Khai-Ma							2 381		6 758	2 381		6 758		
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality														
Total: Namakwa Municipalities									2 381	1 224	10 007	2 381	1 224	10 007	2 381	1 224
B	NC071	Ubuntu									7 634			7 634		
B	NC072	Umsobomvu								1 584			1 584			
B	NC073	Emthanjeni														
B	NC074	Kareeberg														
B	NC075	Renosterberg								1 848	1 062		1 848	1 062		
B	NC076	Thembelihle														
B	NC077	Siyathemba							179			179				
B	NC078	Siyancuma									318			318		
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality							10 000	50 000	52 000	10 000	50 000	52 000	10 000	50 000
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities									10 179	53 432	61 015	10 179	53 432	61 015	10 179	53 432
B	NC081	Mier								945	342		945	342		
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib								1 844			1 844			
B	NC083	//Khara Hais							798	2 800		798	2 800			
B	NC084	!Kheis								2 720	268		2 720	268		
B	NC085	Tsantsabane							3 930		2 036	3 930		2 036		
B	NC086	Kgatelopele														
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality							39 225	64 450		39 225	64 450			
Total: Siyanda Municipalities									43 953	72 759	2 645	43 953	72 759	2 645	43 953	72 759
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	1 500	1 500	56 450	8 500	1 500	56 450	8 500	1 500	56 450	8 500
B	NC092	Dikgatlong							6 394	3 017	7 049	6 394	3 017	7 049	6 394	3 017
B	NC093	Magareng								7 952			7 952			
B	NC094	Phokwane							16 579	13 492	13 996	16 579	13 492	13 996	16 579	13 492
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality														
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			2 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	1 500	1 500	79 423	25 008	30 498	79 423	25 008	30 498	79 423	25 008
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			2 500	2 500	1 750	2 500	2 500	1 750	188 687	202 885	188 396	188 687	202 885	188 396	188 687	202 885

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant							
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
				2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		
NORTH WEST											
B	NW371	Moretele									
B	NW372	Madibeng									
B	NW373	Rustenburg	2 500	2 500	6 000	2 500	2 500	6 000			
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier									
B	NW375	Moses Kotane									
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality									
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			2 500	2 500	6 000	2 500	2 500	6 000			
B	NW381	Ratlou									
B	NW382	Tswaing									
B	NW383	Mafikeng									
B	NW384	Ditsobotla									
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	700	700	1 421	700	700	1 421			
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality									
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			700	700	1 421	700	700	1 421			
B	NW391	Kagisano									
B	NW392	Naledi									
B	NW393	Mamusa									
B	NW394	Greater Taung	3 000	3 000	1 640	3 000	3 000	1 640			
B	NW395	Molopo									
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane									
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality									
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			3 000	3 000	1 640	3 000	3 000	1 640			
B	NW401	Ventersdorp									
B	NW402	Tlokwe	3 000	2 500	4 500	3 000	2 500	4 500			
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	4 000	3 000	1 500	4 000	3 000	1 500			
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills									
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality									
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			7 000	5 500	6 000	7 000	5 500	6 000			
Total: North West Municipalities			13 200	11 700	15 061	13 200	11 700	15 061			

SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
12 041	12 122	32 339	12 041	12 122	32 339
44 263	57 615	64 999	44 263	57 615	64 999
19 912	28 744	21 078	19 912	28 744	21 078
		11 076			11 076
7 620	16 163	20 000	7 620	16 163	20 000
83 836	114 645	149 491	83 836	114 645	149 491
11 265	20 002	18 996	11 265	20 002	18 996
15 440	4 500	24 545	15 440	4 500	24 545
24 099	21 849	18 031	24 099	21 849	18 031
10 202	16 213	12 261	10 202	16 213	12 261
4 989	8 417	18 542	4 989	8 417	18 542
65 996	70 981	92 375	65 996	70 981	92 375
5 632	6 723	26 233	5 632	6 723	26 233
160	4 000		160	4 000	
3 956	4 500	18 913	3 956	4 500	18 913
31 381	24 833	11 640	31 381	24 833	11 640
924	513		924	513	
6 706	11 056	4 555	6 706	11 056	4 555
27 000	69 500	80 000	27 000	69 500	80 000
75 758	121 124	141 341	75 758	121 124	141 341
228			228		
3 000	6 500	4 500	3 000	6 500	4 500
8 124	17 255	18 636	8 124	17 255	18 636
22 026	11 720	14 007	22 026	11 720	14 007
33 492	35 475	37 143	33 492	35 475	37 143
259 083	342 225	420 350	259 083	342 225	420 350

**APPENDIX W6:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	7 000	5 600	5 500	7 000	5 600	5 500	73 781	132 500	115 172	73 781	132 500	115 172
B	WC011 Matzikama	800	100		800	100		800	1 450		800	1 450	
B	WC012 Cederberg							8 798	17 905	2 733	8 798	17 905	2 733
B	WC013 Bergrivier							114			114		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015 Swartland							2 926	4 068	2 657	2 926	4 068	2 657
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality												
Total: West Coast Municipalities		800	100		800	100		12 638	23 423	5 390	12 638	23 423	5 390
B	WC022 Witzenberg							12 025	10 472	34 147	12 025	10 472	34 147
B	WC023 Drakenstein							6 114	15 000	7 000	6 114	15 000	7 000
B	WC024 Stellenbosch								5 350			5 350	
B	WC025 Breede Valley							20 224	1 323		20 224	1 323	
B	WC026 Langeberg	700	300	200	700	300	200	814	300	200	814	300	200
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality												
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		700	300	200	700	300	200	39 177	32 445	41 347	39 177	32 445	41 347
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof							4 506	7 111	3 263	4 506	7 111	3 263
B	WC032 Overstrand	300			300			300			300		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034 Swellendam							114	720	1 822	114	720	1 822
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality												
Total: Overberg Municipalities		300			300			4 920	7 831	5 085	4 920	7 831	5 085
B	WC041 Kannaland												
B	WC042 Hessequa							114	371	13 211	114	371	13 211
B	WC043 Mossel Bay												
B	WC044 George							8 969	22 300	24 129	8 969	22 300	24 129
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 388	2 295	500	1 388	2 295	500
B	WC047 Bitou	1 000	1 200	500	1 000	1 200	500	1 000	6 902	500	1 000	6 902	500
B	WC048 Knysna	2 000	1 600	1 000	2 000	1 600	1 000	2 000	1 600	1 000	2 000	1 600	1 000
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality												
Total: Eden Municipalities		4 000	3 800	2 000	4 000	3 800	2 000	13 470	33 468	39 340	13 470	33 468	39 340
B	WC051 Laingsburg												
B	WC052 Prince Albert									3 416			3 416
B	WC053 Beaufort West	300	400		300	400		504	2 638		504	2 638	
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality												
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		300	400		300	400		504	2 638	3 416	504	2 638	3 416
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		13 100	10 200	7 700	13 100	10 200	7 700	144 491	232 306	209 750	144 491	232 306	209 750
Management Feasibility and Project Identification Unallocated National Programme Management								25 000	30 000	35 000	25 000	30 000	35 000
National Total		125 000	100 000	105 000	125 000	100 000	105 000	3 124 658	4 013 952	4 618 164	3 124 658	4 013 952	4 618 164

APPENDIX W7:

**INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W7:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	8 492			12 404			8 492			12 404		
B	EC101 Camdeboo	580			870			580			870		
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route												
B	EC103 Ikwezi												
B	EC104 Makana												
B	EC105 Ndlambe												
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley												
B	EC107 Baviaans	580			870			580			870		
B	EC108 Kouga	580			870			580			870		
B	EC109 Kou-kamma												
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality												
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		1 740			2 610			1 740			2 610		
B	EC121 Mbhashe												
B	EC122 Mquma												
B	EC123 Great Kei												
B	EC124 Amahlathi	580			870			580			870		
B	EC125 Buffalo City	1 433			1 827			1 433			1 827		
B	EC126 Ngqushwa												
B	EC127 Nkonkobe												
B	EC128 Nxuba												
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	13 724			12 285			13 724			12 285		
Total: Amatole Municipalities		15 737			14 982			15 737			14 982		
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba												
B	EC132 Tsolwana	1 486			743			1 486			743		
B	EC133 Inkwanca												
B	EC134 Lukhanji	913			1 037			913			1 037		
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	994			1 077			994			1 077		
B	EC136 Emalahleni	1 318			1 239			1 318			1 239		
B	EC137 Engcobo	580			870			580			870		
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	662			331			662			331		
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	19 013			20 571			19 013			20 571		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		24 967			25 868			24 967			25 868		

**APPENDIX W7:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS						
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
B	EC141 Elundini													
B	EC142 Senqu	580			870			580			870			
B	EC143 Maletswai													
B	EC144 Gariep													
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	6 062			5 215			6 062			5 215			
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		6 642			6 085			6 642			6 085			
B	EC151 Mbizana													
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	580			870			580			870			
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	333			167			333			167			
B	EC154 Port St Johns	580			870			580			870			
B	EC155 Nyandeni													
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	580			870			580			870			
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	580			870			580			870			
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality	1 946			2 919			1 946			2 919			
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		4 599			6 565			4 599			6 565			
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	580			870			580			870			
B	EC441 Matatiele	580			870			580			870			
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	34 470			22 907			34 470			22 907			
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		35 630			24 647			35 630			24 647			
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		97 806			93 160			97 806			93 160			

**APPENDIX W7:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

Category		Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
FREE STATE															
B	FS161	Letsemeng													
B	FS162	Kopanong													
B	FS163	Mohokare													
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality													
Total: Xhariep Municipalities															
B	FS171	Naledi	580			870			580			870			
B	FS172	Mangaung	7 359			7 861			7 359			7 861			
B	FS173	Mantsopa													
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	580			870			580			870			
Total: Motheo Municipalities			8 519			9 601			8 519			9 601			
B	FS181	Masilonyana													
B	FS182	Tokoloko													
B	FS183	Tswelopele													
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	3 705			4 689			3 705			4 689			
B	FS185	Nala													
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	580			870			580			870			
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			4 285			5 559			4 285			5 559			
B	FS191	Setsoto	6 417			9 626			6 417			9 626			
B	FS192	Dihlabeng													
B	FS193	Nketoana													
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	9 381			9 379			9 381			9 379			
B	FS195	Phumelela													
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	914			1 037			914			1 037			
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			16 712			20 041			16 712			20 041			
B	FS201	Moqhaka	1 304			1 956			1 304			1 956			
B	FS203	Ngwathe													
B	FS204	Metsimaholo													
B	FS205	Mafube													
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	580			870			580			870			
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			1 884			2 826			1 884			2 826			
Total: Free State Municipalities			31 400			38 027			31 400			38 027			

**APPENDIX W7:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 433			1 827			1 433			1 827		
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	141 486			179 285			141 486			179 285		
A	TSH City of Tshwane	5 809			8 357			5 809			8 357		
B	GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane	580			870			580			870		
B	GT462 Kungwini	580			870			580			870		
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality												
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		1 160			1 740			1 160			1 740		
B	GT421 Emfuleni	7 500			10 395			7 500			10 395		
B	GT422 Midvaal												
B	GT423 Lesedi												
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality												
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		7 500			10 395			7 500			10 395		
B	GT481 Mogale City	890			1 335			890			1 335		
B	GT482 Randfontein	1 573			2 360			1 573			2 360		
B	GT483 Westonaria	4 616			6 427			4 616			6 427		
B	NW405 Merafong City	3 050			3 781			3 050			3 781		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	580			870			580			870		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		10 709			14 774			10 709			14 774		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		168 098			216 377			168 098			216 377		

**APPENDIX W7:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	60 258			73 626			60 258			73 626		
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo												
B	KZN212 uMdoni												
B	KZN213 Umzumbe												
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu												
B	KZN215 Ezingolweni												
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	580			870			580			870		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	1 377			2 065			1 377			2 065		
Total: Ugu Municipalities		1 957			2 935			1 957			2 935		
B	KZN221 uMshwathi												
B	KZN222 uMngeni												
B	KZN223 Mpofana												
B	KZN224 Impendle												
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	1 433			1 827			1 433			1 827		
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini												
B	KZN227 Richmond												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 433			1 827			1 433			1 827		
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith												
B	KZN233 Indaka												
B	KZN234 Umtshezi												
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba												
B	KZN236 Imbabazane												
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	9 543			12 410			9 543			12 410		
Total:Uthukela Municipalities		9 543			12 410			9 543			12 410		
B	KZN241 Endumeni												
B	KZN242 Nquthu												
B	KZN244 Msinga												
B	KZN245 Umvoti												
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	3 567			3 129			3 567			3 129		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		3 567			3 129			3 567			3 129		
B	KZN252 Newcastle	580			870			580			870		
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni												
B	KZN254 Dannhauser												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	8 025			4 592			8 025			4 592		
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		8 605			5 462			8 605			5 462		

**APPENDIX W7:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe												
B	KZN262 uPhongolo												
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi												
B	KZN265 Nongoma												
B	KZN266 Ulundi												
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 470			1 315				1 470			1 315	
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 470			1 315				1 470			1 315	
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana												
B	KZN272 Jozini												
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay												
B	KZN274 Hlabisa												
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	23 394			27 771				23 394			27 771	
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		23 394			27 771				23 394			27 771	
B	KZN281 Mfolozi												
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze												
B	KZN283 Ntambanana												
B	KZN284 Umlalazi												
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni												
B	KZN286 Nkandla												
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	6 562			7 131				6 562			7 131	
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		6 562			7 131				6 562			7 131	
B	KZN291 Mandeni												
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza												
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe												
B	KZN294 Maphumulo												
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	6 245			8 980				6 245			8 980	
Total: iLembe Municipalities		6 245			8 980				6 245			8 980	
B	KZN431 Ingwe												
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani												
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad												
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe												
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu												
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	580			870				580			870	
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		580			870				580			870	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		123 613			145 456				123 613			145 456	

**APPENDIX W7:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	580			870			580			870		
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo												
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall												
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	2 194			3 291			2 194			3 291		
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	580			870			580			870		
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	16 305			17 716			16 305			17 716		
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		19 659			22 747			19 659			22 747		
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani												
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	1 906			2 526			1 906			2 526		
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	580			870			580			870		
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa												
B	LIM335 Maruleng	580			870			580			870		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	6 479			9 284			6 479			9 284		
Total: Mopani Municipalities		9 545			13 550			9 545			13 550		
B	LIM341 Musina												
B	LIM342 Mutale	1 544			2 316			1 544			2 316		
B	LIM343 Thulamela	1 842			2 763			1 842			2 763		
B	LIM344 Makhado	913			1 037			913			1 037		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	4 423			4 302			4 423			4 302		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		8 722			10 418			8 722			10 418		
B	LIM351 Blouberg												
B	LIM352 Aganang												
B	LIM353 Molemole												
B	LIM354 Polokwane	7 035			8 227			7 035			8 227		
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	580			870			580			870		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	5 762			3 812			5 762			3 812		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		13 376			12 909			13 376			12 909		
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi												
B	LIM362 Lephhalale	2 051			2 744			2 051			2 744		
B	LIM364 Mookgopong												
B	LIM365 Modimolle												
B	LIM366 Bela Bela												
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	1 089			1 300			1 089			1 300		
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	913			1 037			913			1 037		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		4 053			5 081			4 053			5 081		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		55 355			64 705			55 355			64 705		

**APPENDIX W7:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	580			870			580			870		
B	MP302 Msukaligwa												
B	MP303 Mkhondo	580			870			580			870		
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	12 765			15 068			12 765			15 068		
B	MP305 Lekwa	580			870			580			870		
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	580			870			580			870		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	1 822			2 070			1 822			2 070		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	5 095			5 428			5 095			5 428		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		22 001			26 046			22 001			26 046		
B	MP311 Delmas												
B	MP312 Emalahleni	913			1 037			913			1 037		
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	580			870			580			870		
B	MP314 Emakhazeni												
B	MP315 Thembisile	580			870			580			870		
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	1 647			2 138			1 647			2 138		
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	4 725			4 950			4 725			4 950		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		8 446			9 865			8 446			9 865		
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	580			870			580			870		
B	MP322 Mbombela	3 974			3 395			3 974			3 395		
B	MP323 Umjindi	333			167			333			167		
B	MP324 Nkomazi	580			870			580			870		
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 374			1 267			1 374			1 267		
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality												
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		6 841			6 568			6 841			6 568		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		37 288			42 479			37 288			42 479		

**APPENDIX W7:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451	Moshaweng											
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	580			870			580			870	
B	NC453	Gamagara											
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	8 768			10 818			8 768			10 818	
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			9 348			11 688			9 348			11 688	
B	NC061	Richtersveld											
B	NC062	Nama Khoi											
B	NC064	Kamiesberg											
B	NC065	Hantam											
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland											
B	NC067	Khai-Ma											
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	7 518			7 614			7 518			7 614	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			7 518			7 614			7 518			7 614	
B	NC071	Ubuntu											
B	NC072	Umsobomvu											
B	NC073	Emthanjeni											
B	NC074	Kareeberg											
B	NC075	Renosterberg	580			870			580			870	
B	NC076	Thembelihle											
B	NC077	Siyathemba	580			870			580			870	
B	NC078	Siyancuma											
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality											
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			1 160			1 740			1 160			1 740	
B	NC081	Mier											
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib											
B	NC083	//Khara Hais											
B	NC084	!Kheis											
B	NC085	Tsantsabane											
B	NC086	Kgatelopele											
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	11 490			13 870			11 490			13 870	
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			11 490			13 870			11 490			13 870	
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	12 338			14 984			12 338			14 984	
B	NC092	Dikgatlong											
B	NC093	Magareng											
B	NC094	Phokwane											
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	8 546			10 207			8 546			10 207	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			20 884			25 191			20 884			25 191	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			50 399			60 103			50 399			60 103	

APPENDIX W8:

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	602 883	686 623	759 738	602 883	686 623	759 738	1 407 351	1 622 525	1 916 997	1 411 262	1 622 525	1 916 997
B	EC101 Camdeboo	29 339	33 081	36 392	29 339	33 081	36 392	42 129	49 131	56 884	42 419	49 131	56 884
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	31 051	35 012	38 515	31 051	35 012	38 515	45 991	54 312	61 126	45 991	54 312	61 126
B	EC103 Ikwezi	11 553	13 010	14 297	11 553	13 010	14 297	20 569	23 695	26 865	20 569	23 695	26 865
B	EC104 Makana	53 620	60 557	66 657	53 620	60 557	66 657	104 429	110 108	109 007	104 429	110 108	109 007
B	EC105 Ndlambe	43 896	49 614	54 629	43 896	49 614	54 629	75 319	94 852	94 724	75 319	94 852	94 724
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley	25 710	28 959	31 837	25 710	28 959	31 837	53 928	63 450	74 970	53 928	63 450	74 970
B	EC107 Baviaans	12 094	13 619	14 969	12 094	13 619	14 969	24 371	29 643	32 889	24 661	29 643	32 889
B	EC108 Kouga	34 882	39 829	44 020	34 882	39 829	44 020	57 470	65 370	74 288	57 760	65 370	74 288
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	22 754	25 642	28 202	22 754	25 642	28 202	37 288	40 613	46 425	37 288	40 613	46 425
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	69 387	73 487	77 298	69 387	73 487	77 298	112 008	84 087	90 206	112 008	84 087	90 206
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		334 287	372 811	406 817	334 287	372 811	406 817	573 502	615 261	667 382	574 372	615 261	667 382
B	EC121 Mbashe	77 759	87 555	96 241	77 759	87 555	96 241	192 956	145 621	314 150	192 956	145 621	314 150
B	EC122 Mquma	112 592	126 838	139 485	112 592	126 838	139 485	168 565	210 206	275 726	168 565	210 206	275 726
B	EC123 Great Kei	24 084	27 121	29 826	24 084	27 121	29 826	36 796	45 803	56 586	36 796	45 803	56 586
B	EC124 Amahlathi	69 462	78 216	86 017	69 462	78 216	86 017	119 082	112 204	132 141	119 372	112 204	132 141
B	EC125 Buffalo City	508 895	583 459	643 912	508 895	583 459	643 912	823 844	1 295 676	1 687 867	824 237	1 295 676	1 687 867
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	47 261	53 215	58 522	47 261	53 215	58 522	68 988	73 792	81 805	68 988	73 792	81 805
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	72 656	81 821	89 988	72 656	81 821	89 988	95 576	113 318	118 665	95 576	113 318	118 665
B	EC128 Nxuba	16 259	18 314	20 141	16 259	18 314	20 141	26 248	30 223	34 198	26 248	30 223	34 198
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	481 040	516 050	565 555	481 040	516 050	565 555	867 304	935 598	1 028 855	865 865	935 598	1 028 855
Total: Amatole Municipalities		1 410 008	1 572 589	1 729 686	1 410 008	1 572 589	1 729 686	2 399 358	2 962 441	3 729 991	2 398 603	2 962 441	3 729 991
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	32 832	37 003	40 712	32 832	37 003	40 712	60 097	65 197	76 270	60 097	65 197	76 270
B	EC132 Tsolwana	19 031	21 409	23 526	19 031	21 409	23 526	36 616	33 129	37 536	35 873	33 129	37 536
B	EC133 Inkwanca	13 503	15 201	16 709	13 503	15 201	16 709	23 212	26 227	29 024	23 212	26 227	29 024
B	EC134 Lukhanji	86 908	97 879	107 646	86 908	97 879	107 646	125 790	145 427	160 143	125 914	145 427	160 143
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	69 276	77 962	85 679	69 276	77 962	85 679	150 831	151 738	129 006	150 914	151 738	129 006
B	EC136 Emalahleni	51 330	57 778	63 510	51 330	57 778	63 510	108 551	114 698	110 601	108 473	114 698	110 601
B	EC137 Engcobo	46 997	52 915	58 166	46 997	52 915	58 166	111 948	119 541	155 507	112 238	119 541	155 507
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	27 217	30 659	33 721	27 217	30 659	33 721	60 792	51 379	52 351	60 461	51 379	52 351
C	DC13 Chris Hanani District Municipality	281 530	316 327	347 648	281 530	316 327	347 648	605 039	716 778	859 049	606 596	716 778	859 049
Total: Chris Hanani Municipalities		628 623	707 132	777 317	628 623	707 132	777 317	1 282 876	1 424 115	1 609 487	1 283 777	1 424 115	1 609 487

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
B	EC141	Elundini	50 021	56 309	61 879	50 021	56 309	61 879	83 276	124 199	150 263	83 276	124 199	150 263
B	EC142	Senqu	66 493	74 893	82 378	66 493	74 893	82 378	108 825	105 735	123 389	109 115	105 735	123 389
B	EC143	Maletswai	17 620	19 842	21 814	17 620	19 842	21 814	40 130	44 745	44 450	40 130	44 745	44 450
B	EC144	Gariep	19 221	21 663	23 832	19 221	21 663	23 832	37 509	38 881	41 203	37 509	38 881	41 203
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	125 943	141 618	155 629	125 943	141 618	155 629	261 205	287 614	332 917	260 358	287 614	332 917
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			279 299	314 324	345 532	279 299	314 324	345 532	530 945	601 174	692 223	530 388	601 174	692 223
B	EC151	Mbizana	75 758	85 262	93 698	75 758	85 262	93 698	161 372	192 768	179 784	161 372	192 768	179 784
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	41 957	47 220	51 884	41 957	47 220	51 884	70 887	91 269	107 179	71 177	91 269	107 179
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	73 505	82 747	90 938	73 505	82 747	90 938	153 476	242 863	202 207	153 310	242 863	202 207
B	EC154	Port St Johns	44 714	50 321	55 292	44 714	50 321	55 292	101 420	86 075	82 218	101 710	86 075	82 218
B	EC155	Nyandeni	88 682	99 862	109 800	88 682	99 862	109 800	135 976	148 967	170 224	135 976	148 967	170 224
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	67 972	76 537	84 145	67 972	76 537	84 145	197 211	168 324	171 457	197 501	168 324	171 457
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	127 858	144 365	159 022	127 858	144 365	159 022	213 184	253 855	267 683	213 474	253 855	267 683
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality	406 208	456 876	502 252	406 208	456 876	502 252	1 068 076	1 275 015	1 443 754	1 069 049	1 275 015	1 443 754
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			926 655	1 043 190	1 147 030	926 655	1 043 190	1 147 030	2 101 601	2 459 136	2 624 507	2 103 568	2 459 136	2 624 507
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	71 442	80 440	88 427	71 442	80 440	88 427	178 862	194 467	174 898	179 152	194 467	174 898
B	EC441	Matatiele	71 817	80 870	88 896	71 817	80 870	88 896	131 253	159 082	193 007	131 543	159 082	193 007
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	125 171	140 777	154 706	125 171	140 777	154 706	337 611	361 055	411 212	326 048	361 055	411 212
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			268 431	302 088	332 029	268 431	302 088	332 029	647 725	714 603	779 116	636 742	714 603	779 116
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			4 450 185	4 998 756	5 498 148	4 450 185	4 998 756	5 498 148	8 943 358	10 399 254	12 019 704	8 938 713	10 399 254	12 019 704

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng	40 637	45 817	50 407	40 637	45 817	50 407	59 581	66 267	74 849	59 581	66 267	74 849
B	FS162	Kopanong	72 760	82 060	90 301	72 760	82 060	90 301	106 795	134 190	190 377	106 795	134 190	190 377
B	FS163	Mohokare	40 862	46 076	50 691	40 862	46 076	50 691	55 775	64 197	72 376	55 775	64 197	72 376
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	13 372	14 528	15 565	13 372	14 528	15 565	15 122	16 568	17 815	15 122	16 568	17 815
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			167 631	188 481	206 964	167 631	188 481	206 964	237 274	281 222	355 416	237 274	281 222	355 416
B	FS171	Naledi	29 882	33 691	37 064	29 882	33 691	37 064	98 875	54 339	56 767	99 165	54 339	56 767
B	FS172	Mangaung	494 273	565 491	624 239	494 273	565 491	624 239	729 702	812 436	904 748	730 203	812 436	904 748
B	FS173	Mantsopa	53 916	60 809	66 908	53 916	60 809	66 908	76 600	85 621	101 418	76 600	85 621	101 418
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	152 312	157 537	144 936	152 312	157 537	144 936	154 642	159 577	147 186	154 932	159 577	147 186
Total: Motheo Municipalities			730 383	817 527	873 146	730 383	817 527	873 146	1 059 820	1 111 973	1 210 118	1 060 902	1 111 973	1 210 118
B	FS181	Masilonyana	66 189	74 634	82 113	66 189	74 634	82 113	99 311	110 382	121 031	99 311	110 382	121 031
B	FS182	Tokologo	34 525	38 912	42 800	34 525	38 912	42 800	71 637	108 006	89 782	71 637	108 006	89 782
B	FS183	Tswelopele	48 822	55 048	60 561	48 822	55 048	60 561	71 570	82 352	93 277	71 570	82 352	93 277
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	358 900	406 057	447 544	358 900	406 057	447 544	535 025	614 888	678 051	536 008	614 888	678 051
B	FS185	Nala	111 999	126 326	139 012	111 999	126 326	139 012	157 798	177 759	197 809	157 798	177 759	197 809
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	90 922	96 169	101 063	90 922	96 169	101 063	93 252	98 209	103 313	93 542	98 209	103 313
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			711 356	797 146	873 093	711 356	797 146	873 093	1 028 593	1 191 596	1 283 263	1 029 867	1 191 596	1 283 263
B	FS191	Setsoto	133 874	151 000	166 160	133 874	151 000	166 160	194 592	216 630	245 017	197 801	216 630	245 017
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	103 057	116 494	128 277	103 057	116 494	128 277	149 466	195 160	243 107	149 466	195 160	243 107
B	FS193	Nketoana	62 145	70 092	77 121	62 145	70 092	77 121	87 412	100 375	119 881	87 412	100 375	119 881
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	267 069	301 604	332 128	267 069	301 604	332 128	496 802	573 641	586 757	496 800	573 641	586 757
B	FS195	Phumelela	44 238	49 871	54 858	44 238	49 871	54 858	66 237	78 358	105 046	66 237	78 358	105 046
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	59 868	64 177	68 114	59 868	64 177	68 114	62 532	66 217	70 364	62 654	66 217	70 364
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			670 251	753 237	826 659	670 251	753 237	826 659	1 057 040	1 230 381	1 370 172	1 060 370	1 230 381	1 370 172
B	FS201	Moqhaka	135 789	153 130	168 490	135 789	153 130	168 490	178 310	197 030	222 978	178 962	197 030	222 978
B	FS203	Ngwathe	126 766	142 969	157 312	126 766	142 969	157 312	175 339	202 301	231 171	175 339	202 301	231 171
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	79 048	89 636	98 891	79 048	89 636	98 891	117 214	141 581	153 419	117 214	141 581	153 419
B	FS205	Mafube	61 766	69 644	76 618	61 766	69 644	76 618	89 228	101 036	109 820	89 228	101 036	109 820
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	122 988	128 476	133 751	122 988	128 476	133 751	125 318	135 016	146 001	125 608	135 016	146 001
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			526 357	583 856	635 062	526 357	583 856	635 062	685 409	776 965	863 390	686 351	776 965	863 390
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 805 978	3 140 248	3 414 925	2 805 978	3 140 248	3 414 925	4 068 137	4 592 137	5 082 360	4 074 763	4 592 137	5 082 360

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 471 409	1 677 189	1 856 224	1 471 409	1 677 189	1 856 224	2 168 744	2 431 183	2 715 610	2 169 138	2 431 183	2 715 610
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	1 704 648	1 969 607	2 203 924	1 704 648	1 969 607	2 203 924	3 750 300	4 103 266	3 986 893	3 788 099	4 103 266	3 986 893
A	TSH City of Tshwane	717 978	827 506	921 982	717 978	827 506	921 982	2 137 373	1 987 258	2 461 872	2 139 921	1 987 258	2 461 872
B	GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane	28 495	32 249	35 538	28 495	32 249	35 538	49 740	59 882	62 524	50 030	59 882	62 524
B	GT462 Kungwini	65 336	74 383	82 150	65 336	74 383	82 150	115 226	114 134	158 626	115 516	114 134	158 626
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	26 015	27 667	29 188	26 015	27 667	29 188	44 015	41 707	42 438	44 015	41 707	42 438
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		119 846	134 299	146 876	119 846	134 299	146 876	208 981	215 723	263 588	209 561	215 723	263 588
B	GT421 Emfuleni	498 815	564 602	622 584	498 815	564 602	622 584	648 977	731 227	845 583	651 872	731 227	845 583
B	GT422 Midvaal	37 448	42 593	47 026	37 448	42 593	47 026	61 862	71 737	77 052	61 862	71 737	77 052
B	GT423 Lesedi	48 093	54 400	59 922	48 093	54 400	59 922	71 082	79 579	90 307	71 082	79 579	90 307
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	213 221	222 569	231 574	213 221	222 569	231 574	269 221	262 665	288 824	269 221	262 665	288 824
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		797 577	884 164	961 105	797 577	884 164	961 105	1 051 142	1 145 207	1 301 766	1 054 037	1 145 207	1 301 766
B	GT481 Mogale City	173 321	196 622	217 050	173 321	196 622	217 050	266 027	346 401	409 622	266 473	346 401	409 622
B	GT482 Randfontein	73 559	83 491	92 105	73 559	83 491	92 105	109 374	129 815	131 177	110 161	129 815	131 177
B	GT483 Westonaria	79 143	89 229	98 192	79 143	89 229	98 192	150 560	178 453	206 825	152 371	178 453	206 825
B	NW405 Merafong City	147 257	166 393	183 414	147 257	166 393	183 414	231 804	234 370	264 851	222 535	234 370	264 851
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	160 459	168 637	176 554	160 459	168 637	176 554	185 125	194 257	216 704	185 415	194 257	216 704
Total: West Rand Municipalities		633 739	704 373	767 315	633 739	704 373	767 315	932 777	1 083 295	1 229 178	936 841	1 083 295	1 229 178
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		5 445 197	6 197 137	6 857 427	5 445 197	6 197 137	6 857 427	10 249 317	10 965 932	11 958 907	10 297 596	10 965 932	11 958 907

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	1 414 534	1 631 503	1 787 032	1 414 534	1 631 503	1 787 032	2 669 488	2 538 365	2 843 302	2 682 856	2 538 365	2 843 302
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	24 501	27 573	30 296	24 501	27 573	30 296	37 748	43 389	49 043	37 748	43 389	49 043
B	KZN212 uMdoni	20 802	23 487	25 849	20 802	23 487	25 849	38 120	48 755	58 989	38 120	48 755	58 989
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	60 966	68 625	75 428	60 966	68 625	75 428	83 465	106 557	117 705	83 465	106 557	117 705
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	30 377	34 213	37 616	30 377	34 213	37 616	55 705	56 656	71 668	55 705	56 656	71 668
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	18 112	20 395	22 425	18 112	20 395	22 425	38 272	43 860	48 252	38 272	43 860	48 252
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	70 295	79 826	88 144	70 295	79 826	88 144	111 927	147 445	161 303	112 217	147 445	161 303
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	199 841	224 181	246 271	199 841	224 181	246 271	403 079	466 002	539 179	403 767	466 002	539 179
Total: Ugu Municipalities		424 894	478 301	526 029	424 894	478 301	526 029	726 980	912 664	1 046 139	727 958	912 664	1 046 139
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	41 165	46 346	50 962	41 165	46 346	50 962	64 029	82 214	101 264	64 029	82 214	101 264
B	KZN222 uMngeni	26 617	30 313	33 486	26 617	30 313	33 486	42 664	47 899	55 013	42 664	47 899	55 013
B	KZN223 Mpofana	16 695	18 813	20 696	16 695	18 813	20 696	26 983	30 771	34 751	26 983	30 771	34 751
B	KZN224 Impendle	16 386	18 443	20 274	16 386	18 443	20 274	27 122	31 915	36 360	27 122	31 915	36 360
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	267 211	309 968	343 311	267 211	309 968	343 311	411 304	475 593	525 669	411 698	475 593	525 669
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	20 601	23 183	25 478	20 601	23 183	25 478	39 195	36 010	41 282	39 195	36 010	41 282
B	KZN227 Richmond	21 684	24 409	26 835	21 684	24 409	26 835	35 158	40 199	45 550	35 158	40 199	45 550
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	258 183	272 874	297 778	258 183	272 874	297 778	331 314	360 764	404 414	331 314	360 764	404 414
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		668 542	744 347	818 820	668 542	744 347	818 820	968 410	1 105 365	1 244 303	968 804	1 105 365	1 244 303
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	83 304	94 065	103 561	83 304	94 065	103 561	159 773	184 768	183 165	159 773	184 768	183 165
B	KZN233 Indaka	44 140	49 711	54 667	44 140	49 711	54 667	60 084	70 465	77 952	60 084	70 465	77 952
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	21 569	24 411	26 893	21 569	24 411	26 893	47 917	50 412	48 972	47 917	50 412	48 972
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	44 542	50 161	55 157	44 542	50 161	55 157	62 417	78 753	90 744	62 417	78 753	90 744
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	47 956	53 996	59 382	47 956	53 996	59 382	82 335	77 070	98 552	82 335	77 070	98 552
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	198 196	222 676	244 720	198 196	222 676	244 720	359 118	413 643	491 642	361 985	413 643	491 642
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		439 707	495 021	544 379	439 707	495 021	544 379	763 424	875 112	991 028	766 291	875 112	991 028
B	KZN241 Endumeni	19 788	22 437	24 741	19 788	22 437	24 741	30 261	34 927	39 504	30 261	34 927	39 504
B	KZN242 Nquthu	47 451	53 432	58 735	47 451	53 432	58 735	79 352	87 188	124 496	79 352	87 188	124 496
B	KZN244 Msinga	46 328	52 132	57 271	46 328	52 132	57 271	127 559	103 749	148 455	127 559	103 749	148 455
B	KZN245 Umvoti	30 040	33 838	37 203	30 040	33 838	37 203	43 489	55 383	62 701	43 489	55 383	62 701
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	132 014	148 391	163 102	132 014	148 391	163 102	284 430	353 161	404 272	283 992	353 161	404 272
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		275 622	310 230	341 052	275 622	310 230	341 052	557 090	634 406	779 429	556 652	634 406	779 429
B	KZN252 Newcastle	225 777	255 395	281 462	225 777	255 395	281 462	322 800	365 859	429 987	323 090	365 859	429 987
B	KZN253 eMaLlangeni	9 622	10 817	11 875	9 622	10 817	11 875	18 792	21 730	24 661	18 792	21 730	24 661
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	34 578	38 930	42 798	34 578	38 930	42 798	68 617	63 806	80 997	68 617	63 806	80 997
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	78 331	86 968	95 266	78 331	86 968	95 266	128 242	145 406	157 438	124 809	145 406	157 438
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		348 308	392 110	431 401	348 308	392 110	431 401	531 093	596 801	693 083	527 950	596 801	693 083

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	26 395	29 732	32 694	26 395	29 732	32 694	41 700	48 440	55 492	41 700	48 440	55 492
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	43 874	49 420	54 356	43 874	49 420	54 356	83 135	83 453	114 411	83 135	83 453	114 411
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	57 815	65 083	71 546	57 815	65 083	71 546	85 455	97 637	108 690	85 455	97 637	108 690
B	KZN265 Nongoma	49 419	55 621	61 124	49 419	55 621	61 124	112 607	121 032	128 558	112 607	121 032	128 558
B	KZN266 Ulundi	56 601	63 711	70 018	56 601	63 711	70 018	79 341	92 815	104 080	79 341	92 815	104 080
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	198 670	223 201	245 293	198 670	223 201	245 293	417 714	502 027	556 299	417 559	502 027	556 299
Total: Zululand Municipalities		432 774	486 768	535 032	432 774	486 768	535 032	797 955	945 403	1 067 530	797 800	945 403	1 067 530
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	35 750	40 230	44 195	35 750	40 230	44 195	62 938	79 203	95 242	62 938	79 203	95 242
B	KZN272 Jozini	48 546	54 641	60 038	48 546	54 641	60 038	104 280	163 615	212 308	104 280	163 615	212 308
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	9 747	10 956	12 026	9 747	10 956	12 026	19 061	22 052	25 094	19 061	22 052	25 094
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	39 265	44 144	48 471	39 265	44 144	48 471	70 318	92 435	144 728	70 318	92 435	144 728
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	12 309	13 861	15 239	12 309	13 861	15 239	25 022	24 511	28 008	25 022	24 511	28 008
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	133 129	149 636	164 469	133 129	149 636	164 469	354 413	402 284	440 333	358 789	402 284	440 333
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		278 746	313 468	344 438	278 746	313 468	344 438	607 031	784 101	945 713	611 407	784 101	945 713
B	KZN281 Mfoloji	31 241	35 138	38 604	31 241	35 138	38 604	66 433	58 246	70 640	66 433	58 246	70 640
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	145 629	165 170	182 243	145 629	165 170	182 243	208 555	246 864	287 140	208 555	246 864	287 140
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	14 750	16 575	18 199	14 750	16 575	18 199	51 575	39 550	81 986	51 575	39 550	81 986
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	58 565	65 906	72 422	58 565	65 906	72 422	124 889	127 471	131 032	125 889	127 471	131 032
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	18 193	20 491	22 530	18 193	20 491	22 530	29 089	41 953	65 967	29 089	41 953	65 967
B	KZN286 Nkandla	34 332	38 627	42 427	34 332	38 627	42 427	110 981	87 223	160 328	110 981	87 223	160 328
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	259 978	288 406	315 853	259 978	288 406	315 853	422 000	492 038	613 017	422 569	492 038	613 017
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		562 687	630 313	692 277	562 687	630 313	692 277	975 121	1 093 345	1 410 109	975 691	1 093 345	1 410 109
B	KZN291 Mandeni	49 629	55 886	61 456	49 629	55 886	61 456	98 899	110 929	125 763	98 899	110 929	125 763
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	50 940	58 202	64 441	50 940	58 202	64 441	93 981	112 817	125 472	93 981	112 817	125 472
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	43 443	48 882	53 707	43 443	48 882	53 707	94 816	149 303	130 987	94 816	149 303	130 987
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	33 488	37 695	41 426	33 488	37 695	41 426	50 803	57 402	64 251	50 803	57 402	64 251
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	178 694	200 114	219 728	178 694	200 114	219 728	339 689	405 514	491 968	342 425	405 514	491 968
Total: iLembe Municipalities		356 194	400 779	440 757	356 194	400 779	440 757	678 188	835 965	938 441	680 924	835 965	938 441
B	KZN431 Ingwe	35 213	39 645	43 579	35 213	39 645	43 579	69 691	81 052	116 552	69 691	81 052	116 552
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	8 754	9 857	10 832	8 754	9 857	10 832	25 049	35 034	42 721	25 049	35 034	42 721
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	36 196	40 906	45 058	36 196	40 906	45 058	55 036	65 152	70 723	55 036	65 152	70 723
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	35 479	39 934	43 888	35 479	39 934	43 888	111 431	117 488	86 151	111 431	117 488	86 151
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	59 411	66 898	73 551	59 411	66 898	73 551	113 735	198 201	177 040	113 735	198 201	177 040
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	156 284	175 760	193 166	156 284	175 760	193 166	272 646	314 741	362 120	272 936	314 741	362 120
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		331 336	373 000	410 073	331 336	373 000	410 073	622 484	811 668	855 307	622 774	811 668	855 307
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		5 533 344	6 255 840	6 871 291	5 533 344	6 255 840	6 871 291	10 086 040	11 133 196	12 814 385	10 107 883	11 133 196	12 814 385

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	107 338	120 858	132 909	107 338	120 858	132 909	148 646	167 147	185 251	148 936	167 147	185 251
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	33 103	37 236	40 907	33 103	37 236	40 907	57 549	63 461	66 956	57 549	63 461	66 956
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall	52 272	58 862	64 744	52 272	58 862	64 744	70 420	80 095	92 117	70 420	80 095	92 117
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	100 148	112 761	124 019	100 148	112 761	124 019	143 522	165 254	180 138	144 619	165 254	180 138
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	94 525	106 448	117 053	94 525	106 448	117 053	155 491	179 110	200 632	155 781	179 110	200 632
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	274 264	307 959	338 391	274 264	307 959	338 391	691 736	792 982	974 544	693 147	792 982	974 544
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		661 651	744 124	818 022	661 651	744 124	818 022	1 267 363	1 448 050	1 699 637	1 270 452	1 448 050	1 699 637
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	100 047	112 636	123 862	100 047	112 636	123 862	145 405	178 303	214 028	145 405	178 303	214 028
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	100 445	113 119	124 422	100 445	113 119	124 422	158 407	176 676	213 577	159 027	176 676	213 577
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	154 949	174 825	192 570	154 949	174 825	192 570	234 982	256 223	295 528	235 272	256 223	295 528
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	47 605	53 625	58 982	47 605	53 625	58 982	97 801	108 115	116 473	97 801	108 115	116 473
B	LIM335 Maruleng	39 323	44 259	48 656	39 323	44 259	48 656	72 181	76 475	81 200	72 471	76 475	81 200
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	363 483	408 208	448 567	363 483	408 208	448 567	695 520	776 097	892 655	698 325	776 097	892 655
Total: Mopani Municipalities		805 851	906 671	997 058	805 851	906 671	997 058	1 404 295	1 571 888	1 813 462	1 408 301	1 571 888	1 813 462
B	LIM341 Musina	24 045	27 089	29 800	24 045	27 089	29 800	37 805	41 217	46 488	37 805	41 217	46 488
B	LIM342 Mutale	29 975	33 725	37 057	29 975	33 725	37 057	60 518	59 707	64 257	61 290	59 707	64 257
B	LIM343 Thulamela	202 015	227 875	250 961	202 015	227 875	250 961	340 564	373 896	406 641	341 485	373 896	406 641
B	LIM344 Makhado	185 483	209 219	230 428	185 483	209 219	230 428	270 315	312 519	342 420	270 439	312 519	342 420
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	371 246	417 712	459 245	371 246	417 712	459 245	880 832	843 262	926 240	880 712	843 262	926 240
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		812 764	915 619	1 007 490	812 764	915 619	1 007 490	1 590 034	1 630 601	1 786 046	1 591 730	1 630 601	1 786 046
B	LIM351 Blouberg	60 017	67 577	74 303	60 017	67 577	74 303	98 836	115 122	134 956	98 836	115 122	134 956
B	LIM352 Aganang	55 215	62 140	68 297	55 215	62 140	68 297	80 738	101 053	122 012	80 738	101 053	122 012
B	LIM353 Molemole	57 083	64 282	70 706	57 083	64 282	70 706	75 225	90 708	100 978	75 225	90 708	100 978
B	LIM354 Polokwane	307 859	347 758	383 056	307 859	347 758	383 056	584 876	631 622	666 786	586 068	631 622	666 786
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	93 674	105 472	115 985	93 674	105 472	115 985	132 952	154 320	176 041	133 242	154 320	176 041
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	316 939	353 462	387 666	316 939	353 462	387 666	599 249	583 501	694 514	597 299	583 501	694 514
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		890 787	1 000 691	1 100 015	890 787	1 000 691	1 100 015	1 571 875	1 676 326	1 895 287	1 571 408	1 676 326	1 895 287
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	45 148	50 926	56 038	45 148	50 926	56 038	81 291	97 965	103 589	81 291	97 965	103 589
B	LIM362 Lephalale	72 053	81 258	89 410	72 053	81 258	89 410	117 713	136 771	168 715	118 406	136 771	168 715
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	18 371	20 723	22 799	18 371	20 723	22 799	36 707	44 253	52 596	36 707	44 253	52 596
B	LIM365 Modimolle	44 945	50 702	55 794	44 945	50 702	55 794	77 094	91 898	104 625	77 094	91 898	104 625
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	35 685	40 292	44 346	35 685	40 292	44 346	53 942	64 319	68 758	53 942	64 319	68 758
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	193 964	218 921	241 058	193 964	218 921	241 058	362 822	441 239	496 026	363 033	441 239	496 026
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	85 215	89 991	94 460	85 215	89 991	94 460	87 878	92 031	96 710	88 002	92 031	96 710
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		495 380	552 813	603 905	495 380	552 813	603 905	817 447	968 477	1 091 018	818 475	968 477	1 091 018
Total: Limpopo Municipalities													
		3 666 434	4 119 918	4 526 490	3 666 434	4 119 918	4 526 490	6 645 015	7 292 342	8 285 449	6 654 365	7 292 342	8 285 449

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	119 231	134 400	147 831	119 231	134 400	147 831	210 566	233 926	261 107	210 856	233 926	261 107
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	82 968	93 595	102 977	82 968	93 595	102 977	118 003	135 573	150 848	118 003	135 573	150 848
B	MP303	Mkhondo	73 346	82 684	90 941	73 346	82 684	90 941	123 576	140 393	152 459	123 866	140 393	152 459
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	66 690	75 197	82 727	66 690	75 197	82 727	110 301	103 813	117 340	112 604	103 813	117 340
B	MP305	Lekwa	62 872	70 947	78 073	62 872	70 947	78 073	109 531	116 864	123 745	109 821	116 864	123 745
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	35 349	39 859	43 845	35 349	39 859	43 845	52 547	59 780	67 886	52 837	59 780	67 886
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	156 732	177 783	196 161	156 732	177 783	196 161	233 291	270 578	308 572	233 539	270 578	308 572
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	238 148	248 242	258 009	238 148	248 242	258 009	245 242	250 492	260 259	245 576	250 492	260 259
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			835 336	922 708	1 000 563	835 336	922 708	1 000 563	1 203 058	1 311 418	1 442 218	1 207 102	1 311 418	1 442 218
B	MP311	Delmas	40 266	45 473	50 053	40 266	45 473	50 053	74 007	80 743	86 605	74 007	80 743	86 605
B	MP312	Emalahleni	146 796	166 569	183 854	146 796	166 569	183 854	221 215	267 032	291 693	221 338	267 032	291 693
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	70 395	80 174	88 591	70 395	80 174	88 591	119 965	124 671	141 532	120 255	124 671	141 532
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	28 324	31 933	35 122	28 324	31 933	35 122	40 992	47 154	53 388	40 992	47 154	53 388
B	MP315	Thembisile	172 932	194 891	214 399	172 932	194 891	214 399	275 635	299 193	344 894	275 925	299 193	344 894
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	180 529	203 426	223 761	180 529	203 426	223 761	300 279	313 765	336 854	300 770	313 765	336 854
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	282 304	294 137	305 605	282 304	294 137	305 605	288 780	296 387	307 855	289 005	296 387	307 855
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			921 548	1 016 603	1 101 385	921 548	1 016 603	1 101 385	1 320 872	1 428 945	1 562 820	1 322 292	1 428 945	1 562 820
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	59 553	67 191	73 946	59 553	67 191	73 946	84 519	96 239	108 699	84 809	96 239	108 699
B	MP322	Mbombela	247 674	279 834	308 291	247 674	279 834	308 291	497 439	493 487	533 723	496 860	493 487	533 723
B	MP323	Umjindi	36 584	41 278	45 425	36 584	41 278	45 425	65 797	74 275	83 470	65 631	74 275	83 470
B	MP324	Nkomazi	196 588	221 861	244 251	196 588	221 861	244 251	335 612	393 739	444 449	335 902	393 739	444 449
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	339 796	383 126	421 623	339 796	383 126	421 623	633 969	772 027	859 553	633 862	772 027	859 553
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	166 230	175 478	184 139	166 230	175 478	184 139	175 423	184 864	194 348	175 423	184 864	194 348
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 046 425	1 168 768	1 277 676	1 046 425	1 168 768	1 277 676	1 792 759	2 014 631	2 224 241	1 792 487	2 014 631	2 224 241
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			2 803 310	3 108 079	3 379 625	2 803 310	3 108 079	3 379 625	4 316 689	4 754 995	5 229 279	4 321 881	4 754 995	5 229 279

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng	47 483	53 490	58 811	47 483	53 490	58 811	98 622	108 233	122 633	98 622	108 233	122 633
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	48 470	54 657	60 135	48 470	54 657	60 135	95 521	108 857	113 149	95 811	108 857	113 149
B	NC453	Gamagara	16 224	18 317	20 161	16 224	18 317	20 161	60 253	32 224	33 182	60 253	32 224	33 182
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	48 852	52 393	55 625	48 852	52 393	55 625	82 844	110 320	151 772	84 894	110 320	151 772
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			161 029	178 856	194 731	161 029	178 856	194 731	337 240	359 635	420 737	339 580	359 635	420 737
B	NC061	Richtersveld	9 197	10 368	11 396	9 197	10 368	11 396	17 061	19 721	25 381	17 061	19 721	25 381
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	27 222	30 670	33 724	27 222	30 670	33 724	47 151	51 136	50 829	47 151	51 136	50 829
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	9 425	10 596	11 632	9 425	10 596	11 632	20 067	21 759	24 112	20 067	21 759	24 112
B	NC065	Hantam	15 680	17 665	19 420	15 680	17 665	19 420	25 315	29 148	32 959	25 315	29 148	32 959
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	10 139	11 399	12 513	10 139	11 399	12 513	20 642	21 560	24 688	20 642	21 560	24 688
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	9 566	10 755	11 806	9 566	10 755	11 806	21 998	20 373	30 079	21 998	20 373	30 079
C	DC46	Namakwa District Municipality	29 291	30 898	32 401	29 291	30 898	32 401	43 800	39 243	42 318	43 897	39 243	42 318
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			110 519	122 351	132 892	110 519	122 351	132 892	196 034	202 940	230 366	196 131	202 940	230 366
B	NC071	Ubuntu	13 986	15 756	17 319	13 986	15 756	17 319	23 825	27 484	31 156	23 825	27 484	31 156
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	23 637	26 638	29 291	23 637	26 638	29 291	35 649	40 992	53 531	35 649	40 992	53 531
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	28 011	31 598	34 759	28 011	31 598	34 759	40 071	45 948	51 054	40 071	45 948	51 054
B	NC074	Kareeberg	9 050	10 194	11 201	9 050	10 194	11 201	18 012	22 320	23 097	18 012	22 320	23 097
B	NC075	Renosterberg	11 249	12 654	13 895	11 249	12 654	13 895	20 572	23 064	26 129	20 862	23 064	26 129
B	NC076	Thembelihle	10 815	12 163	13 357	10 815	12 163	13 357	20 622	25 691	28 136	20 622	25 691	28 136
B	NC077	Siyathemba	15 440	17 402	19 134	15 440	17 402	19 134	25 176	28 092	31 709	25 466	28 092	31 709
B	NC078	Siyancuma	25 818	29 101	32 009	25 818	29 101	32 009	42 067	46 455	53 005	42 067	46 455	53 005
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	25 666	27 486	29 147	25 666	27 486	29 147	43 839	87 119	92 331	43 839	87 119	92 331
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			163 673	182 991	200 112	163 673	182 991	200 112	269 834	347 165	390 147	270 414	347 165	390 147
B	NC081	Mier	6 650	7 478	8 207	6 650	7 478	8 207	15 020	18 384	20 238	15 020	18 384	20 238
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	35 787	40 326	44 361	35 787	40 326	44 361	51 182	60 450	65 666	51 182	60 450	65 666
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	40 532	45 901	50 578	40 532	45 901	50 578	58 512	69 239	75 051	58 512	69 239	75 051
B	NC084	!Kheis	11 788	13 259	14 562	11 788	13 259	14 562	21 861	27 990	29 009	21 861	27 990	29 009
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	18 204	20 514	22 554	18 204	20 514	22 554	32 586	32 979	39 322	32 586	32 979	39 322
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	11 591	13 047	14 339	11 591	13 047	14 339	20 418	23 564	26 534	20 418	23 564	26 534
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	43 532	46 313	48 878	43 532	46 313	48 878	102 910	121 118	61 238	105 290	121 118	61 238
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			168 084	186 839	203 479	168 084	186 839	203 479	302 490	353 723	317 057	304 870	353 723	317 057
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	121 741	138 223	152 568	121 741	138 223	152 568	254 773	221 249	228 111	257 419	221 249	228 111
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	34 478	38 858	42 732	34 478	38 858	42 732	58 055	62 356	73 045	58 055	62 356	73 045
B	NC093	Magareng	22 648	25 524	28 070	22 648	25 524	28 070	33 626	38 612	51 451	33 626	38 612	51 451
B	NC094	Phokwane	50 647	57 089	62 804	50 647	57 089	62 804	88 623	96 125	105 691	88 623	96 125	105 691
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	76 378	83 873	91 549	76 378	83 873	91 549	93 370	93 875	103 226	95 031	93 875	103 226
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			305 892	343 567	377 723	305 892	343 567	377 723	528 447	512 218	561 524	532 754	512 218	561 524
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			909 198	1 014 604	1 108 938	909 198	1 014 604	1 108 938	1 634 045	1 775 681	1 919 831	1 643 748	1 775 681	1 919 831

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele	115 673	130 313	143 305	115 673	130 313	143 305	206 138	233 792	282 162	206 428	233 792	282 162
B	NW372 Madibeng	217 230	245 326	270 216	217 230	245 326	270 216	407 726	473 081	536 851	409 019	473 081	536 851
B	NW373 Rustenburg	206 740	233 949	257 954	206 740	233 949	257 954	442 358	481 285	529 323	442 479	481 285	529 323
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	32 605	36 751	40 424	32 605	36 751	40 424	50 157	57 391	74 984	50 157	57 391	74 984
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	179 214	202 003	222 245	179 214	202 003	222 245	278 434	325 213	369 336	278 557	325 213	369 336
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	224 696	235 536	245 852	224 696	235 536	245 852	226 609	236 786	247 102	226 733	236 786	247 102
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		976 159	1 083 876	1 179 997	976 159	1 083 876	1 179 997	1 611 421	1 807 548	2 039 758	1 613 373	1 807 548	2 039 758
B	NW381 Ratlou	49 310	55 522	61 064	49 310	55 522	61 064	78 182	95 887	104 336	78 472	95 887	104 336
B	NW382 Tswaing	48 094	54 163	59 572	48 094	54 163	59 572	83 548	81 720	111 911	83 838	81 720	111 911
B	NW383 Mafikeng	96 350	108 766	119 833	96 350	108 766	119 833	152 197	168 035	183 184	152 487	168 035	183 184
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	61 003	68 671	75 512	61 003	68 671	75 512	94 648	112 317	121 149	94 938	112 317	121 149
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	60 151	67 736	74 496	60 151	67 736	74 496	92 751	108 241	147 803	93 041	108 241	147 803
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	315 958	353 240	387 685	315 958	353 240	387 685	486 339	535 018	593 555	486 933	535 018	593 555
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		630 866	708 097	778 163	630 866	708 097	778 163	987 666	1 101 219	1 261 938	989 710	1 101 219	1 261 938
B	NW391 Kagisano	42 848	48 234	53 037	42 848	48 234	53 037	63 844	73 371	101 479	63 844	73 371	101 479
B	NW392 Naledi	26 405	29 811	32 812	26 405	29 811	32 812	42 548	50 109	51 713	42 548	50 109	51 713
B	NW393 Mamusa	24 380	27 458	30 196	24 380	27 458	30 196	41 559	47 797	68 187	41 559	47 797	68 187
B	NW394 Greater Taung	72 436	81 527	89 619	72 436	81 527	89 619	145 075	175 375	162 358	145 365	175 375	162 358
B	NW395 Molopo	8 606	9 661	10 597	8 606	9 661	10 597	18 380	20 703	22 914	18 380	20 703	22 914
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	21 761	24 517	26 967	21 761	24 517	26 967	41 425	51 092	49 847	41 425	51 092	49 847
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	165 396	185 831	204 182	165 396	185 831	204 182	284 066	355 947	397 790	284 482	355 947	397 790
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		361 832	407 039	447 410	361 832	407 039	447 410	636 899	774 392	854 288	637 604	774 392	854 288
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	35 264	39 755	43 732	35 264	39 755	43 732	54 489	61 841	70 406	54 779	61 841	70 406
B	NW402 Tlokwe	69 095	78 447	86 596	69 095	78 447	86 596	116 853	139 178	152 969	117 143	139 178	152 969
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	283 801	320 975	353 769	283 801	320 975	353 769	395 420	450 879	507 037	397 448	450 879	507 037
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	58 942	66 471	73 134	58 942	66 471	73 134	106 924	108 696	123 992	107 214	108 696	123 992
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	147 927	156 244	155 569	147 927	156 244	155 569	149 927	158 494	158 319	149 927	158 494	158 319
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		595 029	661 892	712 801	595 029	661 892	712 801	823 728	919 088	1 012 723	826 626	919 088	1 012 723
Total: North West Municipalities		2 563 886	2 860 905	3 118 371	2 563 886	2 860 905	3 118 371	4 059 713	4 602 247	5 168 706	4 067 314	4 602 247	5 168 706

**APPENDIX W8:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	861 811	997 555	1 114 890	861 811	997 555	1 114 890	2 462 361	3 358 035	2 868 865	2 468 570	3 358 035	2 868 865
B	WC011 Matzikama	27 119	30 618	33 710	27 119	30 618	33 710	48 078	51 157	53 767	48 078	51 157	53 767
B	WC012 Cederberg	21 423	24 204	26 644	21 423	24 204	26 644	40 971	54 835	44 186	40 971	54 835	44 186
B	WC013 Bergrivier	18 735	21 180	23 324	18 735	21 180	23 324	29 742	32 947	37 201	29 742	32 947	37 201
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	26 840	30 735	34 015	26 840	30 735	34 015	41 252	46 417	52 480	41 252	46 417	52 480
B	WC015 Swartland	20 979	23 913	26 421	20 979	23 913	26 421	38 610	42 994	45 687	38 610	42 994	45 687
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	68 704	72 217	75 539	68 704	72 217	75 539	76 675	81 521	86 252	76 675	81 521	86 252
Total: West Coast Municipalities		183 800	202 867	219 654	183 800	202 867	219 654	275 328	309 872	319 574	275 328	309 872	319 574
B	WC022 Witzenberg	36 683	41 433	45 613	36 683	41 433	45 613	67 267	72 220	100 884	67 267	72 220	100 884
B	WC023 Drakenstein	59 707	68 150	75 428	59 707	68 150	75 428	96 616	123 561	129 092	96 616	123 561	129 092
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	34 272	39 423	43 777	34 272	39 423	43 777	53 445	67 768	71 306	53 445	67 768	71 306
B	WC025 Breede Valley	53 333	60 629	66 972	53 333	60 629	66 972	93 697	86 110	95 916	93 697	86 110	95 916
B	WC026 Langeberg	41 769	47 181	51 948	41 769	47 181	51 948	59 418	68 760	76 308	59 418	68 760	76 308
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	195 500	203 735	211 710	195 500	203 735	211 710	202 843	212 502	222 140	202 843	212 502	222 140
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		421 263	460 550	495 448	421 263	460 550	495 448	573 287	630 920	695 646	573 287	630 920	695 646
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	43 655	49 296	54 272	43 655	49 296	54 272	70 475	80 434	86 069	69 968	80 434	86 069
B	WC032 Overstrand	26 920	32 251	34 244	26 920	32 251	34 244	52 725	48 261	53 280	52 725	48 261	53 280
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	13 494	15 306	16 872	13 494	15 306	16 872	24 543	27 824	30 230	24 543	27 824	30 230
B	WC034 Swellendam	15 267	17 279	19 028	15 267	17 279	19 028	27 225	29 210	34 052	27 225	29 210	34 052
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	40 309	42 554	44 650	40 309	42 554	44 650	42 059	44 594	46 900	42 059	44 594	46 900
Total: Overberg Municipalities		139 645	156 686	169 065	139 645	156 686	169 065	217 027	230 323	250 531	216 520	230 323	250 531
B	WC041 Kannaland	15 563	17 559	19 313	15 563	17 559	19 313	32 420	38 822	34 906	32 420	38 822	34 906
B	WC042 Hessequa	21 258	24 166	26 659	21 258	24 166	26 659	43 195	49 328	57 748	43 195	49 328	57 748
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	34 233	38 851	42 854	34 233	38 851	42 854	62 155	67 041	64 110	62 278	67 041	64 110
B	WC044 George	58 296	66 591	73 701	58 296	66 591	73 701	177 302	132 008	137 878	177 501	132 008	137 878
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	35 403	39 983	44 009	35 403	39 983	44 009	63 958	77 442	69 005	64 081	77 442	69 005
B	WC047 Bitou	17 536	20 458	22 196	17 536	20 458	22 196	77 081	75 481	60 435	77 081	75 481	60 435
B	WC048 Knysna	22 279	27 605	28 438	22 279	27 605	28 438	74 287	72 227	75 845	74 121	72 227	75 845
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	126 111	132 354	138 285	126 111	132 354	138 285	141 205	150 625	150 543	140 955	150 625	150 543
Total: Eden Municipalities		330 680	367 566	395 455	330 680	367 566	395 455	671 602	662 974	650 470	671 632	662 974	650 470
B	WC051 Laingsburg	6 862	7 728	8 484	6 862	7 728	8 484	14 479	16 773	18 998	14 479	16 773	18 998
B	WC052 Prince Albert	7 956	8 945	9 818	7 956	8 945	9 818	15 572	18 039	23 862	15 572	18 039	23 862
B	WC053 Beaufort West	22 401	25 300	27 842	22 401	25 300	27 842	74 488	57 227	55 469	74 488	57 227	55 469
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	15 756	17 217	18 525	15 756	17 217	18 525	24 967	30 530	31 686	24 967	30 530	31 686
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		52 976	59 189	64 669	52 976	59 189	64 669	129 506	122 569	130 014	129 506	122 569	130 014
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		1 990 175	2 244 414	2 459 181	1 990 175	2 244 414	2 459 181	4 329 111	5 314 694	4 915 100	4 334 842	5 314 694	4 915 100
Management								25 000	30 000	35 000	25 000	30 000	35 000
Feasibility and Project Identification								35 000	139 440	245 207	35 000	139 440	245 207
Unallocated								1 108 000	1 163 400		1 108 000	1 163 400	
National Programme Management								12 000	15 000	10 000	12 000	15 000	10 000
National Total		30 167 706	33 939 901	37 234 396	30 167 706	33 939 901	37 234 396	54 403 426	62 122 917	68 847 328	54 513 106	62 122 917	68 847 328

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards Councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities.
See Appendix W9.

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS
COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION)**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	602 883	686 623	759 738	602 883	686 623	759 738												
B	EC101	Camdeboo	28 621	32 317	35 590	28 621	32 317	35 590							719	764	802	719	764	802
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	30 398	34 317	37 785	30 398	34 317	37 785							653	695	729	653	695	729
B	EC103	Ikwezi	11 090	12 517	13 780	11 090	12 517	13 780							463	492	517	463	492	517
B	EC104	Makana	52 286	59 139	65 168	52 286	59 139	65 168							1 334	1 418	1 489	1 334	1 418	1 489
B	EC105	Ndlambe	42 896	48 551	53 513	42 896	48 551	53 513							1 000	1 063	1 117	1 000	1 063	1 117
B	EC106	Sunday's River Valley	24 796	27 987	30 816	24 796	27 987	30 816							915	972	1 021	915	972	1 021
B	EC107	Baviaans	11 631	13 127	14 451	11 631	13 127	14 451							463	492	517	463	492	517
B	EC108	Kouga	33 771	38 648	42 780	33 771	38 648	42 780							1 111	1 182	1 241	1 111	1 182	1 241
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	22 101	24 948	27 473	22 101	24 948	27 473							653	695	729	653	695	729
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	16 793	19 263	21 416	16 793	19 263	21 416	51 093	52 629	54 208	51 093	52 629	54 208	1 501	1 595	1 675	1 501	1 595	1 675
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			274 381	310 814	342 772	274 381	310 814	342 772	51 093	52 629	54 208	51 093	52 629	54 208	8 813	9 368	9 837	8 813	9 368	9 837
B	EC121	Mbhashe	74 925	84 542	93 077	74 925	84 542	93 077							2 834	3 013	3 164	2 834	3 013	3 164
B	EC122	Mnquma	109 202	123 234	135 701	109 202	123 234	135 701							3 390	3 604	3 784	3 390	3 604	3 784
B	EC123	Great Kei	23 300	26 287	28 951	23 300	26 287	28 951							784	833	875	784	833	875
B	EC124	Amahlathi	67 239	75 852	83 535	67 239	75 852	83 535							2 223	2 363	2 481	2 223	2 363	2 481
B	EC125	Buffalo City	508 895	583 459	643 912	508 895	583 459	643 912												
B	EC126	Nggushwa	45 761	51 620	56 847	45 761	51 620	56 847							1 501	1 595	1 675	1 501	1 595	1 675
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	70 378	79 399	87 445	70 378	79 399	87 445							2 279	2 422	2 543	2 279	2 422	2 543
B	EC128	Nxuba	15 736	17 758	19 558	15 736	17 758	19 558							523	556	583	523	556	583
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	289 469	307 226	337 937	289 469	307 226	337 937	191 571	208 824	227 618	191 571	208 824	227 618						
Total: Amatole Municipalities			1 204 904	1 349 379	1 486 962	1 204 904	1 349 379	1 486 962	191 571	208 824	227 618	191 571	208 824	227 618	13 533	14 386	15 105	13 533	14 386	15 105
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	31 832	35 940	39 595	31 832	35 940	39 595							1 000	1 063	1 117	1 000	1 063	1 117
B	EC132	Tsolwana	18 104	20 424	22 492	18 104	20 424	22 492							927	985	1 034	927	985	1 034
B	EC133	Inkwanca	12 947	14 610	16 089	12 947	14 610	16 089							556	591	621	556	591	621
B	EC134	Lukhanji	83 962	94 748	104 359	83 962	94 748	104 359							2 945	3 131	3 288	2 945	3 131	3 288
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	66 271	74 767	82 324	66 271	74 767	82 324							3 005	3 195	3 355	3 005	3 195	3 355
B	EC136	Emalahleni	49 304	55 625	61 250	49 304	55 625	61 250							2 025	2 153	2 261	2 025	2 153	2 261
B	EC137	Engcobo	45 274	51 084	56 243	45 274	51 084	56 243							1 723	1 831	1 923	1 723	1 831	1 923
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	26 495	29 891	32 915	26 495	29 891	32 915							722	768	806	722	768	806
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	240 746	271 870	299 190	240 746	271 870	299 190	40 784	44 457	48 458	40 784	44 457	48 458						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			574 935	648 958	714 455	574 935	648 958	714 455	40 784	44 457	48 458	40 784	44 457	48 458	12 905	13 718	14 403	12 905	13 718	14 403

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	
B	EC141 Elundini	47 930	54 086	59 545	47 930	54 086	59 545								2 091	2 222	2 334	2 091	2 222	2 334
B	EC142 Senqu	64 715	73 002	80 393	64 715	73 002	80 393								1 778	1 890	1 985	1 778	1 890	1 985
B	EC143 Maletswai	16 836	19 008	20 939	16 836	19 008	20 939								784	833	875	784	833	875
B	EC144 Gariep	18 698	21 107	23 248	18 698	21 107	23 248								523	556	583	523	556	583
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	111 705	126 132	138 804	111 705	126 132	138 804	12 960	14 127	15 398	12 960	14 127	15 398	1 278	1 359	1 427	1 278	1 359	1 427	
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		259 884	293 336	322 930	259 884	293 336	322 930	12 960	14 127	15 398	12 960	14 127	15 398	6 454	6 861	7 204	6 454	6 861	7 204	
B	EC151 Mbizana	72 491	81 789	90 052	72 491	81 789	90 052								3 267	3 473	3 646	3 267	3 473	3 646
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	40 062	45 206	49 769	40 062	45 206	49 769								1 895	2 014	2 115	1 895	2 014	2 115
B	EC153 Ngquba Hill	70 504	79 556	87 588	70 504	79 556	87 588								3 001	3 190	3 350	3 001	3 190	3 350
B	EC154 Port St Johns	42 689	48 168	53 031	42 689	48 168	53 031								2 025	2 153	2 261	2 025	2 153	2 261
B	EC155 Nyandeni	85 792	96 790	106 575	85 792	96 790	106 575								2 890	3 072	3 226	2 890	3 072	3 226
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	65 638	74 056	81 540	65 638	74 056	81 540								2 334	2 481	2 605	2 334	2 481	2 605
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	127 858	144 365	159 022	127 858	144 365	159 022													
C	DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	360 029	406 537	447 382	360 029	406 537	447 382	46 179	50 339	54 870	46 179	50 339	54 870							
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		865 064	976 468	1 074 958	865 064	976 468	1 074 958	46 179	50 339	54 870	46 179	50 339	54 870	15 412	16 383	17 202	15 412	16 383	17 202	
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	68 830	77 664	85 511	68 830	77 664	85 511								2 612	2 777	2 915	2 612	2 777	2 915
B	EC441 Matatiele	69 150	78 035	85 919	69 150	78 035	85 919								2 668	2 836	2 977	2 668	2 836	2 977
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	111 965	126 422	139 123	111 965	126 422	139 123	11 705	12 760	13 908	11 705	12 760	13 908	1 501	1 595	1 675	1 501	1 595	1 675	
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		249 945	282 121	310 553	249 945	282 121	310 553	11 705	12 760	13 908	11 705	12 760	13 908	6 780	7 207	7 568	6 780	7 207	7 568	
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		4 031 996	4 547 697	5 012 369	4 031 996	4 547 697	5 012 369	354 292	383 136	414 461	354 292	383 136	414 461	63 897	67 923	71 319	63 897	67 923	71 319	

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	
FREE STATE																				
B	FS161	Letsemeng	39 984	45 123	49 678	39 984	45 123	49 678							653	695	729	653	695	729
B	FS162	Kopanong	71 982	81 233	89 433	71 982	81 233	89 433							778	827	868	778	827	868
B	FS163	Mohokare	40 209	45 382	49 962	40 209	45 382	49 962							653	695	729	653	695	729
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	6 994	7 928	8 747	6 994	7 928	8 747	5 464	5 628	5 797	5 464	5 628	5 797	915	972	1 021	915	972	1 021
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			159 168	179 665	197 820	159 168	179 665	197 820	5 464	5 628	5 797	5 464	5 628	5 797	2 999	3 188	3 348	2 999	3 188	3 348
B	FS171	Naledi	29 359	33 135	36 480	29 359	33 135	36 480							523	556	583	523	556	583
B	FS172	Mangaung	494 273	565 491	624 239	494 273	565 491	624 239							889	945	992	889	945	992
B	FS173	Mantsopa	53 027	59 864	65 915	53 027	59 864	65 915												
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	19 736	20 975	4 277	19 736	20 975	4 277	132 576	136 562	140 659	132 576	136 562	140 659						
Total: Motheo Municipalities			596 395	679 465	730 911	596 395	679 465	730 911	132 576	136 562	140 659	132 576	136 562	140 659	1 412	1 501	1 576	1 412	1 501	1 576
B	FS181	Masilonyana	65 077	73 453	80 872	65 077	73 453	80 872							1 111	1 182	1 241	1 111	1 182	1 241
B	FS182	Tokologo	33 784	38 124	41 973	33 784	38 124	41 973							741	788	827	741	788	827
B	FS183	Tswelopele	48 044	54 220	59 693	48 044	54 220	59 693							778	827	868	778	827	868
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	358 900	406 057	447 544	358 900	406 057	447 544												
B	FS185	Nala	110 665	124 909	137 523	110 665	124 909	137 523							1 334	1 418	1 489	1 334	1 418	1 489
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	21 190	24 341	27 080	21 190	24 341	27 080	69 732	71 828	73 983	69 732	71 828	73 983						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			637 660	721 104	794 685	637 660	721 104	794 685	69 732	71 828	73 983	69 732	71 828	73 983	3 965	4 214	4 425	3 965	4 214	4 425
B	FS191	Setsoto	132 040	149 050	164 113	132 040	149 050	164 113							1 834	1 950	2 047	1 834	1 950	2 047
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	101 001	114 308	125 982	101 001	114 308	125 982							2 056	2 186	2 295	2 056	2 186	2 295
B	FS193	Nketoana	61 145	69 029	76 005	61 145	69 029	76 005							1 000	1 063	1 117	1 000	1 063	1 117
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	267 069	301 604	332 128	267 069	301 604	332 128												
B	FS195	Phumelela	43 460	49 044	53 990	43 460	49 044	53 990							778	827	868	778	827	868
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	23 166	26 372	29 175	23 166	26 372	29 175	36 702	37 805	38 939	36 702	37 805	38 939						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			627 880	709 407	781 392	627 880	709 407	781 392	36 702	37 805	38 939	36 702	37 805	38 939	5 669	6 026	6 327	5 669	6 026	6 327
B	FS201	Moqhaka	133 010	150 176	165 389	133 010	150 176	165 389							2 779	2 954	3 101	2 779	2 954	3 101
B	FS203	Ngwathe	124 654	140 724	154 955	124 654	140 724	154 955							2 112	2 245	2 357	2 112	2 245	2 357
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	79 048	89 636	98 891	79 048	89 636	98 891												
B	FS205	Mafube	60 821	68 640	75 564	60 821	68 640	75 564							945	1 004	1 055	945	1 004	1 055
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	11 318	13 449	15 273	11 318	13 449	15 273	111 670	115 027	118 478	111 670	115 027	118 478						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			408 852	462 626	510 071	408 852	462 626	510 071	111 670	115 027	118 478	111 670	115 027	118 478	5 835	6 203	6 513	5 835	6 203	6 513
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 429 954	2 752 266	3 014 880	2 429 954	2 752 266	3 014 880	356 144	366 850	377 856	356 144	366 850	377 856	19 880	21 132	22 189	19 880	21 132	22 189

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 471 409	1 677 189	1 856 224	1 471 409	1 677 189	1 856 224												
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 704 648	1 969 607	2 203 924	1 704 648	1 969 607	2 203 924												
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	717 978	827 506	921 982	717 978	827 506	921 982												
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane	27 828	31 540	34 793	27 828	31 540	34 793						667	709	744	667	709	744	
B	GT462	Kungwini	63 836	72 788	80 475	63 836	72 788	80 475						1 501	1 595	1 675	1 501	1 595	1 675	
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	7 436	8 501	9 430	7 436	8 501	9 430	17 745	18 279	18 827	17 745	18 279	18 827	834	886	930	834	886	930
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			99 100	112 829	124 699	99 100	112 829	124 699	17 745	18 279	18 827	17 745	18 279	18 827	3 001	3 190	3 350	3 001	3 190	3 350
B	GT421	Emfuleni	498 815	564 602	622 584	498 815	564 602	622 584												
B	GT422	Midvaal	36 392	41 470	45 847	36 392	41 470	45 847						1 056	1 122	1 179	1 056	1 122	1 179	
B	GT423	Lesedi	46 926	53 159	58 619	46 926	53 159	58 619						1 167	1 241	1 303	1 167	1 241	1 303	
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	17 828	21 302	24 269	17 828	21 302	24 269	195 393	201 267	207 305	195 393	201 267	207 305						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			599 961	680 533	751 319	599 961	680 533	751 319	195 393	201 267	207 305	195 393	201 267	207 305	2 223	2 363	2 481	2 223	2 363	2 481
B	GT481	Mogale City	173 321	196 622	217 050	173 321	196 622	217 050												
B	GT482	Randfontein	71 503	81 305	89 810	71 503	81 305	89 810						2 056	2 186	2 295	2 056	2 186	2 295	
B	GT483	Westonaria	77 531	87 516	96 393	77 531	87 516	96 393						1 612	1 713	1 799	1 612	1 713	1 799	
B	NW405	Merapong City	147 257	166 393	183 414	147 257	166 393	183 414												
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	26 732	30 890	34 675	26 732	30 890	34 675	133 727	137 747	141 879	133 727	137 747	141 879						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			496 344	562 727	621 342	496 344	562 727	621 342	133 727	137 747	141 879	133 727	137 747	141 879	3 668	3 899	4 094	3 668	3 899	4 094
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			5 089 440	5 830 392	6 479 490	5 089 440	5 830 392	6 479 490	346 865	357 293	368 012	346 865	357 293	368 012	8 892	9 452	9 925	8 892	9 452	9 925

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH cThekwini	1 414 534	1 631 503	1 787 032	1 414 534	1 631 503	1 787 032												
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	23 390	26 391	29 055	23 390	26 391	29 055							1 111	1 182	1 241	1 111	1 182	1 241
B	KZN212 uMdoni	19 802	22 424	24 732	19 802	22 424	24 732							1 000	1 063	1 117	1 000	1 063	1 117
B	KZN213 Umzombe	58 548	66 055	72 729	58 548	66 055	72 729							2 417	2 570	2 698	2 417	2 570	2 698
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	29 377	33 150	36 500	29 377	33 150	36 500							1 000	1 063	1 117	1 000	1 063	1 117
B	KZN215 Eziqolweni	17 524	19 770	21 768	17 524	19 770	21 768							588	625	656	588	625	656
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	70 295	79 826	88 144	70 295	79 826	88 144												
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	161 009	181 852	200 132	161 009	181 852	200 132	38 832	42 329	46 139	38 832	42 329	46 139						
Total: Ugu Municipalities		379 944	429 468	473 062	379 944	429 468	473 062	38 832	42 329	46 139	38 832	42 329	46 139	6 118	6 503	6 828	6 118	6 503	6 828
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	39 728	44 818	49 357	39 728	44 818	49 357							1 437	1 528	1 604	1 437	1 528	1 604
B	KZN222 uMngeni	25 450	29 072	32 183	25 450	29 072	32 183							1 167	1 241	1 303	1 167	1 241	1 303
B	KZN223 Mpofana	16 237	18 327	20 185	16 237	18 327	20 185							457	486	510	457	486	510
B	KZN224 Impendle	15 738	17 753	19 550	15 738	17 753	19 550							649	689	724	649	689	724
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	267 211	309 968	343 311	267 211	309 968	343 311												
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	19 687	22 210	24 457	19 687	22 210	24 457							915	972	1 021	915	972	1 021
B	KZN227 Richmond	20 834	23 506	25 887	20 834	23 506	25 887							849	903	948	849	903	948
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	121 957	124 379	135 919	121 957	124 379	135 919	136 226	148 495	161 860	136 226	148 495	161 860						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		526 841	590 033	650 850	526 841	590 033	650 850	136 226	148 495	161 860	136 226	148 495	161 860	5 475	5 819	6 110	5 475	5 819	6 110
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	80 526	91 111	100 459	80 526	91 111	100 459							2 779	2 954	3 101	2 779	2 954	3 101
B	KZN233 Indaka	42 833	48 322	53 208	42 833	48 322	53 208							1 307	1 389	1 459	1 307	1 389	1 459
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	20 791	23 584	26 025	20 791	23 584	26 025							778	827	868	778	827	868
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	43 097	48 625	53 544	43 097	48 625	53 544							1 445	1 536	1 613	1 445	1 536	1 613
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	46 453	52 399	57 704	46 453	52 399	57 704							1 503	1 597	1 677	1 503	1 597	1 677
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	169 052	190 908	210 093	169 052	190 908	210 093	29 144	31 768	34 627	29 144	31 768	34 627						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities		402 752	454 949	501 033	402 752	454 949	501 033	29 144	31 768	34 627	29 144	31 768	34 627	7 811	8 303	8 718	7 811	8 303	8 718
B	KZN241 Endumeni	19 121	21 728	23 996	19 121	21 728	23 996							667	709	744	667	709	744
B	KZN242 Nquthu	45 784	51 660	56 874	45 784	51 660	56 874							1 667	1 772	1 861	1 667	1 772	1 861
B	KZN244 Msinga	44 107	49 771	54 791	44 107	49 771	54 791							2 221	2 361	2 479	2 221	2 361	2 479
B	KZN245 Umvoti	28 873	32 597	35 901	28 873	32 597	35 901							1 167	1 241	1 303	1 167	1 241	1 303
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	114 546	129 350	142 347	114 546	129 350	142 347	17 468	19 041	20 755	17 468	19 041	20 755						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		252 432	285 106	313 910	252 432	285 106	313 910	17 468	19 041	20 755	17 468	19 041	20 755	5 723	6 083	6 387	5 723	6 083	6 387
B	KZN252 Newcastle	225 777	255 395	281 462	225 777	255 395	281 462							649	689	724	649	689	724
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	8 973	10 127	11 151	8 973	10 127	11 151							1 307	1 389	1 459	1 307	1 389	1 459
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	33 272	37 541	41 339	33 272	37 541	41 339												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	38 243	43 270	47 635	38 243	43 270	47 635	40 088	43 698	47 631	40 088	43 698	47 631						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		306 264	346 333	381 587	306 264	346 333	381 587	40 088	43 698	47 631	40 088	43 698	47 631	1 955	2 079	2 182	1 955	2 079	2 182

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	
B	KZN261 eDumbe	25 617	28 905	31 826	25 617	28 905	31 826								778	827	868	778	827	868
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	42 652	48 120	52 992	42 652	48 120	52 992								1 223	1 300	1 365	1 223	1 300	1 365
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	55 648	62 779	69 127	55 648	62 779	69 127								2 167	2 304	2 419	2 167	2 304	2 419
B	KZN265 Nongoma	47 307	53 376	58 767	47 307	53 376	58 767								2 112	2 245	2 357	2 112	2 245	2 357
B	KZN266 Ulundi	53 989	60 935	67 103	53 989	60 935	67 103								2 612	2 777	2 915	2 612	2 777	2 915
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	169 200	191 077	210 278	169 200	191 077	210 278	29 470	32 124	35 015	29 470	32 124	35 015							
Total: Zululand Municipalities		394 412	445 192	490 092	394 412	445 192	490 092	29 470	32 124	35 015	29 470	32 124	35 015	8 892	9 452	9 925	8 892	9 452	9 925	
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	34 052	38 425	42 299	34 052	38 425	42 299								1 699	1 806	1 896	1 699	1 806	1 896
B	KZN272 Jozini	46 390	52 349	57 631	46 390	52 349	57 631								2 156	2 292	2 407	2 156	2 292	2 407
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	9 098	10 266	11 302	9 098	10 266	11 302								649	689	724	649	689	724
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	36 848	41 574	45 773	36 848	41 574	45 773								2 417	2 570	2 698	2 417	2 570	2 698
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	11 656	13 167	14 509	11 656	13 167	14 509								653	695	729	653	695	729
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	115 322	130 225	143 311	115 322	130 225	143 311	17 807	19 411	21 158	17 807	19 411	21 158							
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		253 365	286 006	314 826	253 365	286 006	314 826	17 807	19 411	21 158	17 807	19 411	21 158	7 574	8 051	8 454	7 574	8 051	8 454	
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	29 608	33 401	36 781	29 608	33 401	36 781								1 633	1 736	1 823	1 633	1 736	1 823
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	145 629	165 170	182 243	145 629	165 170	182 243													
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	13 770	15 533	17 105	13 770	15 533	17 105								980	1 042	1 094	980	1 042	1 094
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	55 675	62 834	69 196	55 675	62 834	69 196								2 890	3 072	3 226	2 890	3 072	3 226
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	17 581	19 842	21 847	17 581	19 842	21 847								611	650	682	611	650	682
B	KZN286 Nkandla	32 568	36 752	40 458	32 568	36 752	40 458								1 764	1 875	1 969	1 764	1 875	1 969
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	120 340	136 192	149 940	120 340	136 192	149 940	139 638	152 214	165 913	139 638	152 214	165 913							
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		415 170	469 724	517 570	415 170	469 724	517 570	139 638	152 214	165 913	139 638	152 214	165 913	7 879	8 375	8 794	7 879	8 375	8 794	
B	KZN291 Mandeni	47 851	53 995	59 471	47 851	53 995	59 471								1 778	1 890	1 985	1 778	1 890	1 985
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	50 940	58 202	64 441	50 940	58 202	64 441													
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	41 387	46 696	51 411	41 387	46 696	51 411								2 056	2 186	2 295	2 056	2 186	2 295
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	32 116	36 237	39 895	32 116	36 237	39 895								1 372	1 459	1 531	1 372	1 459	1 531
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	134 450	151 885	167 158	134 450	151 885	167 158	44 244	48 229	52 570	44 244	48 229	52 570							
Total: iLembe Municipalities		306 743	347 015	382 376	306 743	347 015	382 376	44 244	48 229	52 570	44 244	48 229	52 570	5 207	5 535	5 812	5 207	5 535	5 812	
B	KZN431 Ingwe	33 907	38 256	42 121	33 907	38 256	42 121								1 307	1 389	1 459	1 307	1 389	1 459
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	8 290	9 365	10 315	8 290	9 365	10 315								463	492	517	463	492	517
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	35 585	40 256	44 375	35 585	40 256	44 375								611	650	682	611	650	682
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	33 976	38 336	42 210	33 976	38 336	42 210								1 503	1 597	1 677	1 503	1 597	1 677
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	57 410	64 771	71 318	57 410	64 771	71 318								2 001	2 127	2 233	2 001	2 127	2 233
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	139 128	157 095	172 878	139 128	157 095	172 878	15 822	17 247	18 799	15 822	17 247	18 799		1 334	1 418	1 489	1 334	1 418	1 489
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		308 295	348 080	383 217	308 295	348 080	383 217	15 822	17 247	18 799	15 822	17 247	18 799	7 219	7 673	8 057	7 219	7 673	8 057	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		4 960 753	5 633 409	6 195 557	4 960 753	5 633 409	6 195 557	508 739	554 556	604 466	508 739	554 556	604 466	63 852	67 875	71 268	63 852	67 875	71 268	

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	
LIMPOPO																				
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	103 948	117 254	129 125	103 948	117 254	129 125							3 390	3 604	3 784	3 390	3 604	3 784
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	31 405	35 430	39 011	31 405	35 430	39 011							1 699	1 806	1 896	1 699	1 806	1 896
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	50 771	57 266	63 069	50 771	57 266	63 069							1 501	1 595	1 675	1 501	1 595	1 675
B	LIM472	Elias Motosoaledi	96 981	109 394	120 483	96 981	109 394	120 483							3 168	3 367	3 536	3 168	3 367	3 536
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	91 358	103 081	113 517	91 358	103 081	113 517							3 168	3 367	3 536	3 168	3 367	3 536
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	228 919	258 530	284 513	228 919	258 530	284 513	45 345	49 429	53 878	45 345	49 429	53 878						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			603 381	680 955	749 718	603 381	680 955	749 718	45 345	49 429	53 878	45 345	49 429	53 878	12 925	13 739	14 426	12 925	13 739	14 426
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	96 712	109 091	120 140	96 712	109 091	120 140							3 334	3 545	3 722	3 334	3 545	3 722
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	97 555	110 047	121 197	97 555	110 047	121 197							2 890	3 072	3 226	2 890	3 072	3 226
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	154 949	174 825	192 570	154 949	174 825	192 570												
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	45 827	51 734	56 997	45 827	51 734	56 997							1 778	1 890	1 985	1 778	1 890	1 985
B	LIM335	Maruleng	37 754	42 592	46 905	37 754	42 592	46 905							1 568	1 667	1 750	1 568	1 667	1 750
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	305 300	344 785	379 436	305 300	344 785	379 436	58 183	63 423	69 131	58 183	63 423	69 131						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			738 097	833 074	917 245	738 097	833 074	917 245	58 183	63 423	69 131	58 183	63 423	69 131	9 571	10 174	10 683	9 571	10 174	10 683
B	LIM341	Musina	23 327	26 325	28 998	23 327	26 325	28 998							719	764	802	719	764	802
B	LIM342	Mutale	28 538	32 197	35 452	28 538	32 197	35 452							1 437	1 528	1 604	1 437	1 528	1 604
B	LIM343	Thulamela	202 015	227 875	250 961	202 015	227 875	250 961												
B	LIM344	Makhado	185 483	209 219	230 428	185 483	209 219	230 428												
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	333 437	376 498	414 322	333 437	376 498	414 322	37 809	41 214	44 923	37 809	41 214	44 923						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			772 799	872 113	960 161	772 799	872 113	960 161	37 809	41 214	44 923	37 809	41 214	44 923	2 156	2 292	2 407	2 156	2 292	2 407
B	LIM351	Blouberg	58 016	65 450	72 070	58 016	65 450	72 070							2 001	2 127	2 233	2 001	2 127	2 233
B	LIM352	Aganang	52 863	59 640	65 672	52 863	59 640	65 672							2 352	2 500	2 625	2 352	2 500	2 625
B	LIM353	Molemole	55 449	62 545	68 883	55 449	62 545	68 883							1 633	1 736	1 823	1 633	1 736	1 823
B	LIM354	Polokwane	307 859	347 758	383 056	307 859	347 758	383 056												
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	90 673	102 282	112 636	90 673	102 282	112 636							3 001	3 190	3 350	3 001	3 190	3 350
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	198 089	223 908	246 452	198 089	223 908	246 452	118 850	129 554	141 214	118 850	129 554	141 214						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			762 950	861 584	948 770	762 950	861 584	948 770	118 850	129 554	141 214	118 850	129 554	141 214	8 987	9 553	10 031	8 987	9 553	10 031
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	44 037	49 745	54 797	44 037	49 745	54 797							1 111	1 182	1 241	1 111	1 182	1 241
B	LIM362	Lephalale	70 719	79 840	87 921	70 719	79 840	87 921							1 334	1 418	1 489	1 334	1 418	1 489
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	17 848	20 167	22 216	17 848	20 167	22 216							523	556	583	523	556	583
B	LIM365	Modimolle	44 056	49 757	54 802	44 056	49 757	54 802							889	945	992	889	945	992
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	34 851	39 406	43 416	34 851	39 406	43 416							834	886	930	834	886	930
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	193 964	218 921	241 058	193 964	218 921	241 058												
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	18 339	21 105	23 507	18 339	21 105	23 507	66 876	68 886	70 953	66 876	68 886	70 953						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			423 814	478 941	527 717	423 814	478 941	527 717	66 876	68 886	70 953	66 876	68 886	70 953	4 691	4 986	5 236	4 691	4 986	5 236
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			3 301 041	3 726 668	4 103 610	3 301 041	3 726 668	4 103 610	327 063	352 506	380 098	327 063	352 506	380 098	38 330	40 745	42 782	38 330	40 745	42 782

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)		
MPUMALANGA																					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	116 786	131 801	145 101	116 786	131 801	145 101								2 445	2 599	2 729	2 445	2 599	2 729
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	81 189	91 705	100 992	81 189	91 705	100 992								1 778	1 890	1 985	1 778	1 890	1 985
B	MP303	Mkhondo	71 679	80 912	89 080	71 679	80 912	89 080								1 667	1 772	1 861	1 667	1 772	1 861
B	MP304	Fixley Ka Seme	65 522	73 957	81 424	65 522	73 957	81 424								1 167	1 241	1 303	1 167	1 241	1 303
B	MP305	Lekwa	61 371	69 352	76 398	61 371	69 352	76 398								1 501	1 595	1 675	1 501	1 595	1 675
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	34 631	39 095	43 043	34 631	39 095	43 043								719	764	802	719	764	802
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	156 732	177 783	196 161	156 732	177 783	196 161													
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	16 173	19 594	22 502	16 173	19 594	22 502	221 975	228 648	235 507	221 975	228 648	235 507							
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			604 084	684 198	754 701	604 084	684 198	754 701	221 975	228 648	235 507	221 975	228 648	235 507	9 277	9 862	10 355	9 277	9 862	10 355	
B	MP311	Delmas	39 433	44 586	49 123	39 433	44 586	49 123								834	886	930	834	886	930
B	MP312	Emalaheni	146 796	166 569	183 854	146 796	166 569	183 854													
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	70 395	80 174	88 591	70 395	80 174	88 591													
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	27 475	31 030	34 174	27 475	31 030	34 174								849	903	948	849	903	948
B	MP315	Thembisile	169 598	191 346	210 677	169 598	191 346	210 677								3 334	3 545	3 722	3 334	3 545	3 722
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	176 609	199 258	219 386	176 609	199 258	219 386								3 920	4 167	4 376	3 920	4 167	4 376
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	17 750	21 631	24 924	17 750	21 631	24 924	264 554	272 506	280 681	264 554	272 506	280 681							
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			648 057	734 596	810 728	648 057	734 596	810 728	264 554	272 506	280 681	264 554	272 506	280 681	8 938	9 501	9 976	8 938	9 501	9 976	
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	58 274	65 833	72 519	58 274	65 833	72 519								1 278	1 359	1 427	1 278	1 359	1 427
B	MP322	Mbombela	247 674	279 834	308 291	247 674	279 834	308 291													
B	MP323	Umjindi	35 806	40 451	44 557	35 806	40 451	44 557								778	827	868	778	827	868
B	MP324	Nkomazi	196 588	221 861	244 251	196 588	221 861	244 251													
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	336 017	379 108	417 405	336 017	379 108	417 405								3 779	4 017	4 218	3 779	4 017	4 218
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	35 028	40 331	44 938	35 028	40 331	44 938	131 202	135 147	139 201	131 202	135 147	139 201							
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			909 388	1 027 418	1 131 962	909 388	1 027 418	1 131 962	131 202	135 147	139 201	131 202	135 147	139 201	5 835	6 203	6 513	5 835	6 203	6 513	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			2 161 528	2 446 212	2 697 391	2 161 528	2 446 212	2 697 391	617 731	636 301	655 390	617 731	636 301	655 390	24 050	25 565	26 844	24 050	25 565	26 844	

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)		
NORTHERN CAPE																					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	46 111	52 032	57 279	46 111	52 032	57 279								1 372	1 459	1 531	1 372	1 459	1 531
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	47 469	53 594	59 018	47 469	53 594	59 018								1 000	1 063	1 117	1 000	1 063	1 117
B	NC453	Gamagara	15 702	17 761	19 577	15 702	17 761	19 577								523	556	583	523	556	583
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	18 914	21 524	23 810	18 914	21 524	23 810	28 993	29 864	30 760	28 993	29 864	30 760	945	1 004	1 055	945	1 004	1 055	
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			128 196	144 910	159 686	128 196	144 910	159 686	28 993	29 864	30 760	28 993	29 864	30 760	3 840	4 082	4 286	3 840	4 082	4 286	
B	NC061	Richtersveld	8 674	9 812	10 813	8 674	9 812	10 813								523	556	583	523	556	583
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	26 111	29 490	32 484	26 111	29 490	32 484								1 111	1 181	1 240	1 111	1 181	1 240
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	8 776	9 907	10 908	8 776	9 907	10 908								649	689	724	649	689	724
B	NC065	Hantam	15 092	17 039	18 764	15 092	17 039	18 764								588	625	656	588	625	656
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	9 490	10 709	11 789	9 490	10 709	11 789								649	689	724	649	689	724
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	8 917	10 065	11 082	8 917	10 065	11 082								649	689	724	649	689	724
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	5 704	6 577	7 334	5 704	6 577	7 334	22 808	23 494	24 199	22 808	23 494	24 199	778	827	868	778	827	868	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			82 766	93 600	103 174	82 766	93 600	103 174	22 808	23 494	24 199	22 808	23 494	24 199	4 945	5 257	5 520	4 945	5 257	5 520	
B	NC071	Ubuntu	13 463	15 200	16 736	13 463	15 200	16 736								523	556	583	523	556	583
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	22 984	25 943	28 562	22 984	25 943	28 562								653	695	729	653	695	729
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	27 097	30 626	33 738	27 097	30 626	33 738								915	972	1 021	915	972	1 021
B	NC074	Kareeberg	8 593	9 708	10 691	8 593	9 708	10 691								457	486	510	457	486	510
B	NC075	Renosterberg	10 600	11 964	13 171	10 600	11 964	13 171								649	689	724	649	689	724
B	NC076	Thembelihle	10 166	11 474	12 633	10 166	11 474	12 633								649	689	724	649	689	724
B	NC077	Siyathemba	14 918	16 846	18 551	14 918	16 846	18 551								523	556	583	523	556	583
B	NC078	Siyancuma	25 230	28 476	31 353	25 230	28 476	31 353								588	625	656	588	625	656
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	9 317	10 608	11 739	9 317	10 608	11 739	15 239	15 697	16 168	15 239	15 697	16 168	1 111	1 181	1 240	1 111	1 181	1 240	
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			142 368	160 845	177 173	142 368	160 845	177 173	15 239	15 697	16 168	15 239	15 697	16 168	6 067	6 449	6 771	6 067	6 449	6 771	
B	NC081	Mier	6 187	6 986	7 690	6 187	6 986	7 690								463	492	517	463	492	517
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	34 953	39 440	43 431	34 953	39 440	43 431								834	886	930	834	886	930
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	39 253	44 542	49 151	39 253	44 542	49 151								1 278	1 359	1 427	1 278	1 359	1 427
B	NC084	!Kheis	11 139	12 570	13 838	11 139	12 570	13 838								649	689	724	649	689	724
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	17 486	19 750	21 752	17 486	19 750	21 752								719	764	802	719	764	802
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	11 069	12 492	13 755	11 069	12 492	13 755								523	556	583	523	556	583
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	12 764	14 586	16 179	12 764	14 586	16 179	29 768	30 663	31 583	29 768	30 663	31 583	1 000	1 063	1 117	1 000	1 063	1 117	
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			132 850	150 366	165 796	132 850	150 366	165 796	29 768	30 663	31 583	29 768	30 663	31 583	5 465	5 810	6 100	5 465	5 810	6 100	
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	121 741	138 223	152 568	121 741	138 223	152 568													
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	33 629	37 955	41 784	33 629	37 955	41 784								849	903	948	849	903	948
B	NC093	Magareng	22 060	24 899	27 413	22 060	24 899	27 413								588	625	656	588	625	656
B	NC094	Phokwane	49 646	56 025	61 687	49 646	56 025	61 687								1 000	1 063	1 117	1 000	1 063	1 117
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	12 932	14 751	16 265	12 932	14 751	16 265	62 056	67 645	73 733	62 056	67 645	73 733	1 389	1 477	1 551	1 389	1 477	1 551	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			240 009	271 854	299 718	240 009	271 854	299 718	62 056	67 645	73 733	62 056	67 645	73 733	3 827	4 068	4 272	3 827	4 068	4 272	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			726 189	821 576	905 546	726 189	821 576	905 546	158 864	167 363	176 443	158 864	167 363	176 443	24 145	25 666	26 949	24 145	25 666	26 949	

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele	112 602	127 048	139 878	112 602	127 048	139 878							3 071	3 264	3 428	3 071	3 264	3 428
B	NW372	Madibeng	217 230	245 326	270 216	217 230	245 326	270 216												
B	NW373	Rustenburg	206 740	233 949	257 954	206 740	233 949	257 954												
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	31 952	36 056	39 695	31 952	36 056	39 695							653	695	729	653	695	729
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	175 880	198 458	218 524	175 880	198 458	218 524							3 334	3 545	3 722	3 334	3 545	3 722
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	29 444	34 415	38 697	29 444	34 415	38 697	195 252	201 121	207 155	195 252	201 121	207 155						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			773 848	875 252	964 964	773 848	875 252	964 964	195 252	201 121	207 155	195 252	201 121	207 155	7 059	7 503	7 879	7 059	7 503	7 879
B	NW381	Ratlou	47 808	53 925	59 387	47 808	53 925	59 387							1 503	1 597	1 677	1 503	1 597	1 677
B	NW382	Tswaing	46 649	52 627	57 959	46 649	52 627	57 959							1 445	1 536	1 613	1 445	1 536	1 613
B	NW383	Mafikeng	96 350	108 766	119 833	96 350	108 766	119 833												
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	58 891	66 426	73 155	58 891	66 426	73 155							2 112	2 245	2 357	2 112	2 245	2 357
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	58 261	65 727	72 387	58 261	65 727	72 387							1 890	2 009	2 109	1 890	2 009	2 109
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	221 442	250 211	275 384	221 442	250 211	275 384	94 516	103 029	112 302	94 516	103 029	112 302						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			529 401	597 681	658 105	529 401	597 681	658 105	94 516	103 029	112 302	94 516	103 029	112 302	6 949	7 387	7 756	6 949	7 387	7 756
B	NW391	Kagisano	41 346	46 637	51 360	41 346	46 637	51 360							1 503	1 597	1 677	1 503	1 597	1 677
B	NW392	Naledi	25 404	28 747	31 695	25 404	28 747	31 695							1 000	1 063	1 117	1 000	1 063	1 117
B	NW393	Mamusa	23 596	26 624	29 321	23 596	26 624	29 321							784	833	875	784	833	875
B	NW394	Greater Taung	69 561	78 471	86 410	69 561	78 471	86 410							2 875	3 056	3 209	2 875	3 056	3 209
B	NW395	Molopo	7 865	8 873	9 770	7 865	8 873	9 770							741	788	827	741	788	827
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	21 043	23 753	26 165	21 043	23 753	26 165							719	764	802	719	764	802
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	142 365	160 763	176 917	142 365	160 763	176 917	21 642	23 591	25 714	21 642	23 591	25 714	1 389	1 477	1 551	1 389	1 477	1 551
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities			331 179	373 869	411 638	331 179	373 869	411 638	21 642	23 591	25 714	21 642	23 591	25 714	9 011	9 579	10 058	9 011	9 579	10 058
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	34 610	39 061	43 003	34 610	39 061	43 003							653	695	729	653	695	729
B	NW402	Tlokwe	69 095	78 447	86 596	69 095	78 447	86 596												
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	283 801	320 975	353 769	283 801	320 975	353 769												
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	58 053	65 526	72 142	58 053	65 526	72 142							889	945	992	889	945	992
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	21 696	26 218	21 642	21 696	26 218	21 642	126 231	130 026	133 927	126 231	130 026	133 927						
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			467 255	530 226	577 153	467 255	530 226	577 153	126 231	130 026	133 927	126 231	130 026	133 927	1 543	1 640	1 722	1 543	1 640	1 722
Total: North West Municipalities			2 101 683	2 377 029	2 611 859	2 101 683	2 377 029	2 611 859	437 641	457 767	479 097	437 641	457 767	479 097	24 562	26 109	27 414	24 562	26 109	27 414

**APPENDIX W9:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	861 811	997 555	1 114 890	861 811	997 555	1 114 890												
B	WC011	Matzikama	26 396	29 850	32 904	26 396	29 850	32 904							722	768	806	722	768	806
B	WC012	Cederberg	20 639	23 371	25 769	20 639	23 371	25 769							784	833	875	784	833	875
B	WC013	Bergrivier	17 886	20 277	22 376	17 886	20 277	22 376							849	903	948	849	903	948
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	25 562	29 376	32 588	25 562	29 376	32 588							1 278	1 359	1 427	1 278	1 359	1 427
B	WC015	Swartland	19 867	22 731	25 181	19 867	22 731	25 181							1 111	1 182	1 241	1 111	1 182	1 241
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	11 139	12 921	14 464	11 139	12 921	14 464	57 565	59 296	61 075	57 565	59 296	61 075						
Total: West Coast Municipalities			121 490	138 527	153 282	121 490	138 527	153 282	57 565	59 296	61 075	57 565	59 296	61 075	4 746	5 045	5 297	4 746	5 045	5 297
B	WC022	Witzenberg	35 516	40 192	44 310	35 516	40 192	44 310							1 167	1 241	1 303	1 167	1 241	1 303
B	WC023	Drakenstein	59 707	68 150	75 428	59 707	68 150	75 428												
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	34 272	39 423	43 777	34 272	39 423	43 777												
B	WC025	Brede Valley	53 333	60 629	66 972	53 333	60 629	66 972												
B	WC026	Langeberg	40 657	46 000	50 708	40 657	46 000	50 708							1 111	1 182	1 241	1 111	1 182	1 241
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	12 717	15 457	17 784	12 717	15 457	17 784	182 783	188 278	193 926	182 783	188 278	193 926						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			236 201	269 850	298 979	236 201	269 850	298 979	182 783	188 278	193 926	182 783	188 278	193 926	2 279	2 422	2 543	2 279	2 422	2 543
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	42 377	47 938	52 845	42 377	47 938	52 845							1 278	1 359	1 427	1 278	1 359	1 427
B	WC032	Overstrand	25 864	31 128	33 065	25 864	31 128	33 065							1 056	1 122	1 179	1 056	1 122	1 179
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	12 841	14 611	16 142	12 841	14 611	16 142							653	695	729	653	695	729
B	WC034	Swellendam	14 614	16 584	18 299	14 614	16 584	18 299							653	695	729	653	695	729
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	8 197	9 439	10 519	8 197	9 439	10 519	31 001	31 933	32 891	31 001	31 933	32 891	1 111	1 182	1 241	1 111	1 182	1 241
Total: Overberg Municipalities			103 892	119 701	130 870	103 892	119 701	130 870	31 001	31 933	32 891	31 001	31 933	32 891	4 752	5 052	5 304	4 752	5 052	5 304
B	WC041	Kannaland	14 975	16 934	18 657	14 975	16 934	18 657							588	625	656	588	625	656
B	WC042	Hessequa	20 278	23 124	25 565	20 278	23 124	25 565							980	1 042	1 094	980	1 042	1 094
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	32 954	37 492	41 427	32 954	37 492	41 427							1 278	1 359	1 427	1 278	1 359	1 427
B	WC044	George	58 296	66 591	73 701	58 296	66 591	73 701												
B	WC045	Oudshoorn	34 125	38 624	42 583	34 125	38 624	42 583							1 278	1 359	1 427	1 278	1 359	1 427
B	WC047	Bitou	16 818	19 694	21 394	16 818	19 694	21 394							719	764	802	719	764	802
B	WC048	Knysna	21 390	26 659	27 446	21 390	26 659	27 446							889	945	992	889	945	992
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	18 274	21 276	23 874	18 274	21 276	23 874	107 837	111 078	114 410	107 837	111 078	114 410						
Total: Eden Municipalities			217 111	250 394	274 646	217 111	250 394	274 646	107 837	111 078	114 410	107 837	111 078	114 410	5 732	6 094	6 398	5 732	6 094	6 398
B	WC051	Laingsburg	6 306	7 137	7 864	6 306	7 137	7 864							556	591	621	556	591	621
B	WC052	Prince Albert	7 400	8 354	9 197	7 400	8 354	9 197							556	591	621	556	591	621
B	WC053	Beaufort West	21 552	24 397	26 894	21 552	24 397	26 894							849	903	948	849	903	948
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	9 365	10 604	11 694	9 365	10 604	11 694	5 477	5 641	5 810	5 477	5 641	5 810	915	972	1 021	915	972	1 021
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			44 623	50 491	55 649	44 623	50 491	55 649	5 477	5 641	5 810	5 477	5 641	5 810	2 876	3 057	3 210	2 876	3 057	3 210
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 585 127	1 826 519	2 028 316	1 585 127	1 826 519	2 028 316	384 663	396 226	408 113	384 663	396 226	408 113	20 385	21 669	22 753	20 385	21 669	22 753
National Total			26 387 712	29 961 767	33 049 018	26 387 712	29 961 767	33 049 018	3 492 002	3 671 998	3 863 935	3 492 002	3 671 998	3 863 935	287 992	306 136	321 443	287 992	306 136	321 443

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number			Municipality			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
						National/Municipal Financial Year								
						Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
						2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)		
EASTERN CAPE														
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay												
B	EC101	Camdeboo												
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route												
B	EC103	Ikwezi												
B	EC104	Makana												
B	EC105	Ndlambe												
B	EC106	Sunday's River Valley												
B	EC107	Baviaans												
B	EC108	Kouga												
B	EC109	Kou-kamma												
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality												
Total: Cacadu Municipalities														
B	EC121	Mbhashe	22 820	22 937		25 753	25 886		28 328	28 474				
B	EC122	Mnquma	35 662	30 958		40 246	34 938		44 269	38 430				
B	EC123	Great Kei	7 872	5 605		8 884	6 326		9 772	6 958				
B	EC124	Amahlathi	21 689	15 720		24 477	17 741		26 923	19 514				
B	EC125	Buffalo City												
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	14 911	9 394		16 828	10 602		18 510	11 662				
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	23 380	17 215		26 385	19 428		29 023	21 370				
B	EC128	Nxuba	5 269	5 041		5 947	5 690		6 541	6 258				
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality												
Total: Amatole Municipalities			131 602	106 871		148 520	120 610		163 366	132 666				
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	12 210	11 441		13 789	12 920		15 174	14 218				
B	EC132	Tsolwana	5 446	4 018		6 151	4 537		6 769	4 993				
B	EC133	Inkwanca	4 921	4 229		5 557	4 776		6 115	5 255				
B	EC134	Lukhanji	33 551	26 146		37 888	29 526		41 696	32 493				
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	21 888	17 233		24 718	19 461		27 202	21 417				
B	EC136	Emalahleni	17 046	12 777		19 250	14 428		21 185	15 878				
B	EC137	Engcobo	14 373	13 330		16 231	15 053		17 862	16 566				
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	9 304	7 451		10 507	8 415		11 563	9 260				
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality												
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			118 740	96 624		134 091	109 116		147 565	120 080				

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number			Municipality			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
						National/Municipal Financial Year								
						Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
						2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)		
B	EC141	Elundini	18 015	16 721		20 341	18 880		22 385	20 777				
B	EC142	Senqu	22 331	16 554		25 215	18 692		27 749	20 570				
B	EC143	Maletswai	6 386	4 995		7 210	5 640		7 935	6 206				
B	EC144	Gariep	7 391	6 157		8 345	6 952		9 184	7 651				
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality												
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			54 122	44 427		61 112	50 165		67 252	55 204				
B	EC151	Mbizana	21 820	21 992		24 639	24 833		27 115	27 328				
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	12 924	12 317		14 594	13 908		16 060	15 305				
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	24 403	22 768		27 556	25 709		30 324	28 292				
B	EC154	Port St Johns	13 449	12 785		15 186	14 437		16 712	15 887				
B	EC155	Nyandeni	24 810	23 162		28 015	26 154		30 830	28 781				
B	EC156	Mhlonlo	21 671	18 832		24 470	21 264		26 929	23 401				
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	43 531	41 285		49 154	46 619		54 093	51 302				
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality												
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			162 609	153 141		183 615	172 923		202 062	190 297				
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	24 121	20 288		27 235	22 907		29 971	25 209				
B	EC441	Matatiele	29 256	23 733		33 033	26 797		36 352	29 489				
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality												
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			53 376	44 021		60 268	49 705		66 323	54 698				
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			520 450	445 084		587 606	502 518		646 569	552 946				

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number			Municipality			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES													
						National/Municipal Financial Year													
						Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse					
						2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)							
FREE STATE																			
B	FS161	Letsemeng																	
B	FS162	Kopanong																	
B	FS163	Mohokare																	
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities																			
B	FS171	Naledi																	
B	FS172	Mangaung																	
B	FS173	Mantsopa																	
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																	
Total: Motheo Municipalities																			
B	FS181	Masilonyana																	
B	FS182	Tokologo																	
B	FS183	Tswelopele																	
B	FS184	Matjhabeng																	
B	FS185	Nala																	
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities																			
B	FS191	Setsoto																	
B	FS192	Dihlabeng																	
B	FS193	Nketoana																	
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung																	
B	FS195	Phumelela																	
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities																			
B	FS201	Moqhaka																	
B	FS203	Ngwathe																	
B	FS204	Metsimaholo																	
B	FS205	Mafube																	
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities																			
Total: Free State Municipalities																			

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number			Municipality			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
						National/Municipal Financial Year								
						Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
						2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)		
GAUTENG														
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni												
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg												
A	TSH	City of Tshwane												
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane												
B	GT462	Kungwini												
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality												
Total: Metsweding Municipalities														
B	GT421	Emfuleni												
B	GT422	Midvaal												
B	GT423	Lesedi												
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality												
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities														
B	GT481	Mogale City												
B	GT482	Randfontein												
B	GT483	Westonaria												
B	NW405	Merafong City												
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality												
Total: West Rand Municipalities														
Total: Gauteng Municipalities														

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
		National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number	Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
		2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)		
KWAZULU-NATAL										
A	ETH eThekweni									
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	7 312	8 350		8 259	9 431		9 089	10 379	
B	KZN212 uMdoni	6 790	6 355		7 669	7 178		8 440	7 899	
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	17 524	19 633		19 793	22 174		21 783	24 403	
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	10 674	9 363		12 056	10 575		13 268	11 638	
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	5 167	4 679		5 836	5 284		6 422	5 815	
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	22 961	20 384		25 933	23 023		28 540	25 337	
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality									
Total: Ugu Municipalities		70 428	68 763		79 545	77 665		87 542	85 472	
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	15 570	10 720		17 625	12 136		19 260	13 262	
B	KZN222 uMngeni	11 305	9 592		12 797	10 858		13 984	11 866	
B	KZN223 Mpozana	6 279	5 536		7 108	6 267		7 768	6 849	
B	KZN224 Impendle	6 336	3 331		7 173	3 771		7 839	4 120	
B	KZN225 Msunduzi									
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	7 678	6 015		8 692	6 809		9 498	7 441	
B	KZN227 Richmond	6 266	5 102		7 093	5 776		7 751	6 311	
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality									
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		53 433	40 296		60 488	45 616		66 100	49 849	
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	30 540	25 347		34 488	28 624		37 954	31 501	
B	KZN233 Indaka	18 020	11 961		20 350	13 507		22 395	14 864	
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	7 767	6 394		8 771	7 221		9 653	7 946	
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	14 836	11 563		16 754	13 058		18 437	14 371	
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	13 085	9 901		14 777	11 181		16 262	12 305	
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality									
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		84 248	65 166		95 140	73 592		104 701	80 987	
B	KZN241 Endumeni	8 526	8 107		9 628	9 155		10 595	10 075	
B	KZN242 Ngquthu	18 862	15 517		21 299	17 522		23 439	19 283	
B	KZN244 Msinga	14 402	14 476		16 264	16 347		17 898	17 990	
B	KZN245 Umvoti	10 174	9 794		11 489	11 059		12 643	12 171	
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality									
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		51 964	47 894		58 679	54 083		64 576	59 518	
B	KZN252 Newcastle									
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	2 973	2 408		3 363	2 725		3 703	3 000	
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	10 035	8 676		11 354	9 817		12 500	10 807	
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality									
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		13 008	11 085		14 718	12 542		16 203	13 807	

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
		National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number	Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
		<i>2010/11 (R'000)</i>			<i>2011/12 (R'000)</i>			<i>2012/13 (R'000)</i>		
B	KZN261 eDumbe	10 269	6 932		11 597	7 828		12 762	8 615	
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	16 081	10 853		18 160	12 256		19 985	13 487	
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	21 315	18 871		24 071	21 311		26 490	23 452	
B	KZN265 Nongoma	14 431	14 979		16 296	16 916		17 934	18 616	
B	KZN266 Ulundi	17 613	16 485		19 890	18 616		21 889	20 487	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality									
Total: Zululand Municipalities		79 709	68 119		90 014	76 927		99 060	84 657	
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	12 695	12 258		14 336	13 843		15 776	15 233	
B	KZN272 Jozini	18 910	17 095		21 354	19 304		23 500	21 244	
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	2 942	2 804		3 322	3 166		3 655	3 484	
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	11 128	11 047		12 566	12 475		13 829	13 729	
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	4 230	3 431		4 776	3 874		5 256	4 263	
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality									
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		49 904	46 635		56 354	52 663		62 016	57 954	
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	7 685	8 322		8 697	9 418		9 575	10 368	
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze									
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	4 910	5 097	3 913	5 557	5 768	4 428	6 118	6 350	4 875
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	15 998	15 407		18 106	17 437		19 933	19 197	
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	6 018	5 310		6 811	6 010		7 498	6 617	
B	KZN286 Nkandla	12 433	10 819		14 070	12 244		15 491	13 480	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality									
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		47 044	44 955	3 913	53 241	50 876	4 428	58 615	56 012	4 875
B	KZN291 Mandeni	16 189	15 054		18 288	17 006		20 127	18 716	
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	20 505	16 248		23 164	18 355		25 493	20 201	
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	14 346	14 678		16 206	16 581		17 836	18 249	
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	9 256	10 004		10 456	11 302		11 508	12 438	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality									
Total: iLembe Municipalities		60 295	55 984		68 114	63 243		74 964	69 603	
B	KZN431 Ingwe	14 123	10 784		15 947	12 176		17 549	13 400	
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	3 582	2 288		4 045	2 583		4 451	2 843	
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	18 379	15 123		20 753	17 076		22 838	18 792	
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	10 950	10 783		12 364	12 176		13 606	13 399	
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	21 057	16 121		23 776	18 203		26 165	20 031	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality									
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		68 091	55 099		76 884	62 214		84 609	68 465	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		578 123	503 995	3 913	653 178	569 421	4 428	718 385	626 324	4 875

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
		National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number	Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
		2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)		
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	30 956	22 693		34 960	25 629		38 473	28 205
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	10 952	7 251		12 369	8 189		13 612	9 011
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	17 026	10 612		19 229	11 985		21 161	13 189
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	28 667	18 548		32 375	20 947		35 628	23 053
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	31 972	22 462		36 107	25 367		39 736	27 917
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality								
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			119 573	81 566		135 039	92 117		148 611	101 375
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	37 929	22 234		42 835	25 109		47 140	27 633
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	40 758	21 504		46 029	24 286		50 655	26 726
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	57 861	36 349		65 345	41 050		71 912	45 175
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	18 327	11 485		20 697	12 970		22 777	14 274
B	LIM335	Maruleng	16 825	8 760		19 001	9 893		20 910	10 888
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality								
Total: Mopani Municipalities			171 700	100 332		193 906	113 308		213 394	124 696
B	LIM341	Musina	10 460	7 627		11 811	8 612		12 997	9 477
B	LIM342	Mutale	11 461	6 944		12 941	7 840		14 241	8 628
B	LIM343	Thulamela	87 706	49 930		99 032	56 379		108 981	62 043
B	LIM344	Makhado	79 599	43 603		89 879	49 234		98 908	54 180
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality								
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			189 225	108 104		213 662	122 065		235 128	134 328
B	LIM351	Blouberg	25 586	14 081		28 921	15 917		31 833	17 519
B	LIM352	Aganang	24 900	12 327		28 145	13 934		30 979	15 337
B	LIM353	Molemole	21 112	12 333		23 863	13 941		26 266	15 345
B	LIM354	Polokwane								
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	31 468	21 138		35 569	23 894		39 151	26 299
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality								
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			103 065	59 880		116 499	67 685		128 228	74 500
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi								
B	LIM362	Lephalale								
B	LIM364	Mookgopong								
B	LIM365	Modimolle								
B	LIM366	Bela Bela								
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena								
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality								
Total: Waterberg Municipalities										
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			583 563	349 883		659 107	395 175		725 361	434 899

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number	Municipality		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			<i>2010/11 (R'000)</i>			<i>2011/12 (R'000)</i>			<i>2012/13 (R'000)</i>		
MPUMALANGA											
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli									
B	MP302	Msukaligwa									
B	MP303	Mkhondo									
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme									
B	MP305	Lekwa									
B	MP306	Dipaleseng									
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki									
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality									
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities											
B	MP311	Delmas									
B	MP312	Emalahleni									
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete									
B	MP314	Emakhazeni									
B	MP315	Thembisile									
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka									
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality									
Total: Nkangala Municipalities											
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu									
B	MP322	Mbombela									
B	MP323	Umjindi									
B	MP324	Nkomazi									
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge									
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality									
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities											
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities											

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number			Municipality			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
						National/Municipal Financial Year								
						Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
						2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)		
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng			6 947					7 924			8 778	
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana												
B	NC453	Gamagara												
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality												
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					6 947					7 924			8 778	
B	NC061	Richtersveld												
B	NC062	Nama Khoi												
B	NC064	Kamiesberg												
B	NC065	Hantam												
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland												
B	NC067	Khai-Ma												
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality												
Total: Namakwa Municipalities														
B	NC071	Ubuntu												
B	NC072	Umsobomvu												
B	NC073	Emthanjeni												
B	NC074	Kareeberg												
B	NC075	Renosterberg												
B	NC076	Thembelihle												
B	NC077	Siyathemba												
B	NC078	Siyancuma												
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality												
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities														
B	NC081	Mier												
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib												
B	NC083	//Khara Hais												
B	NC084	!Kheis												
B	NC085	Tsantsabane												
B	NC086	Kgatelopele												
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality												
Total: Siyanda Municipalities														
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje												
B	NC092	Dikgatlong												
B	NC093	Magareng												
B	NC094	Phokwane												
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality												
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities														
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					6 947					7 924			8 778	

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number	Municipality		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)		
NORTH WEST											
B	NW371	Moretele									
B	NW372	Madibeng									
B	NW373	Rustenburg									
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier									
B	NW375	Moses Kotane									
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality									
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities											
B	NW381	Ratlou	14 160	8 963		16 000	10 127		17 609	11 146	
B	NW382	Tswaing	19 674	12 976		22 230	14 662		24 467	16 137	
B	NW383	Mafikeng	34 882	24 430		39 413	27 604		43 378	30 381	
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	23 720	19 810		26 801	22 384		29 498	24 635	
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	24 340	13 756		27 502	15 543		30 269	17 107	
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality									
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			116 776	79 935		131 947	90 320		145 222	99 407	
B	NW391	Kagisano	14 002	8 479		15 812	9 575		17 401	10 537	
B	NW392	Naledi	11 816	9 142		13 343	10 323		14 683	11 360	
B	NW393	Mamusa	8 915	7 363		10 068	8 314		11 079	9 150	
B	NW394	Greater Taung	28 663	16 791		32 368	18 961		35 620	20 866	
B	NW395	Molopo	3 430	2 110		3 874	2 382		4 263	2 622	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	8 245	8 145		9 310	9 198		10 246	10 122	
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality									
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			75 072	52 029		84 774	58 753		93 292	64 656	
B	NW401	Ventersdorp									
B	NW402	Tlokwe									
B	NW403	City of Matlosana									
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills									
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality									
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities											
Total: North West Municipalities			191 848	131 964		216 721	149 072		238 513	164 063	

**APPENDIX W10:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES											
			National/Municipal Financial Year											
			Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse			
			2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)					
WESTERN CAPE														
A	CPT	City of Cape Town												
B	WC011	Matzikama												
B	WC012	Cederberg												
B	WC013	Bergrivier												
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015	Swartland												
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality												
Total: West Coast Municipalities														
B	WC022	Witzenberg												
B	WC023	Drakenstein												
B	WC024	Stellenbosch												
B	WC025	Breede Valley												
B	WC026	Langeberg												
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality												
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities														
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof												
B	WC032	Overstrand												
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034	Swellendam												
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality												
Total: Overberg Municipalities														
B	WC041	Kannaland												
B	WC042	Hessequa												
B	WC043	Mossel Bay												
B	WC044	George												
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn												
B	WC047	Bitou												
B	WC048	Knysna												
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality												
Total: Eden Municipalities														
B	WC051	Laingsburg												
B	WC052	Prince Albert												
B	WC053	Beaufort West												
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality												
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities														
Total: Western Cape Municipalities														
National Total			1 873 983	1 430 925	10 859	2 116 611	1 616 187	12 353	2 328 828	1 778 231	13 653			

Note: The above components of the local government equitable share formula are neither indicative nor guidelines on how much should be spent on these functions.

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							
A	NMA Nelson Mandela						
B	EC101 Camdeboo						
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route						
B	EC103 Ikwezi						
B	EC104 Makana						
B	EC105 Ndlambe						
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley						
B	EC107 Baviaans						
B	EC108 Kouga						
B	EC109 Koukamma						
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities							
B	EC121 Mbashe	78 839	94 820	115 293	78 839	94 820	115 293
B	EC122 Mquma	83 837	100 831	122 601	83 837	100 831	122 601
B	EC123 Great Kei	10 542	12 679	15 416	10 542	12 679	15 416
B	EC124 Amahlathi	34 995	42 089	51 177	34 995	42 089	51 177
B	EC125 Buffalo City						
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	23 801	28 626	34 806	23 801	28 626	34 806
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	30 995	37 278	45 327	30 995	37 278	45 327
B	EC128 Nxuba	4 157	4 999	6 079	4 157	4 999	6 079
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality						
Total: Amatole Municipalities		267 167	321 323	390 699	267 167	321 323	390 699
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	5 828	7 009	8 522	5 828	7 009	8 522
B	EC132 Tsolwana	8 872	10 670	12 974	8 872	10 670	12 974
B	EC133 Inkwanca	2 796	3 363	4 089	2 796	3 363	4 089
B	EC134 Lukhanji	28 293	34 028	41 375	28 293	34 028	41 375
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	70 408	84 680	102 963	70 408	84 680	102 963
B	EC136 Emalahleni	44 474	53 489	65 038	44 474	53 489	65 038
B	EC137 Engcobo	58 254	70 062	85 190	58 254	70 062	85 190
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	17 712	21 303	25 902	17 712	21 303	25 902
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		236 636	284 603	346 051	236 636	284 603	346 051
B	EC141 Elundini	58 286	70 101	85 236	58 286	70 101	85 236
B	EC142 Senqu	49 504	59 539	72 394	49 504	59 539	72 394
B	EC143 Maletswai	6 677	8 031	9 765	6 677	8 031	9 765
B	EC144 Gariep	5 227	6 286	7 643	5 227	6 286	7 643
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality						
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		119 694	143 957	175 038	119 694	143 957	175 038
B	EC151 Mbizana	82 964	99 782	121 326	82 964	99 782	121 326
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	49 059	59 003	71 742	49 059	59 003	71 742
B	EC153 Ngqiza Hill	88 975	107 010	130 115	88 975	107 010	130 115
B	EC154 Port St Johns	52 785	63 485	77 192	52 785	63 485	77 192
B	EC155 Nyandeni	98 986	119 051	144 755	98 986	119 051	144 755
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	73 409	88 289	107 352	73 409	88 289	107 352
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	124 777	150 070	182 471	124 777	150 070	182 471
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality						
Total: O R Tambo Municipalities		570 955	686 690	834 953	570 955	686 690	834 953
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	79 118	95 155	115 700	79 118	95 155	115 700
B	EC441 Matatiele	74 061	89 074	108 306	74 061	89 074	108 306
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		153 179	184 229	224 006	153 179	184 229	224 006
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		1 347 631	1 620 802	1 970 747	1 347 631	1 620 802	1 970 747

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
FREE STATE							
B	FS161	Letsemeng					
B	FS162	Kopanong					
B	FS163	Mohokare					
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality					
Total: Xhariep Municipalities							
B	FS171	Naledi					
B	FS172	Mangaung					
B	FS173	Mantsopa					
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality					
Total: Motheo Municipalities							
B	FS181	Masilonyana					
B	FS182	Tokologo					
B	FS183	Tswelopele					
B	FS184	Matjhabeng					
B	FS185	Nala					
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality					
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities							
B	FS191	Setsoto					
B	FS192	Dihlabeng					
B	FS193	Nketoana					
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung					
B	FS195	Phumelela					
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality					
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities							
B	FS201	Moqhaka					
B	FS203	Ngwathe					
B	FS204	Metsimaholo					
B	FS205	Mafube					
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality					
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities							
Total: Free State Municipalities							

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
GAUTENG							
A	EKU Ekurhuleni						
A	JHB City of Johannesburg						
A	TSH City of Tshwane						
B	GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane						
B	GT462 Kungwini						
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities							
B	GT421 Emfuleni						
B	GT422 Midvaal						
B	GT423 Lesedi						
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities							
B	GT481 Mogale City						
B	GT482 Randfontein						
B	GT483 Westonaria						
B	NW405 Merafong City						
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities							
Total: Gauteng Municipalities							

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL							
A	ETH eThekweni						
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	25 841	31 080	37 790	25 841	31 080	37 790
B	KZN212 Umdoni	12 285	14 775	17 965	12 285	14 775	17 965
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	64 950	78 115	94 981	64 950	78 115	94 981
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	27 984	33 657	40 924	27 984	33 657	40 924
B	KZN215 Eziqolweni	16 892	20 316	24 703	16 892	20 316	24 703
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	50 804	61 102	74 295	50 804	61 102	74 295
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality						
Total: Ugu Municipalities		198 757	239 046	290 658	198 757	239 046	290 658
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	23 902	28 747	34 953	23 902	28 747	34 953
B	KZN222 uMngeni	6 712	8 073	9 816	6 712	8 073	9 816
B	KZN223 Mpofana	6 170	7 421	9 023	6 170	7 421	9 023
B	KZN224 Impendle	5 908	7 105	8 640	5 908	7 105	8 640
B	KZN225 Msunduzi						
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	13 292	15 986	19 437	13 292	15 986	19 437
B	KZN227 Richmond	15 398	18 519	22 517	15 398	18 519	22 517
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		71 381	85 850	104 386	71 381	85 850	104 386
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	33 113	39 826	48 424	33 113	39 826	48 424
B	KZN233 Indaka	20 004	24 059	29 254	20 004	24 059	29 254
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	8 286	9 966	12 117	8 286	9 966	12 117
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	33 300	40 050	48 697	33 300	40 050	48 697
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	30 631	36 840	44 794	30 631	36 840	44 794
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality						
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		125 334	150 740	183 286	125 334	150 740	183 286
B	KZN241 Endumeni	4 096	4 926	5 989	4 096	4 926	5 989
B	KZN242 Nquthu	44 083	53 018	64 465	44 083	53 018	64 465
B	KZN244 Msinga	61 017	73 386	89 231	61 017	73 386	89 231
B	KZN245 Umvoti	25 453	30 612	37 222	25 453	30 612	37 222
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		134 648	161 942	196 907	134 648	161 942	196 907
B	KZN252 Newcastle						
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	7 220	8 684	10 558	7 220	8 684	10 558
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	27 045	32 527	39 550	27 045	32 527	39 550
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		34 265	41 211	50 109	34 265	41 211	50 109

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	18 544	22 303	27 119	18 544	22 303	27 119
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	31 167	37 485	45 578	31 167	37 485	45 578
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	37 742	45 393	55 194	37 742	45 393	55 194
B	KZN265 Nongoma	54 513	65 563	79 719	54 513	65 563	79 719
B	KZN266 Ulundi	46 857	56 355	68 523	46 857	56 355	68 523
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality						
Total: Zululand Municipalities		188 824	227 099	276 132	188 824	227 099	276 132
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	44 758	53 830	65 453	44 758	53 830	65 453
B	KZN272 Jozini	53 341	64 154	78 005	53 341	64 154	78 005
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	8 838	10 629	12 924	8 838	10 629	12 924
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	45 128	54 276	65 994	45 128	54 276	65 994
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	4 940	5 941	7 224	4 940	5 941	7 224
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		157 005	188 830	229 600	157 005	188 830	229 600
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	24 865	29 905	36 362	24 865	29 905	36 362
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze						
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	17 306	20 814	25 308	17 306	20 814	25 308
B	KZN284 uMalazi	48 763	58 648	71 311	48 763	58 648	71 311
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	10 884	13 091	15 917	10 884	13 091	15 917
B	KZN286 Nkandla	31 990	38 475	46 782	31 990	38 475	46 782
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		133 809	160 933	195 680	133 809	160 933	195 680
B	KZN291 Mandeni	25 523	30 696	37 324	25 523	30 696	37 324
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	27 717	33 336	40 533	27 717	33 336	40 533
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	35 597	42 813	52 056	35 597	42 813	52 056
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	34 053	40 955	49 798	34 053	40 955	49 798
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality						
Total: iLembe Municipalities		122 890	147 800	179 711	122 890	147 800	179 711
B	KZN431 Ingwe	26 163	31 466	38 260	26 163	31 466	38 260
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	3 078	3 701	4 501	3 078	3 701	4 501
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	7 270	8 744	10 632	7 270	8 744	10 632
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	28 550	34 337	41 751	28 550	34 337	41 751
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	48 524	58 360	70 960	48 524	58 360	70 960
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		113 585	136 609	166 105	113 585	136 609	166 105
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 280 498	1 540 062	1 872 574	1 280 498	1 540 062	1 872 574

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
LIMPOPO							
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	84 585	101 731	123 696	84 585	101 731	123 696
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	28 922	34 785	42 295	28 922	34 785	42 295
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall	28 493	34 268	41 667	28 493	34 268	41 667
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	63 874	76 821	93 408	63 874	76 821	93 408
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	80 321	96 603	117 460	80 321	96 603	117 460
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		286 195	344 208	418 525	286 195	344 208	418 525
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	49 735	59 816	72 731	49 735	59 816	72 731
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	48 377	58 183	70 745	48 377	58 183	70 745
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	85 100	102 350	124 449	85 100	102 350	124 449
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	18 574	22 340	27 163	18 574	22 340	27 163
B	LIM335 Maruleng	17 069	20 529	24 962	17 069	20 529	24 962
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality						
Total: Mopani Municipalities		218 855	263 219	320 050	218 855	263 219	320 050
B	LIM341 Musina	5 394	6 487	7 888	5 394	6 487	7 888
B	LIM342 Mutale	20 078	24 147	29 361	20 078	24 147	29 361
B	LIM343 Thulamela	121 248	145 826	177 311	121 248	145 826	177 311
B	LIM344 Makhado	99 622	119 816	145 685	99 622	119 816	145 685
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		246 342	296 276	360 245	246 342	296 276	360 245
B	LIM351 Blouberg	34 967	42 055	51 136	34 967	42 055	51 136
B	LIM352 Aganang	31 961	38 440	46 740	31 961	38 440	46 740
B	LIM353 Molemole	25 262	30 383	36 943	25 262	30 383	36 943
B	LIM354 Polokwane						
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	52 411	63 034	76 644	52 411	63 034	76 644
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		144 602	173 913	211 462	144 602	173 913	211 462
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi						
B	LIM362 Lephale						
B	LIM364 Mookgopong						
B	LIM365 Modimolle						
B	LIM366 Bela Bela						
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena						
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities							
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		895 993	1 077 616	1 310 282	895 993	1 077 616	1 310 282

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli						
B	MP302 Msukaligwa						
B	MP303 Mkhondo						
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme						
B	MP305 Lekwa						
B	MP306 Dipaleseng						
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki						
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities							
B	MP311 Delmas						
B	MP312 Emalahleni						
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete						
B	MP314 Emakhazeni						
B	MP315 Thembisile						
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka						
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities							
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu						
B	MP322 Mbombela						
B	MP323 Umjindi						
B	MP324 Nkomazi						
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge						
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities							
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities							

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE							
B	NC451 Moshaweng						
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana						
B	NC453 Gammagara						
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality						
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities							
B	NC061 Richtersveld						
B	NC062 Nama Khoi						
B	NC064 Kamiesberg						
B	NC065 Hantam						
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland						
B	NC067 Khai-Ma						
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality						
Total: Namakwa Municipalities							
B	NC071 Ubuntu						
B	NC072 Umsobomvu						
B	NC073 Emthanjeni						
B	NC074 Kareeberg						
B	NC075 Renosterberg						
B	NC076 Thembelihle						
B	NC077 Siyathemba						
B	NC078 Siyancuma						
C	DC7 Pixely Ka Seme						
Total: Pixely Ka Seme							
B	NC081 Mier						
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib						
B	NC083 //Khara Hais						
B	NC084 !Kheis						
B	NC085 Tsantsabane						
B	NC086 Kgatelopele						
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities							
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje						
B	NC092 Dikgatlong						
B	NC093 Magareng						
B	NC094 Phokwane						
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality						
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities							
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities							

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTH WEST							
B	NW371 Moretele						
B	NW372 Madibeng						
B	NW373 Rustenburg						
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier						
B	NW375 Moses Kotane						
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities							
B	NW381 Ratlou	27 607	33 203	40 372	27 607	33 203	40 372
B	NW382 Tswaing	17 401	20 928	25 447	17 401	20 928	25 447
B	NW383 Mafikeng	50 917	61 238	74 460	50 917	61 238	74 460
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	21 298	25 616	31 146	21 298	25 616	31 146
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	22 015	26 478	32 195	22 015	26 478	32 195
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities		139 238	167 463	203 619	139 238	167 463	203 619
B	NW391 Kagisano	22 107	26 588	32 329	22 107	26 588	32 329
B	NW392 Naledi	3 504	4 214	5 124	3 504	4 214	5 124
B	NW393 Mamusa	7 081	8 517	10 355	7 081	8 517	10 355
B	NW394 Greater Taung	37 441	45 030	54 752	37 441	45 030	54 752
B	NW395 Molopo	2 198	2 644	3 215	2 198	2 644	3 215
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	3 818	4 591	5 583	3 818	4 591	5 583
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality						
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		76 149	91 584	111 358	76 149	91 584	111 358
B	NW401 Ventersdorp						
B	NW402 Tlokwe						
B	NW403 City of Matlosana						
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills						
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality						
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities							
Total: North West Municipalities		215 387	259 047	314 978	215 387	259 047	314 978

**APPENDIX W11:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE							
A	CPT City of Cape Town						
B	WC011 Matzikama						
B	WC012 Cederberg						
B	WC013 Bergrivier						
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay						
B	WC015 Swartland						
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality						
Total: West Coast Municipalities							
B	WC022 Witzenberg						
B	WC023 Drakenstein						
B	WC024 Stellenbosch						
B	WC025 Breede Valley						
B	WC026 Langeberg						
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities							
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof						
B	WC032 Overstrand						
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas						
B	WC034 Swellendam						
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality						
Total: Overberg Municipalities							
B	WC041 Kannaland						
B	WC042 Hessequa						
B	WC043 Mossel Bay						
B	WC044 George						
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn						
B	WC047 Bitou						
B	WC048 Knysna						
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality						
Total: Eden Municipalities							
B	WC051 Laingsburg						
B	WC052 Prince Albert						
B	WC053 Beaufort West						
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities							
Total: Western Cape Municipalities							
National Total		3 739 509	4 497 526	5 468 580	3 739 509	4 497 526	5 468 580

**APPENDIX W12:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: 2010 FIFA WORLD CUP STADIUMS DEVELOPMENT GRANT**

(2010 FIFA WORLD CUP STADIUMS DEVELOPMENT GRANT + 2010 INTEREST SUBSIDY)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W12:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: 2010 FIFA WORLD CUP STADIUMS DEVELOPMENT GRANT**

Category	Municipality	2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						2010 Interest Subsidy						TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
A	NMA Nelson Mandela	42 500			42 500			17 500			17 500		60 000			60 000			
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	10 000			10 000			25 000			25 000		35 000			35 000			
A	ETH eThekweni	42 000			42 000			23 286			23 286		65 286			65 286			
B	LIM354 Polokwane	14 000			14 000			6 000			6 000		20 000			20 000			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	77 000			77 000			45 000			45 000		122 000			122 000			
National Total		185 500			185 500			116 786			116 786		302 286			302 286			

**APPENDIX W13:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W13:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
EASTERN CAPE										
ECR024	Sundays River- Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	10 500	14 000	18 800	10 500	14 000	18 800
Total: Cacadu District Municipality					10 500	14 000	18 800	10 500	14 000	18 800
ECR010	Mncwansa Bulk Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	25 100	24 000	8 000	25 100	24 000	8 000
ECR015	Xhora East Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	9 400	8 700		9 400	8 700	
ECR006	Ibika Water supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mnquma Local Municipality	11 000	20 000	8 200	11 000	20 000	8 200
Total: Amatole District Municipalities					45 500	52 700	16 200	45 500	52 700	16 200
ECR025a	Cluster 5 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	6 000	8 500	13 250	6 000	8 500	13 250
ECR025b	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	7 600	41 000	57 000	7 600	41 000	57 000
ECR023	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika yethu Local Municipality	17 000	21 500	35 000	17 000	21 500	35 000
ECR026	Tsomo RDP2 Northern Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika yethu Local Municipality	2 250			2 250		
ECR002	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	5 900	12 000	45 100	5 900	12 000	45 100
ECR005	Hofmeyer/ Middelburg Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	6 500	24 000	12 500	6 500	24 000	12 500
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities					45 250	107 000	162 850	45 250	107 000	162 850
ECR008	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	Mbizana Local Municipality	22 750	77 300	90 800	22 750	77 300	90 800
ECR016	OR Tambo regional extensions (Coffee Bay)	C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabata Dalindyebo LM	20 000	22 000		20 000	22 000	
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities					42 750	99 300	90 800	42 750	99 300	90 800
ECR001	Alfred Nzo (Matatiele & Mount Ayliff) BWS scheme from new dam	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mzimvubu & Matatiele LMs	7 000	25 000	30 000	7 000	25 000	30 000
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities					7 000	25 000	30 000	7 000	25 000	30 000
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities					151 000	298 000	318 650	151 000	298 000	318 650

FREE STATE					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
FSR002	Jagersfontein /Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply	B FS162	Kopanong Local Municipality	Kopanong Local Municipality	15 000	30 000	73 700	15 000	30 000	73 700
Total: Jagersfontein /Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply					15 000	30 000	73 700	15 000	30 000	73 700
FSR008	Tokologo Regional Water Supply	B FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo, Saul Platjie LMs	15 000	47 000	20 300	15 000	47 000	20 300
Total: Tokologo Regional Water Supply					15 000	47 000	20 300	15 000	47 000	20 300
FSR007	Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply	B FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	55 000	76 300	14 000	55 000	76 300	14 000
Total: Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply					55 000	76 300	14 000	55 000	76 300	14 000
FSR004	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply	B DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	2 000			2 000		
Total: Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply					2 000			2 000		
Total: Free State Municipalities					87 000	153 300	108 000	87 000	153 300	108 000

GAUTENG					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
GPR001	Sedibeng Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme	B GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	34 000	30 000	57 000	34 000	30 000	57 000
Total: Sedibeng Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme					34 000	30 000	57 000	34 000	30 000	57 000
GPR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation	B GT483	Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria Local Municipality	20 000	33 000	40 500	20 000	33 000	40 500
Total: Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation					20 000	33 000	40 500	20 000	33 000	40 500
Total: Gauteng Municipalities					54 000	63 000	97 500	54 000	63 000	97 500

**APPENDIX W13:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
KWAZULU-NATAL					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
KNR012	Malangeni Waterborne Sanitation	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	Umdoni Local Municipality	1 106	525		1 106	525	
		Total: Ugu Municipalities			1 106	525		1 106	525	
KNR010	Driefontein Complex Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	Mnambithi Local Municipality	24 295	38 187	61 386	24 295	38 187	61 386
		Total: Uthukela Municipalities			24 295	38 187	61 386	24 295	38 187	61 386
KNR008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	Umvoti Local Municipality	12 450	40 787	42 013	12 450	40 787	42 013
		Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			12 450	40 787	42 013	12 450	40 787	42 013
KNR009	Emadlangeni Bulk Regional Scheme	C DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	Newcastle Local Municipality	5 871	15 187	9 813	5 871	15 187	9 813
		Total: Amajuba Municipalities			5 871	15 187	9 813	5 871	15 187	9 813
KNR002	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongola & Nongoma LMs	27 000	49 477	32 623	27 000	49 477	32 623
		Total: Zululand Municipalities			27 000	49 477	32 623	27 000	49 477	32 623
KNR003	Hlabisa Bulk Water Supply	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Hlabisa Local Municipality	22 135	36 568	28 513	22 135	36 568	28 513
KNRNew1	Dukuduku Resettlement	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Big 5 False Bay Local Municipality	15 000	25 000	15 500	15 000	25 000	15 500
		Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			37 135	61 568	44 013	37 135	61 568	44 013
KNR005	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Mtonjaneni Local Municipality	19 807	40 659	99 234	19 807	40 659	99 234
		Total: uThungulu Municipalities			19 807	40 659	99 234	19 807	40 659	99 234
KNR011	Ngcebo Regional Bulk	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	KwaDukuza Local Municipality	30 111	55 510	90 278	30 111	55 510	90 278
		Total: iLembe Municipalities			30 111	55 510	90 278	30 111	55 510	90 278
		Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			157 775	301 900	379 361	157 775	301 900	379 361
LIMPOPO					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse/ Makhudutmahaga LMs	30 000	60 000	75 000	30 000	60 000	75 000
LPR012	Mooihock/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	Burgersfort	13 000	45 000	70 000	13 000	45 000	70 000
		Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			43 000	105 000	145 000	43 000	105 000	145 000
LPR017	Mametja Sekororc	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng/ Richmond/ Oaks/ Willows	7 000	48 000	51 789	7 000	48 000	51 789
		Total: Mopani Municipalities			7 000	48 000	51 789	7 000	48 000	51 789
LPR016	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhodo/ Kutama/ Sinthumule	16 000	51 000	44 500	16 000	51 000	44 500
		Total: Vhembe Municipalities			16 000	51 000	44 500	16 000	51 000	44 500
LPR014	Olifantspoort Water Treatment Works	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Lepelle-Nkumpi/ Polokwane	23 000	20 000		23 000	20 000	
LPR013	Speecon Bulk Water Supply	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality	19 000			19 000		
		Total: Capricorn Municipalities			42 000	20 000		42 000	20 000	
LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B NP367	Mogalakwena	Mogalakwena	28 000	60 000	80 000	28 000	60 000	80 000
		C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality		28 000	60 000	80 000	28 000	60 000	80 000
		Total: Limpopo Municipalities			136 000	284 000	321 289	136 000	284 000	321 289

**APPENDIX W13:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)	2010/11 (R 000)	2011/12 (R 000)	2012/13 (R 000)
MPUMALANGA					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
MPR008	Delmas Interventions	B MP311	Delmas	Delmas	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000
		C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality		10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000
MPR002	Mbombela 2010 Water and Sanitation	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality	30 000			30 000		
MPR001	Hoxane Bulk Water Supply (Inyaka Marite bulk)	B MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge & Mbombela LM's	10 727			10 727		
MPRNew1	Acornhoek Bulk Water Supply	B MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	13 273	84 000	41 000	13 273	84 000	41 000
					54 000	84 000	41 000	54 000	84 000	41 000
			Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		64 000	93 000	47 000	64 000	93 000	47 000
NORTHERN CAPE					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
NCR005	Heuningvei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply	B NC451	Moshaweng Local Municipality	Moshaweng Local Municipality		35 000	68 500		35 000	68 500
			Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			35 000	68 500		35 000	68 500
NCR006/2	Van der Kloof/ Petrusville Pipeline	B NC075	Renosterberg Local Municipality	Renosterberg & Emthanjeni LM's		17 000	18 000		17 000	18 000
NCR010	Oranje river - Colesberg - Noupoort Bulk Water Supply	B NC072	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	10 000	33 000	34 000	10 000	33 000	34 000
			Total: Pixley ka Seme Municipalities		10 000	50 000	52 000	10 000	50 000	52 000
NCR007	Kenhart Bulk Water Supply	B NC082	Kai Garib Local Municipality	Kai Garib Local Municipality	39 225	15 000		39 225	15 000	
NCR008/1	Tsantsabane Bulk Scheme	B NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	Tsantsabane Local Municipality		44 500			44 500	
NCR008/2	Riemvasmaak Regional Bulk Supply	C DC8	Siyanda District Municipality			4 000			4 000	
			Total: Siyanda Municipalities		39 225	63 500		39 225	63 500	
			Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		49 225	148 500	120 500	49 225	148 500	120 500
NORTH WEST					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
NWR005	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply	B NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality	20 000	40 000	45 900	20 000	40 000	45 900
		C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		20 000	40 000	45 900	20 000	40 000	45 900
NWRNew1	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply	C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Greater Taung Local Municipality	27 000	65 000	70 000	27 000	65 000	70 000
			Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		27 000	65 000	70 000	27 000	65 000	70 000
			Total: North West Municipalities		47 000	105 000	115 900	47 000	105 000	115 900
WESTERN CAPE					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
WCR001	Clanwilliam /Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply	B WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg, and Matzikamma LM's	8 000	11 900		8 000	11 900	
			Total: West Coast Municipalities		8 000	11 900		8 000	11 900	
WCR003	Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply	B WC022	Witzenberg Local Municipality	Witzenberg Local Municipality	11 000	10 000	32 000	11 000	10 000	32 000
WCR006	Drakenstein Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC023	Drakenstein Local Municipality	Drakenstein Local Municipality	6 000	15 000	7 000	6 000	15 000	7 000
			Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		17 000	25 000	39 000	17 000	25 000	39 000
WCR002	George Bulk Water Supply Augmentation	B WC044	George Local Municipality	George Local Municipality	8 000	22 300	21 700	8 000	22 300	21 700
			Total: Eden Municipalities		8 000	22 300	21 700	8 000	22 300	21 700
			Total: Western Cape Municipalities		33 000	59 200	60 700	33 000	59 200	60 700
	Planning and Identification Management and Systems				35 000	139 440	245 207	35 000	139 440	245 207
					25 000	30 000	35 000	25 000	30 000	35 000
	National Total				839 000	1 675 340	1 849 107	839 000	1 675 340	1 849 107

**APPENDIX W14:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 8: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME**

**INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT
PROGRAMMES**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W14:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 8: INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Province/Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector				
	Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	Financial Year		
			2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE					
Local Government, Housing and Traditional Affairs	9 132	9 190	500		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	7 861	10 263	29 704		
Health	566	3 726	27 647		
Education	1 699	1 757	500		
Economic Development and Environmental Affairs		160	1 684		
Social Development			202		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture			117		
Total: Eastern Cape	19 258	25 096	60 354		
FREE STATE					
Police, Roads and Transport	2 832	2 890	7 094		
Public Works and Rural Development		149	2 359		
Education	1 141	1 199	500		
Health	398	516	1 018		
Social Development		266	2 296		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs		58	500		
Total: Free State	4 371	5 079	13 767		
GAUTENG					
Housing	18 834	18 892	500		
Infrastructure Development	2 099	6 561	38 654		
Total: Gauteng	20 932	25 453	39 154		
KWAZULU-NATAL					
Human Settlements	11 502	11 560	593		
Public Works		457	3 440		
Education	5 373	5 431	500		
Health	2 628	3 939	11 307		
Transport	4 787	19 298	153 130		
Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation		58	500		
Total: Kwazulu-Natal	24 289	40 743	169 470		
LIMPOPO					
Local Government and Housing	5 718	5 776	500		
Public Works		201	1 903		
Roads and Transport (including RAL)	3 721	3 779	500		
Total: Limpopo	9 439	9 756	2 903		
MPUMALANGA					
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 383	3 284	17 900		
Agriculture			174		
Total: Mpumalanga	1 383	3 284	18 074		
NORTHERN CAPE					
Transport, Safety and Liaison		58	500		
Roads and Public Works	2 227	2 285	667		
Total: Northern Cape	2 227	2 343	1 167		
NORTH WEST					
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 298	3 356	826		
Sport, Arts and Culture			2 071		
Total: North West	3 298	3 356	2 897		
WESTERN CAPE					
Housing	8 789	8 847	500		
Transport and Public Works	2 200	4 815	22 718		
Total: Western Cape	10 989	13 662	23 218		
Unallocated				800 000	840 000
Total	96 188	128 771	331 004	800 000	840 000

**APPENDIX W14:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
		Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE									
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 342	2 761	8 492			12 404		
B	EC101 Camdeboo		84	580			870		
B	EC107 Baviaans		84	580			870		
B	EC108 Kouga		84	580			870		
B	EC124 Amahlathi		84	580			870		
B	EC125 Buffalo City	1 421	1 612	1 433			1 827		
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality		786	13 724			12 285		
B	EC132 Tsolwana			1 486			743		
B	EC134 Lukhanji		84	913			1 037		
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu		84	994			1 077		
B	EC136 Emalahleni		84	1 318			1 239		
B	EC137 Engcobo		84	580			870		
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe			662			331		
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality		1 604	19 013			20 571		
B	EC142 Senqu		84	580			870		
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality		317	6 062			5 215		
B	EC152 Ntabankulu		84	580			870		
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill			333			167		
B	EC154 Port St Johns		84	580			870		
B	EC156 Mhlontlo		84	580			870		
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo		84	580			870		
C	DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality		282	1 946			2 919		
B	EC442 Umzimvubu		84	580			870		
B	EC441 Matiele		84	580			870		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality		822	34 470			22 907		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		2 763	9 444	97 806			93 160		
FREE STATE									
B	FS171 Naledi		84	580			870		
B	FS172 Mangaung	1 248	1 976	7 359			7 861		
B	FS184 Matjhabeng		411	3 705			4 689		
B	FS191 Setsoto		930	6 417			9 626		
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung		680	9 381			9 379		
B	FS201 Moqhaka		189	1 304			1 956		
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality		84	580			870		
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality		84	580			870		
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		84	914			1 037		
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality		84	580			870		
Total: Free State Municipalities		1 248	4 605	31 400			38 027		
GAUTENG									
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	3 688	3 879	1 433			1 827		
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	4 094	22 985	141 486			179 285		
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 855	2 795	5 809			8 357		
B	GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane		84	580			870		
B	GT462 Kungwini		84	580			870		
B	GT421 Emfuleni		963	7 500			10 395		
B	GT481 Mogale City		129	890			1 335		
B	GT482 Randfontein		228	1 573			2 360		
B	GT483 Westonaria		597	4 616			6 427		
B	NW405 Merafong City		327	3 050			3 781		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality		84	580			870		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		9 637	32 155	168 098			216 377		
KWAZULU-NATAL									
A	ETH eThekweni	4 383	11 948	60 258			73 626		
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast		84	580			870		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality		200	1 377			2 065		
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	773	965	1 433			1 827		
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality		1 107	9 543			12 410		
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality		195	3 567			3 129		
B	KZN252 Newcastle		84	580			870		
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality		84	8 025			4 592		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality		84	1 470			1 315		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality		2 330	23 394			27 771		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality		558	6 562			7 131		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality		849	6 245			8 980		
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality		84	580			870		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		5 156	18 570	123 613			145 456		
LIMPOPO									
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga		84	580			870		
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi		318	2 194			3 291		
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse		84	580			870		
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		1 386	16 305			17 716		
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba		228	1 906			2 526		
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen		77	580			870		
B	LIM335 Maruleng		84	580			870		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality		876	6 479			9 284		
B	LIM342 Mutale		224	1 544			2 316		
B	LIM343 Thulamela		267	1 842			2 763		
B	LIM344 Makhado		84	913			1 037		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality		303	4 423			4 302		
B	LIM354 Polokwane		683	7 035			8 227		
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi		84	580			870		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality		135	5 762			3 812		
B	LIM362 Lephhalale		249	2 051			2 744		
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena		110	1 089			1 300		
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality		84	913			1 037		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			5 359	55 355			64 705		

**APPENDIX W14:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities								
		Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
				2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	
MPUMALANGA										
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	84	580				870		
B	MP303	Mkhondo	84	580				870		
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	1 259	12 765				15 068		
B	MP305	Lekwa	84	580				870		
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	84	580				870		
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	168	1 822				2 070		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	418	5 095				5 428		
B	MP312	Emalahleni	84	913				1 037		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	84	580				870		
B	MP315	Thembisile	60	580				870		
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	191	1 647				2 138		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	375	4 725				4 950		
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	84	580				870		
B	MP322	Mbombela	204	3 974				3 395		
B	MP323	Umjindi		333				167		
B	MP324	Nkomazi	84	580				870		
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	84	1 374				1 267		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			3 430	37 288				42 479		
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	84	580				870		
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	933	8 768				10 818		
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	559	7 518				7 614		
B	NC075	Renosterberg	84	580				870		
B	NC077	Siyathemba	84	580				870		
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	1 178	11 490				13 870		
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	1 278	12 338				14 984		
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	860	8 546				10 207		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			5 058	50 399				60 103		
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371	Moretele	84	580				870		
B	NW372	Madibeng	375	2 588				3 881		
B	NW373	Rustenburg	690	9 281				9 401		
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	84	913				1 037		
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	84	913				1 037		
B	NW381	Ratlou	84	580				870		
B	NW382	Tswaing	84	580				870		
B	NW383	Mafikeng	84	580				870		
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	84	580				870		
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	84	580				870		
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	221	1 854				2 449		
B	NW394	Greater Taung	84	580				870		
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	335	3 785				4 200		
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	84	580				870		
B	NW402	Tlokwe	84	580				870		
B	NW403	City of Mamosana	864	7 866				9 895		
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	84	580				870		
Total: North West Municipalities			3 493	32 999				40 600		
WESTERN CAPE										
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	2 822	5 577	19 263			25 471		
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	84	2 174				1 667		
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	84	913				1 037		
B	WC044	George	170	1 942				2 141		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	84	913				1 037		
B	WC048	Knysna		333				167		
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality		500				250		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			2 822	5 999	26 038			31 769		
Unallocated:					1 108 000	1 163 400		1 108 000	1 163 400	
National Total			21 627	88 114	622 996	1 108 000	1 163 400	732 676	1 108 000	1 163 400

Printed by Creda Communications

ISBN 978-1-77037-628-1